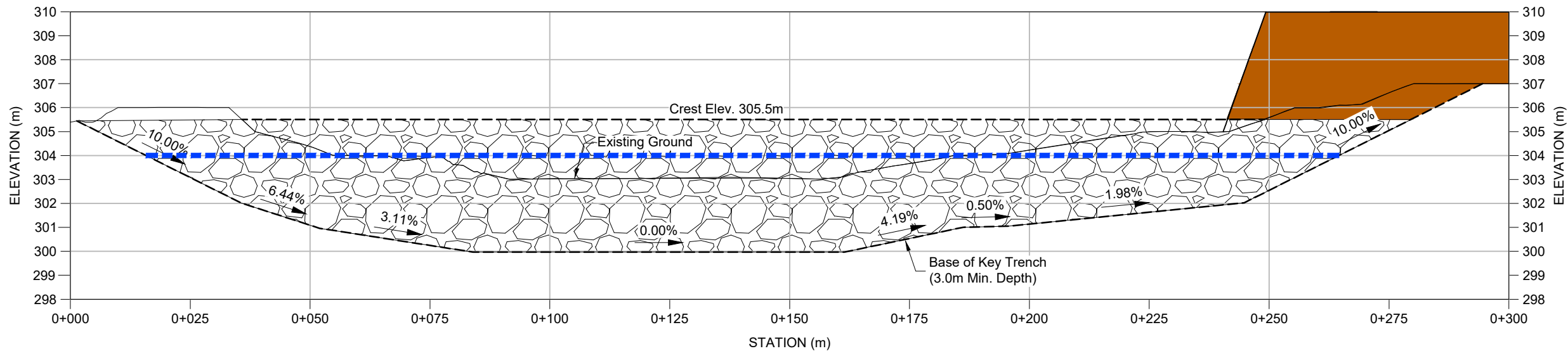
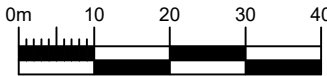
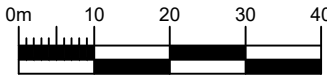
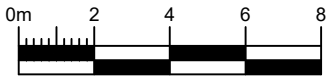




Llama Reservoir East Dam



Llama Reservoir East Dam Profile

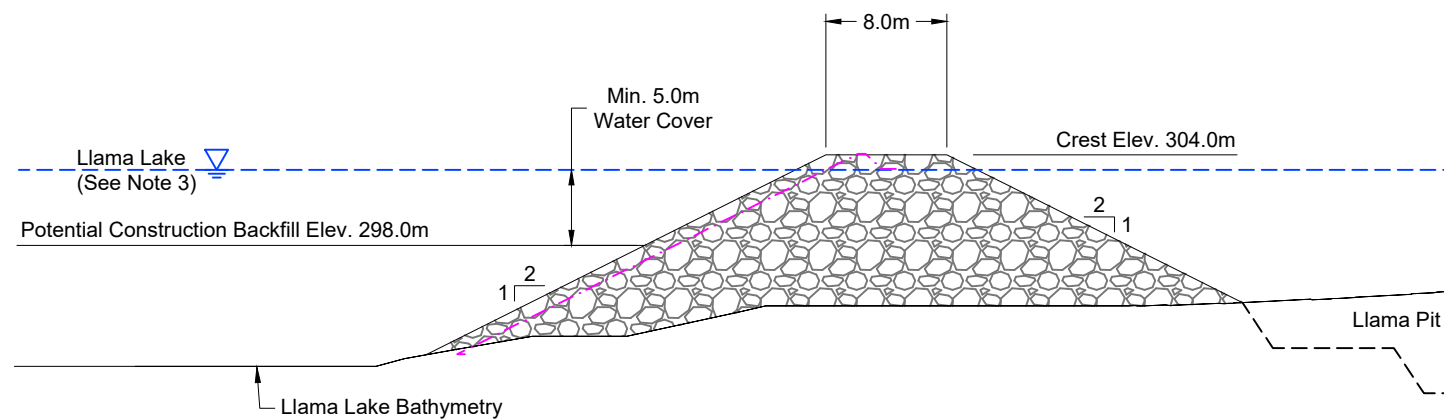


P:\Project\01 - STES\Back River\040 - AutoCAD\Permitting\CS2020.18 - Llama Reservoir.dwg

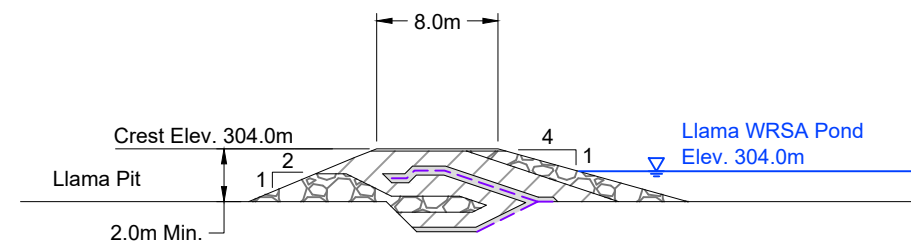
|                    |               |   |                             |             |  |      |      |      |     |                      |                      |   |                              |      |   |  |  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
|--------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|--|------|------|------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|------|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
|                    |               |   |                             |             |  |      |      |      |     | For Permit Amendment |                      |  |                              |      |  |  | Water Licence Phase  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
|                    |               |   |                             |             |  |      |      |      |     |                      |                      |   |                              |      |   |  | DRAWING TITLE:<br>Llama Reservoir WRSA<br>Containment Dam Plan and Profile |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
|                    |               |   |                             |             |  |      |      |      |     |                      |                      |   |                              |      | Back River Project  |  |  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
|                    |               |   |                             |             |  |      |      |      |     |                      |                      |   |                              |      |   |  |  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
| --                 | --            | C | Issued for Permit Amendment |             |  |      | --   | --   | --  | A                    | Permit Amendment Dwg |   | JBK                          | CP   | 20/06/05  |  |  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
| DRAWING NO.        | DRAWING TITLE |   | NO.                         | DESCRIPTION |  | CHKD | APPD | DATE | NO. | DESCRIPTION          |                      | CHKD  | APPD                         | DATE |   |  |  |                         |  |  |                     |  |                   |  |                   |  |
| REFERENCE DRAWINGS |               |   | REVISIONS                   |             |  |      |      |      |     |                      |                      |   | PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS STAMP |      | FILE NAME: 1CS020.18 - Llama Reservoir.dwg  |  |  | SRK JOB NO.: 1CS020.018 |  |  | DRAWING NO.<br>A-13 |  | SHEET<br>13 OF 26 |  | REVISION NO.<br>A |  |



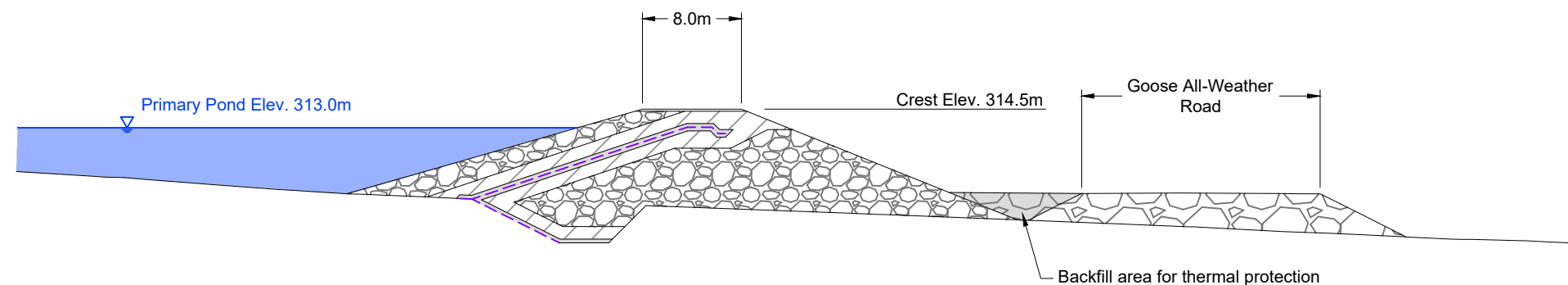












**Cross Section A-A' - Llama Pit North Berm**



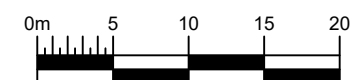
**Cross Section B-B' - Llama Pit East Dam**



**Cross Section C-C' - Primary Pond Dam**

- ## LEGEND
- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
|  | Non-woven Geotextile    |
|  | Liner System            |
|  | Full Supply Water Level |
|  | Run of Mine Material    |
|  | Rockfill Material       |
|  | Transition Material     |
|  | Bedding Material        |
|  | Surfacing Material      |
- ## NOTES

1. Remove 1.0m organics at ground surface along berm / dam contact area.
2. All dimensions are in meters unless otherwise noted.
3. Lake dewatered for mining activities then berm breached and pit flooded at closure.
4. Required key trench depth and dam and berm cross sections designs to be confirmed at detailed design stage.

[illegible]

2:\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1040\_AutoCAD\Permitting\1CS020.018 - Typical Sections.dwg

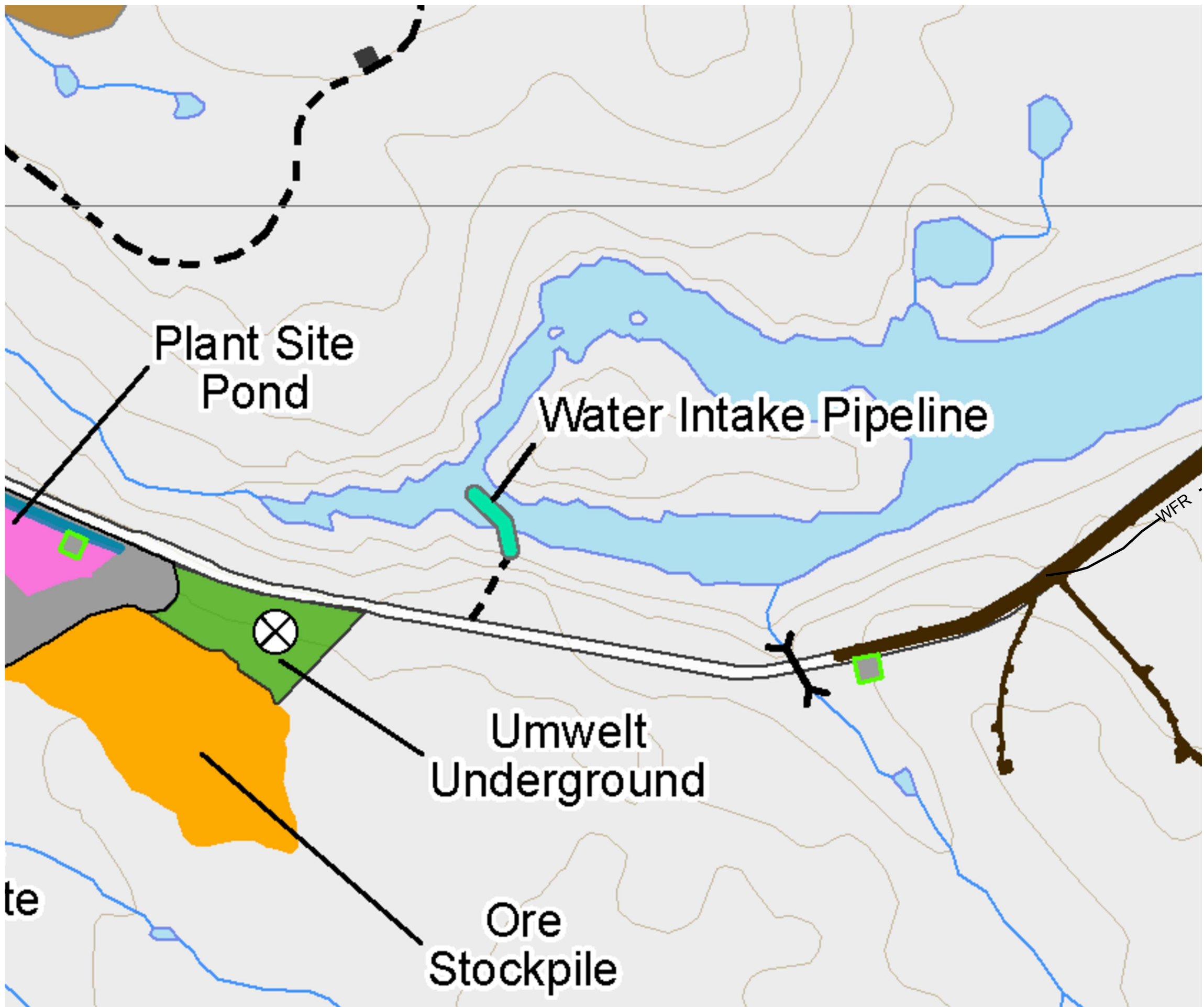




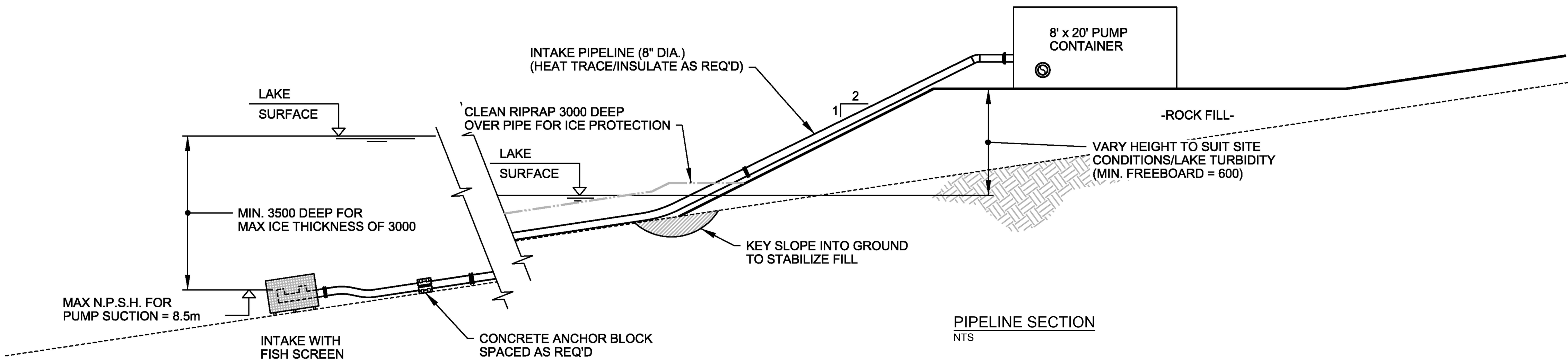
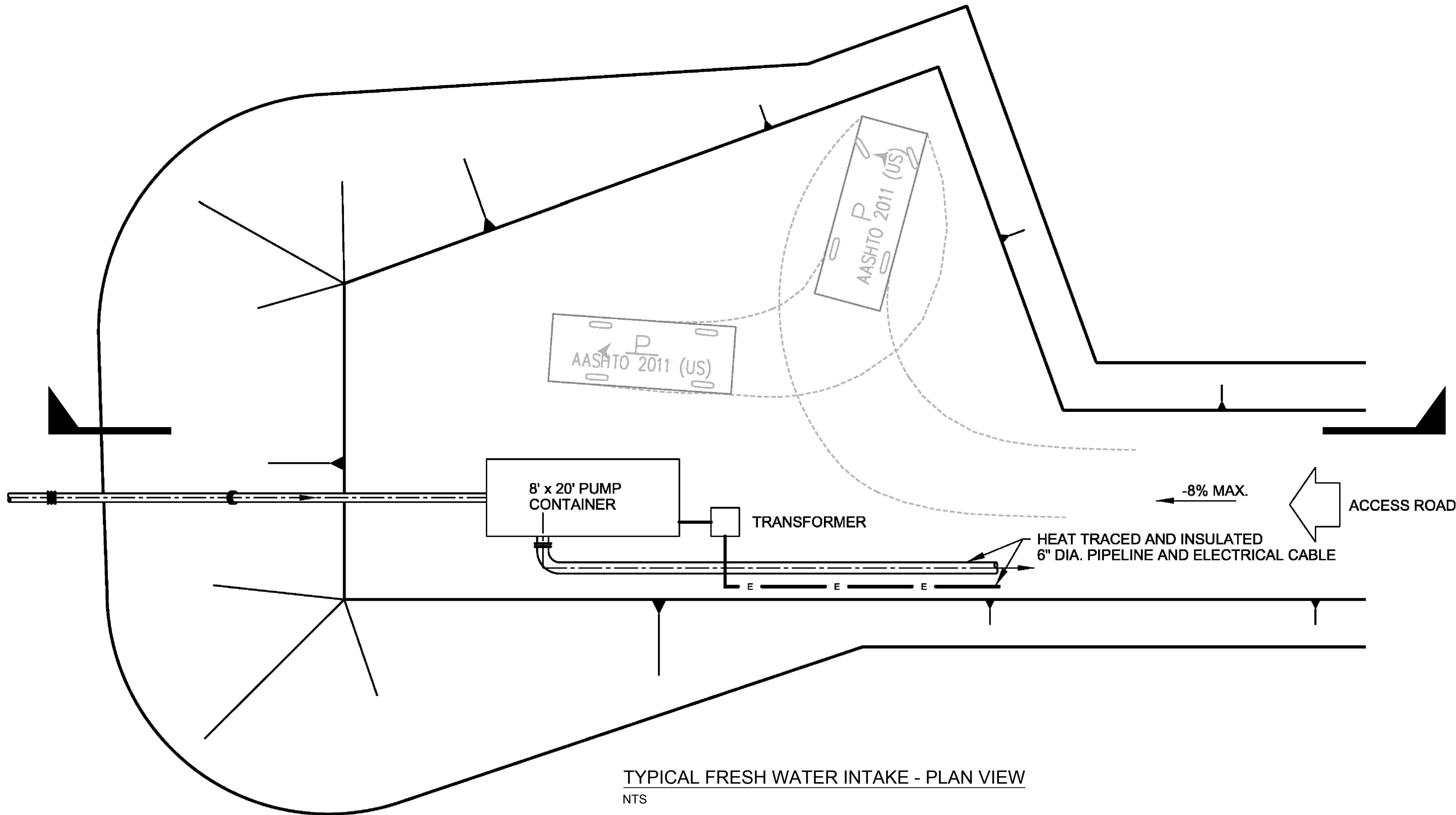









Path: \\golder-gis-compl\pda\Office\Vanouver\CAD-GIS\Client\Sabina\_Gold\_and\_Silver\Back\_River\_Gold\09\_PROJECTS\02\_PRODUCTION\02\_MODIFICATION PACKAGE\02\_PRODUCTION\DWG | File Name: 18114181-6000-6010-A-18.dwg



KEY PLAN  
NTS



LEGEND

-  UNDERGROUND PORTAL
-  WATER INTAKE PIPELINE
-  WATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE
-  TAILINGS EMERGENCY POND
-  WATER BODIES

NOTES

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ENGINEERING DESIGN IS CONSISTENT FOR ALL FRESHWATER INTAKES (GOOSE LAKE AND BIG LAKE).

REFERENCES

- BASE DRAWING OBTAINED FROM SRK CONSULTING.  
FILE NAME: 1CS020.011\_WMP\_FIGURE\_A-20.DWG.  
RECEIVED DATE: 2017-06-02.
- KEY PLAN OBTAINED FROM SABINA GOLD & SILVER. FILE NAME:  
GSE\_FEIS\_NA\_TAB\_GOOSE\_WL\_2020\_COPY.PDF

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| YYYY-MM-DD | 2020-05-13 |
| DESIGNED   | SRK        |
| PREPARED   | AF         |
| REVIEWED   | DRW        |
| APPROVED   |            |

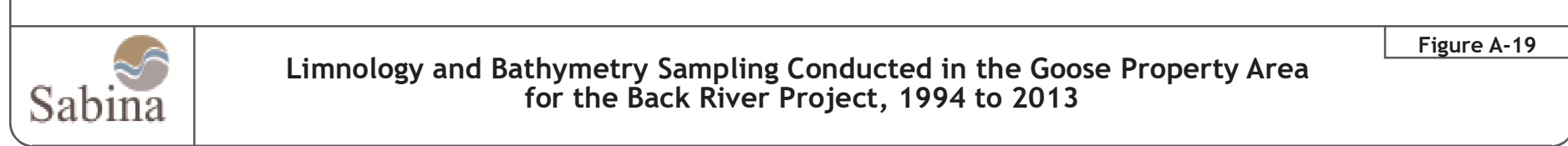
|            |   |
|------------|---|
| CLIENT     |  |
| CONSULTANT |  |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| PROJECT | BACK RIVER PROJECT<br>2020 MODIFICATION PACKAGE |
| TITLE   | FRESH WATER INTAKE TYPICAL PLAN AND SECTION     |

|             |                |           |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| PROJECT NO. | FIGURE<br>A-18 | REV.<br>A |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|

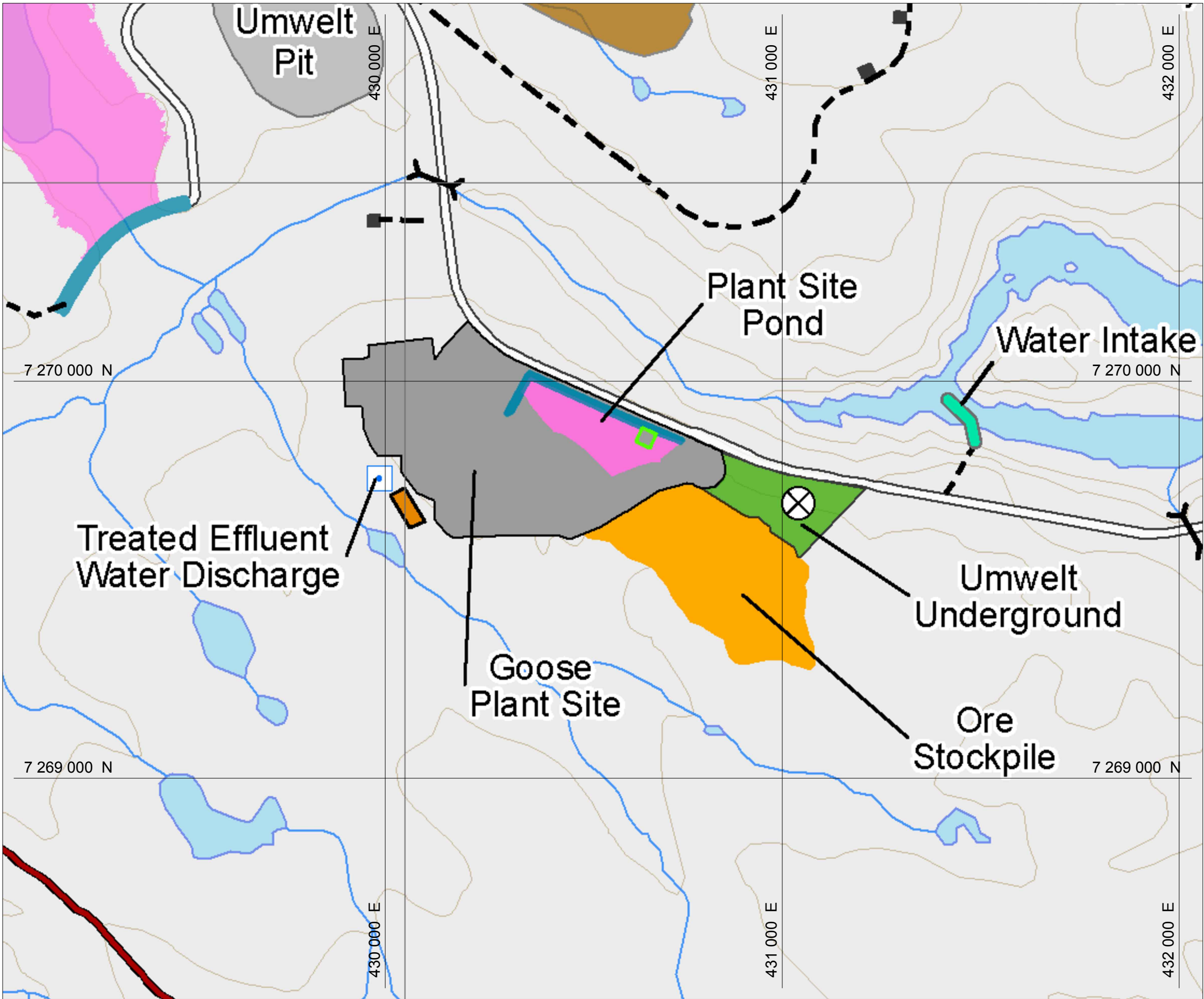
IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI D 25 mm



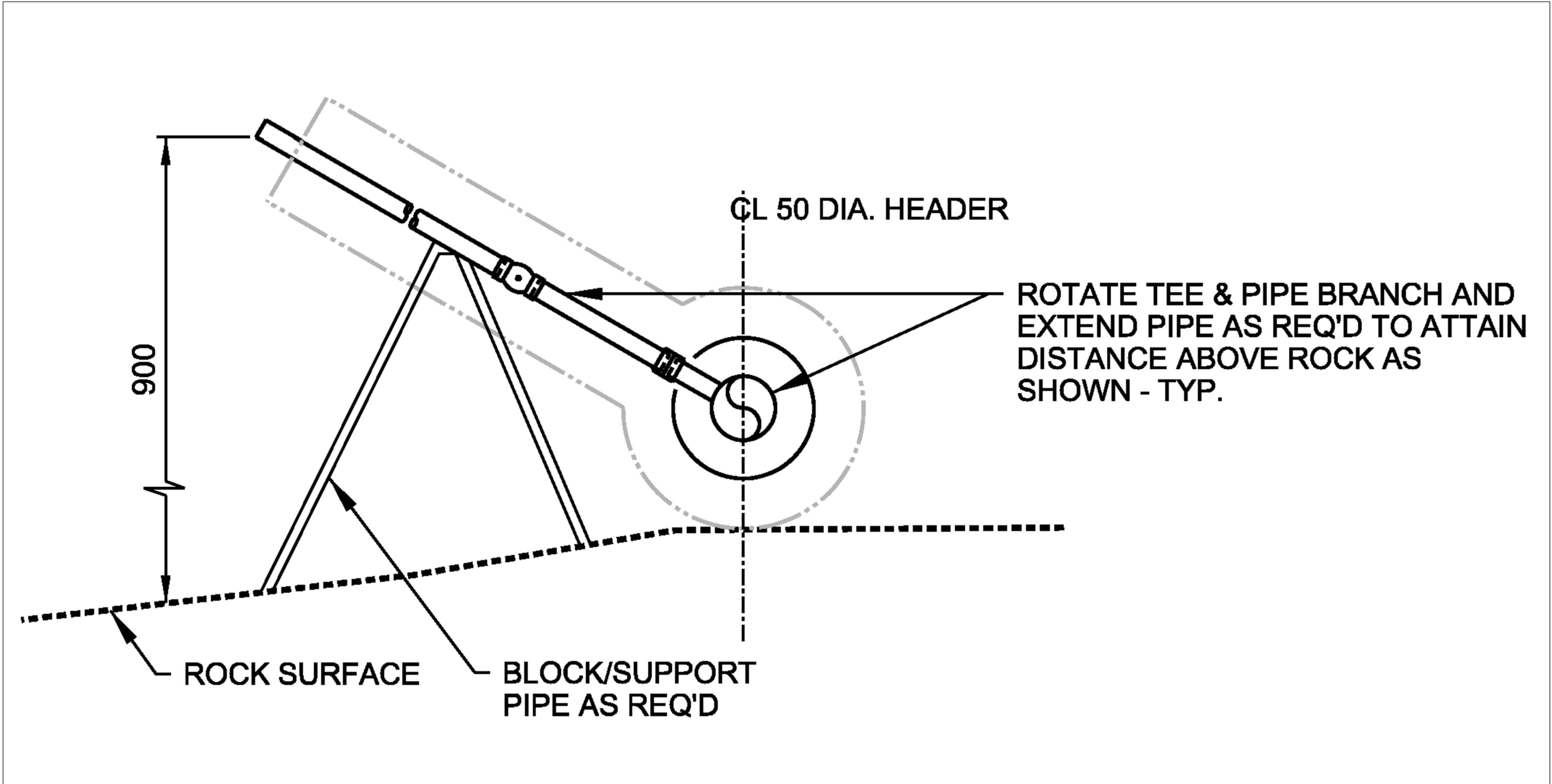




Path: \\golder-gis-compl\data\Office\env\cover\CAD-GIS\client\sabina\_gold\_and\_silver\back\_river\_gold\09\_projects\2020\_modification\_package\2020\_production\DWG - File Name: 181141-6000-0010-A-20.dwg



PLAN



SECTION

LEGEND

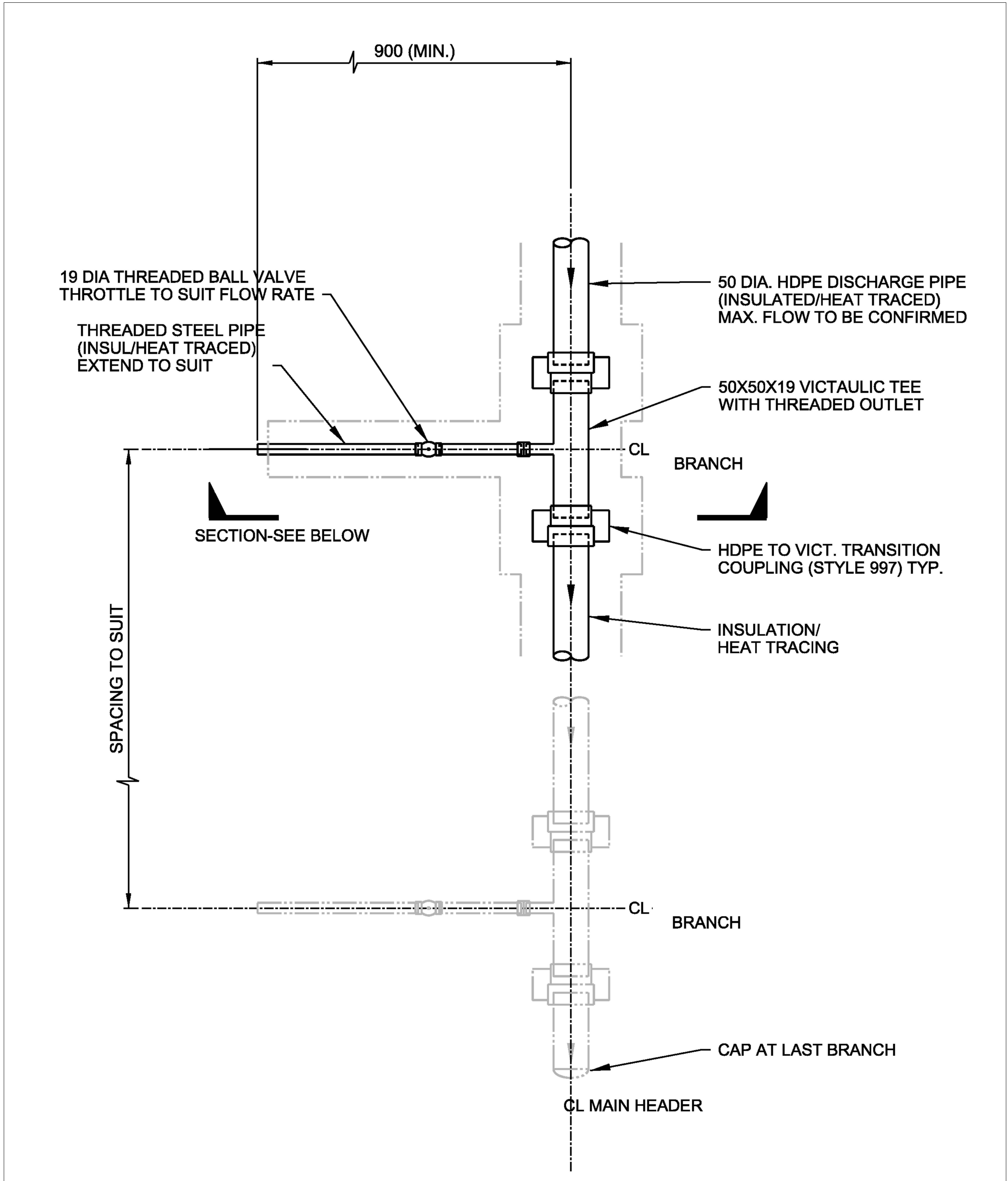
- UNDERGROUND PORTAL
- WATER INTAKE PIPELINE
- WATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE
- TAILINGS EMERGENCY POND
- WATER BODIES

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

REFERENCES

1. BASE DRAWING OBTAINED FROM SRK CONSULTING. FILE NAME: 1CS020.011\_WMP\_FIGURE\_A-20.DWG. RECEIVED DATE: 2017-06-02.
2. KEY PLAN OBTAINED FROM SABINA GOLD & SILVER. FILE NAME: GSE\_FEIS\_NA\_tab\_Goose\_WL\_2020\_Copy.pdf



S.T.P. TREATED WATER OUTLETS - PLAN VIEW  
(# OF OUTLETS AND PIPE DIA. TO SUIT FINAL S.T.P. DISCHARGE)

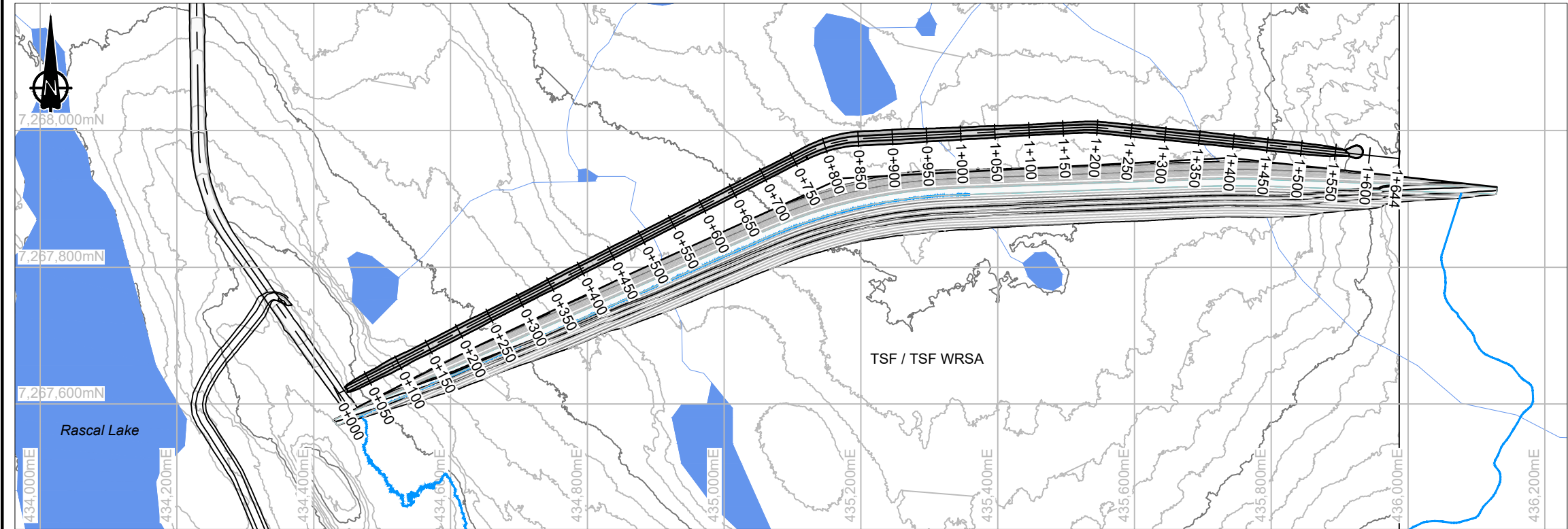
|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| YYYY-MM-DD | 2020-05-13 |
| DESIGNED   | SRK        |
| PREPARED   | AF         |
| REVIEWED   | DRW        |
| APPROVED   |            |

CLIENT  
  
CONSULTANT

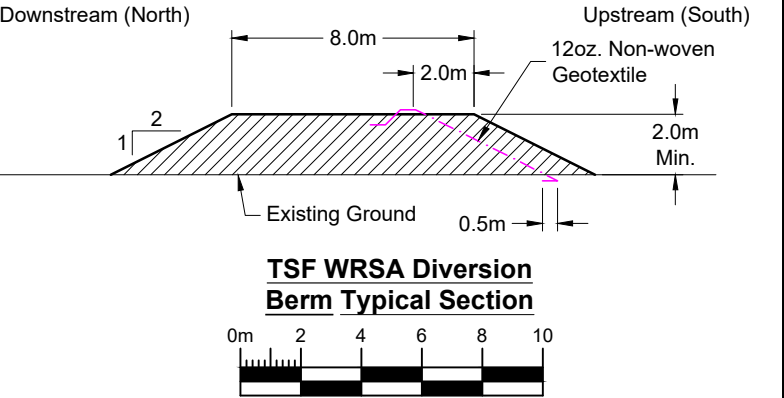
|  |   |
|--|---|
| PROJECT<br>BACK RIVER PROJECT<br>2020 MODIFICATION PACKAGE | TITLE<br>S.T.P TREATED WATER DISCHARGE PLAN AND SECTION |
| PROJECT NO.  | FIGURE<br>A-20  |
| REV.<br>A  |   |

0 25 mm IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM: ANSI D

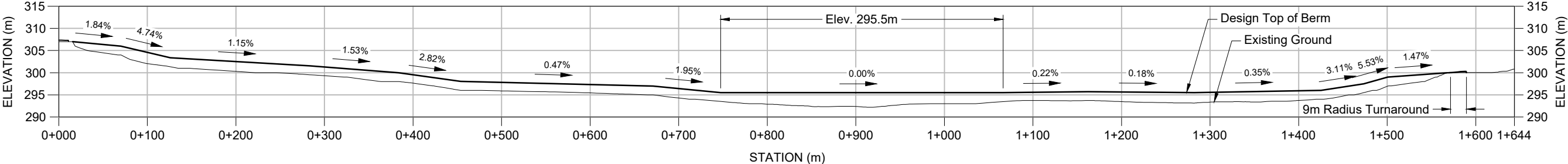
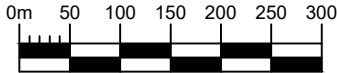




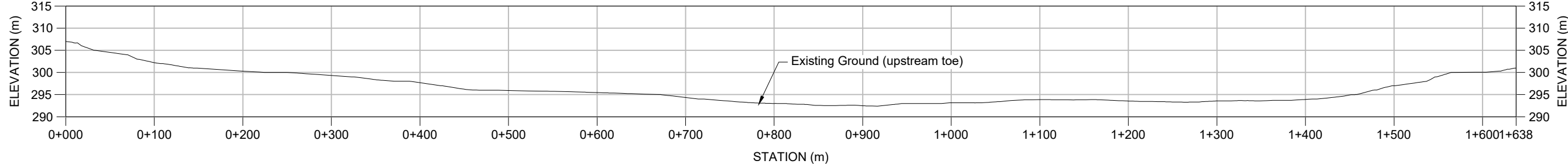
- LEGEND**
- Design Infrastructure
- NOTES**
- Contours shown at 1.0m intervals.
  - All units are in meters unless otherwise specified.
  - A minimum fill thickness of 2.0m or greater must be maintained for the entire TSF Containment Dam Berm.
  - Required key trench depth and dam and berm cross sections designs to be confirmed at detailed design stage.
- REFERENCES**
- NAD83 UTM Zone 13.



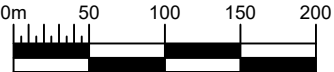
TSF WRSA Diversion Berm Plan





TSF WRSA Diversion Berm Centerline Profile



TSF WRSA Diversion Berm Upstream Toe Profile



P:\Project\01 - STES\Back River\040\_AutoCAD\Permitting\CS2020.018 - TSF Berm.dwg

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | For Permit Amendment         |  |  |                                      |  |  |                         | Water Licence Phase  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         | DRAWING TITLE:<br>TSF WRSA Diversion Berm Plan and Profile |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  | Back River Project  |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DESIGN: JBK                  |  |   | DRAWN: TAH                           |  | REVIEWED: JBK   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CHECKED: JBK                 |  |   | APPROVED: CP                         |  | DATE: 2020/06/05  |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS STAMP |  |   | FILE NAME: 1CS020.018 - TSF Berm.dwg |  |   | SRK JOB NO.: 1CS020.018 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |   |                                      |  |   |                         |  |  |  |

















## Appendix B. Water Quality Monitoring

---

All water on the Project is categorized into three types: contact water (i.e., impacted by mine workings), non-contact water (i.e., undisturbed areas runoff), and saline water (i.e., groundwater). Only non-contact water will be diverted off-site without treatment.

Each type of water will be managed separately throughout each Project Phase.

#### Construction Phase

The following monitoring activities are proposed during the Construction Phase:

- Visual inspections to confirm that mitigation measures identified in this document and other relevant management plans (i.e., the Environmental Management and Protection Plan [2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1], Borrow Pits and Quarry Management Plan [2AM-BRP1831 Part D, Item 1]) are implemented satisfactorily.
- Visual inspections to monitor the effectiveness of sediment and erosion control and runoff collection measures on a regular basis (daily or weekly as appropriate).
- Monitor treated sewage effluent discharges on a weekly basis for key indicators (i.e., TSS and ammonia), and monthly sampling using laboratory analysis for the parameters listed in Table B-01.
- Periodically sample runoff at active construction fronts for the parameters listed in Table B-03.
- Monitoring of runoff from quarries and borrow pits in relation to the quarry runoff criteria identified in Table 7.5-1.
- Monitoring of runoff at the Umwelt WRSA Pond and the Plant Site Pond for compliance with MDMER limits.
- Recording daily and monthly water consumption.
- Monitoring of waste and water management aspects including remediated soil, oily water, and landfill seepage.
- Monitoring of water quantity and quality will occur during all dewatering activities. The volume of water transferred will be measured on a continuous basis using appropriate flow meters.
- Field turbidity and TSS will be monitored daily. As data becomes available, a TSS and turbidity curve will be generated to manage dewatering activities. Water transferred during dewatering activities will meet a TSS or turbidity threshold discharge criteria. The trigger level to suspend dewatering activities will be 90% of the limit to avoid releasing water above the threshold. Clean lake water will be transferred and monitored until the trigger level is reached. When the TSS trigger level is reached, lake water will be treated for TSS through the WTP before discharge into Goose Lake.
- If released volumes of water change stream base flows or water levels by greater than 10% of baseline, then water transfer rates will be adjusted as required.
- During Construction, the emphasis of monitoring will be on the implementation and success of mitigation at construction areas. Toward the end of Construction, Operations Phase monitoring activities will be implemented, and monitoring will shift to include the relevant aspects of Operations Phase monitoring. Operations Phase activities beginning before the end of the Construction Phase will include the installation of Operations Phase water management facilities, milling, pre-stripping and mining of open pits and underground facilities, and the development of WRSAs.

### Operations Phase

In addition to the above efforts during Construction, the following is proposed for monitoring during the Operations Phase:

- Recording daily and monthly water consumption;
- Regular visual monitoring of Operations Phase water management facilities;
- Visual inspections and monitoring of construction areas as described in Section 8.4 of the Environmental Management and Protection Plan (2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1);
- Daily monitoring of the tailings discharge and the supernatant water level within the TSF;
- Monitoring of effluents prior to discharge in relation to the criteria identified for various effluents within the tables of Section 7.5;
- Underground mine inflows will be sampled to verify water quantity predictions and verify storage requirements;
- Monitoring of desalination discharge water to Bathurst Inlet to ensure that the salinity of the water remains within natural variability or CCME guidelines in sensitive marine areas;
- Monitoring of mine contact water effluent discharges as prescribed by a study design developed under the MDMER; and
- Implementation of the future AEMP to monitor effects to downstream aquatic environments.

During Operations, the emphasis will be on inspecting and monitoring construction fronts as aspects of construction will be ongoing throughout the mine life. The Operations Phase monitoring program will also incorporate the monitoring of mining activities and water management systems associated with the active tailings management facilities, pits, WRSA ponds, and the Saline Water Pond.

### Closure Phase

The following is proposed for monitoring during Closure:

- Regular inspections to confirm that closure activities are being undertaken as identified in the final approved Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan;
- Construction-type monitoring is undertaken during decommissioning activities as described above;
- TSF/TF water quality monitoring until water quality objectives are met;
- Water quality monitoring of water being discharged from pits and the WRSAs to confirm all meet water quality objectives; and
- Water quality monitoring in Llama TF to confirm treatment is progressing as planned such that the discharge schedule may go ahead.

Due to the relatively long Closure Phase, there will be sufficient opportunities to conduct post-closure monitoring of the closed-out Project features. The WRSAs will be substantively closed during Operations, and the open pits will overtop and be closed early in the Closure Phase; this will allow for a number of years of post-closure monitoring during the Passive Closure Stage. Closure monitoring at receiving waters will be measured against water quality objectives.



### Post-Closure Phase

Post-Closure monitoring is expected to be required for five years after completion of closure activities and the completion of water treatment in Llama TF. This is consistent with mine reclamation at other northern sites and is believed to be a reasonable monitoring period given the amount of verification monitoring that can be performed during the Operations and Closure phases. Post-Closure monitoring is expected to include:

- Water quality sampling at mine contact water discharge locations in accordance with water quality objectives; and
- Final Environmental Effects Monitoring studies in accordance with the water quality objectives needed to obtain status as a recognized closed mine from ECCC.

### **Sampling Plan**

The sampling plan has been designed to consider the various phases of the Project, but updates will be made as based on advancement of the Project and outcome of monitoring results.

Environmental monitoring station locations are shown on Figure B-01 and Figure B-02 for the Goose Property and MLA, respectively. In addition, Table B-01 and Table B-02 summarizes proposed water quality and flow monitoring of the Project during the Construction, Operations, Closure phases, and includes monitoring station location, monitoring type, description, purpose, mine phase, parameters grouping, and sample frequency for each location. The list of constituents in each parameter group is provided in Table B-03. It is anticipated that some locations will be initiated in Construction and maintained through Post-Closure, while other locations will come on-line in Operations once water is present. Proposed locations will be confirmed in the field.

To the extent practical, water samples will be analyzed for the same suite of constituents as analyzed for the AEMP. This will aid interpretation of AEMP results and linkages to mine related effects.

Figures and details regarding physical, chemical, and biological parameters in the AEMP sampling program are provided in the AEMP (2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1); full details regarding marine monitoring are provided in the Marine Monitoring Plan (Sabina 2018).

Sabina committed to developing a stand-alone marine monitoring plan (Term and Condition, FA-ECCC-T-1). While marine monitoring is outside the jurisdiction of the NWB, details on marine monitoring can be found in the Marine Monitoring Plan (Sabina 2018).

### **Sample Collection**

Field measurements of specific conductivity, pH, and temperature will be recorded whenever samples are collected using a multi-meter (e.g., YSI 6-Series Multimeter), along with measurements of total water depth, and sample collection depth.

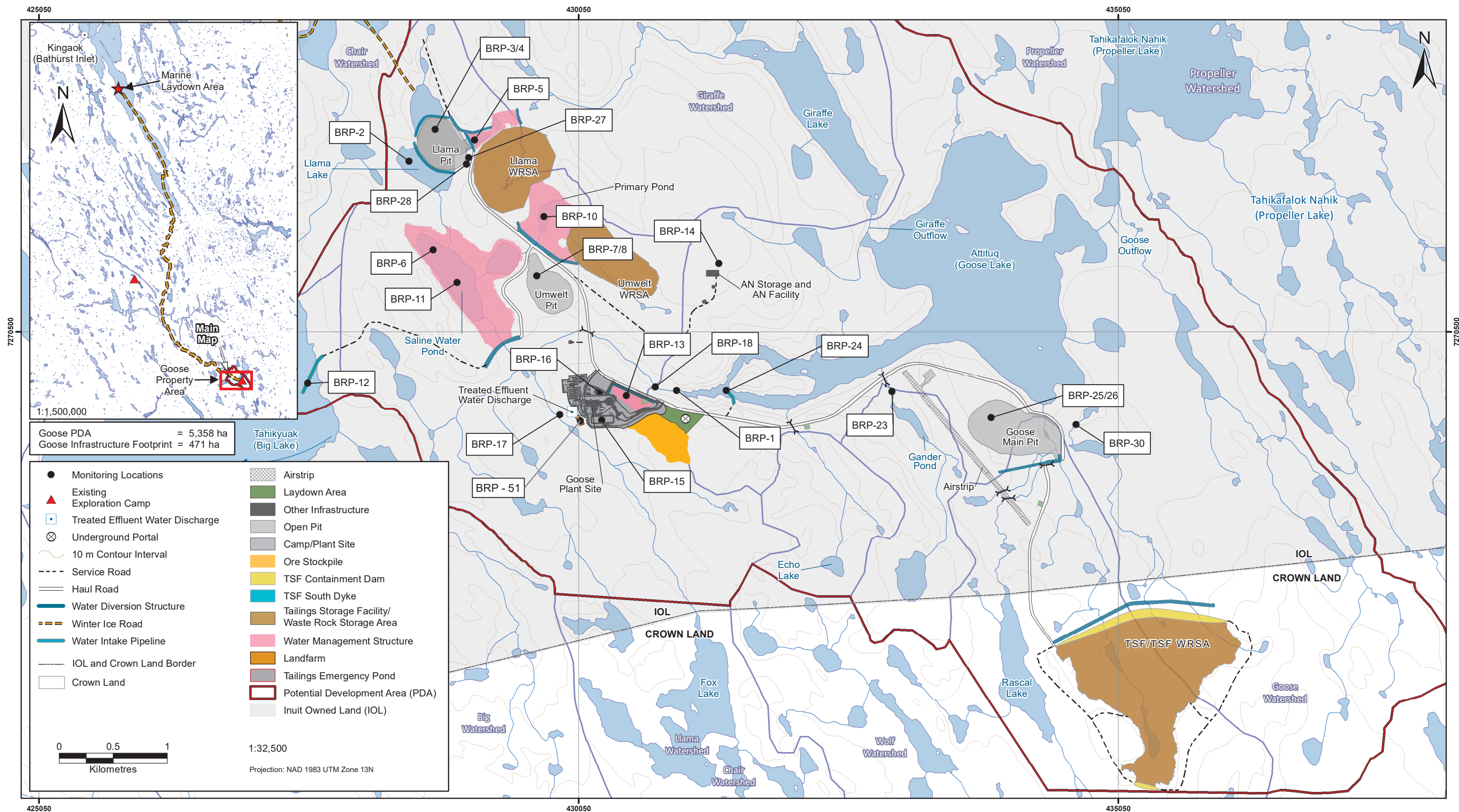
Water quality samples will be collected from specific sampling stations (coordinates still to be confirmed) using a grab sampler or directly into bottles provided by an accredited analytical laboratory. Water quality samples will be analyzed by an accredited laboratory at detection limits less than aquatic life guidelines or as appropriate for site contact water type samples. The specific limits will be provided once the analytical laboratory has been selected.

### **Quality Assurance and Quality Control**

Samples will be collected following standard sampling protocol (e.g., see the Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan [2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1]) by qualified personnel using suitable sampling equipment. Water samples for laboratory analysis will be filtered and preserved (as required) and stored in a cool environment before shipping to the laboratory. Quality control samples (i.e., blanks and duplicates) will be collected at a quantity of 10% of all samples collected.

### **Reporting**

Results collected in any given year will be included in the annual report. Descriptive summary statistics will be calculated, and results will be analyzed by comparison to Water Licence criteria and aquatic life guidelines (CCME 1999) or baseline conditions, as appropriate.



Proposed Surface Water Monitoring Locations  
Goose Property Area, Back River Project

Figure B-02



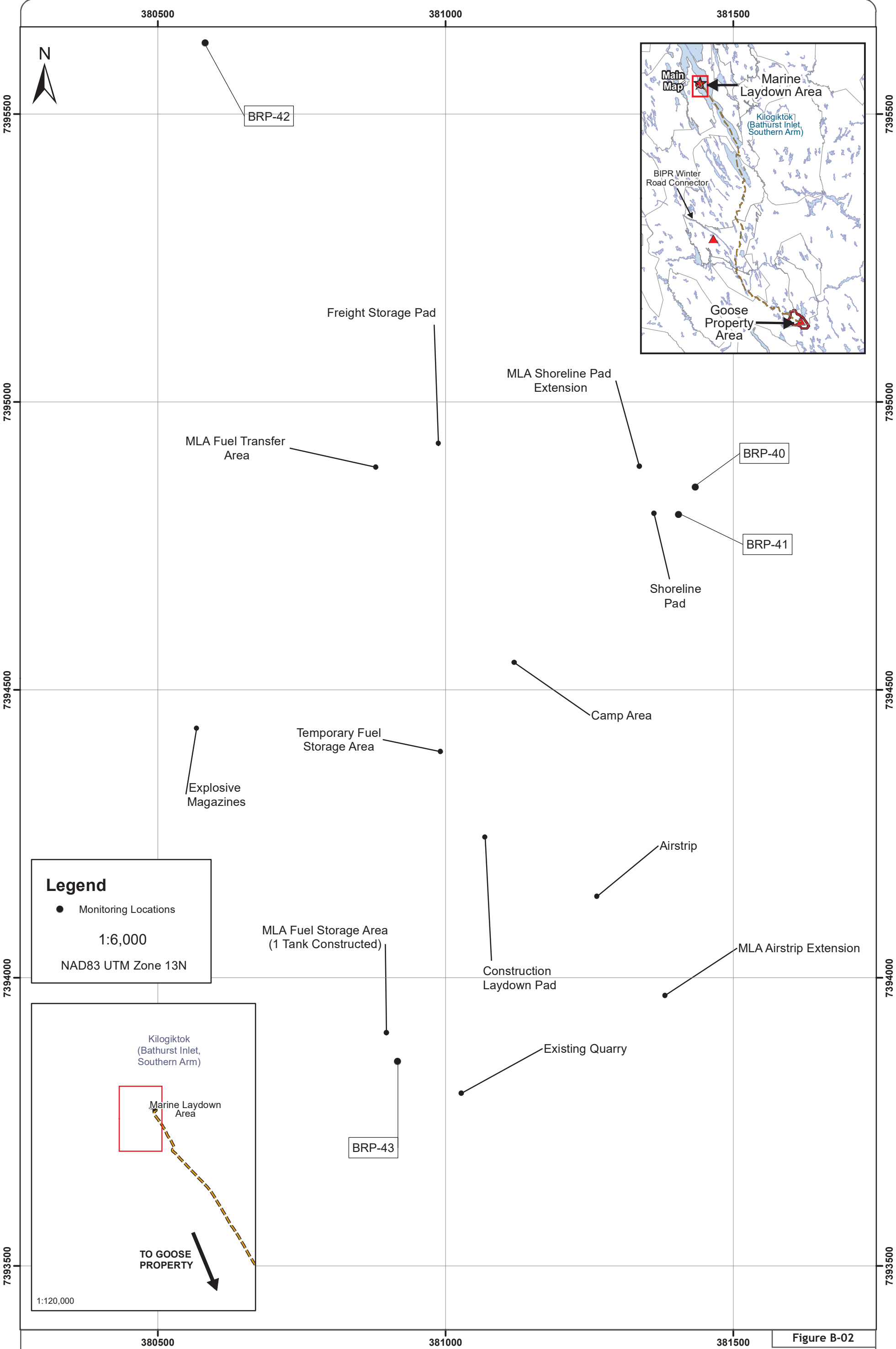


Figure B-02

Table B-01. Proposed Water Quality Monitoring for the Project during Construction, Operations, and Closure in Goose Property Area

| Status | 2020 Modification Package Revision | Monitoring Location Number | Monitoring Type                   | Description   | Purpose  | Mine Phase                                   | Parameter Group Code <sup>5</sup> | Frequency   |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-G-01 to BRP-G-TBD      | Regulated Monitoring <sup>1</sup> | General Site Runoff including Quarries - both Goose and MLA               | Applies anywhere on the site; monitoring for erosion and sedimentation   | Construction                                 | C                                 | Weekly if flow enters a waterbody                                       |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-S-01 to BRP-S-TBD      | General Monitoring                | General Seeps Seepage or runoff from excavated and/or stockpiled material | Applies anywhere at both Goose Property and MLA, including quarries, that does not gather into a collection system or the site is reclaimed.                                   | Construction and Operations                  | A, D                              | Monthly during flow, or as found  |
| Active | Updated Location                   | BRP-01                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>2</sup> | Discharge to Goose Lake (after treatment)                                 | Test of dewatering discharge (i.e., effluent), at final point of control. If water does not meet TSS discharge criteria, water will be treated prior to release <sup>2</sup> . | Construction                                 | A, B, G                           | Weekly during dewatering  |
|        |                                    |                            |                                   |   |  |  | D                                 | Four times during dewatering, at the same time as the weekly samples    |
|        |                                    |                            |                                   |   |  |  | H                                 | Once per month during dewatering, at the same time as groups D and F    |
|        |                                    |                            |                                   |   |  |  | I                                 | One time during dewatering, at the same time as groups D and F          |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-02                     | General Monitoring                | Llama Lake Dewatering (prior to treatment) if required                    | If treatment is required, this station will test pretreated water.   | Construction                                 | C (TSS only)                      | Weekly if treatment is required; no sample if treatment is not required |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-03                     | Verification Monitoring           | Llama Pit   | Pit water quality prior to transfer to a tailings facility   | Operations (Stage 1) to Operations (Stage 2) | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-04                     | General Monitoring                | Llama Pit Lake  | During pit flooding and before overflow to the downstream environment  | Closure to Post-closure                      | A, D                              | Twice per year  |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-05                     | Verification Monitoring           | Llama WRSA Pond   | Test quality of drainage water from Llama WRSA   | Operations (Stage 1) to Closure              | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-06                     | General Monitoring                | Umwelt Lake Dewatering (prior to treatment) if required                   | If treatment is required, this station will test pretreated water.   | Construction                                 | C (TSS only)                      | Weekly if treatment is required; no sample if treatment is not required |
| Active | No Change                          | BRP-07                     | Verification Monitoring           | Umwelt Pit  | Pit water quality prior to transfer to a tailings facility   | Construction to Operations (Stage 2)         | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |

# WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Status   | 2020 Modification Package Revision | Monitoring Location Number | Monitoring Type                   | Description                                   | Purpose   | Mine Phase                             | Parameter Group Code <sup>5</sup> | Frequency                               |
|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-08                     | General Monitoring                | Umwelt Pit Lake                               | During pit flooding and before overflow to the downstream environment   | Closure to Post-closure                | A, D                              | Twice per year                          |
| Inactive | Not Shown                          | BRP-09                     | Verification Monitoring           | Umwelt WRSA Pond                              | Test quality of drainage water from Umwelt WRSA. A landfill is located in this WRSA. Appropriate landfill parameters will be tested for; see the LWMP (2AM-BRP1831 Part F, Item 1) for details.   | Construction to Closure (early)        | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | Updated Purpose                    | BRP-10                     | Verification Monitoring           | Primary Water Pond                            | Test quality of water in pond for industrial water use. Test quality of drainage water from Umwelt WRSA. A landfill is located in the Umwelt WRSA. Appropriate landfill parameters will be tested for; see the LWMP (2AM-BRP1831 Part F, Item 1) for details. | Construction to Closure (early)        | A, D, G                           | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-11                     | Verification Monitoring           | Saline Water Pond                             | Test quality of water in pond; Formerly Umwelt Lake   | Construction (late) to Closure (early) | A, D                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-12                     | General Monitoring                | Big Lake Intake;                              | Source intake water quality for potable and industrial use  | Construction to Closure                | A, D                              | Four times per year                     |
|          |                                    |                            |                                   |   |   |  | B                                 | Weekly                                  |
| Active   | Updated Location & Description     | BRP-13                     | Verification Monitoring           | Plant Site Pond (formerly Ore Stockpile Pond) | Test quality of drainage water from Ore stockpile   | Construction to Closure (early)        | A, D                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-14                     | Verification Monitoring           | ANFO Plant                                    | Test quality of runoff water in the ANFO plant containment area   | Construction to closure                | A, E                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-15                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | Goose Fuel Tank Farm                          | Test quality of runoff water in the Fuel Tank Farm containment area   | Construction to closure                | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-16                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | Goose Hazardous Waste Mgmt. Area              | Test quality of runoff water in the Hazardous Waste Management containment area   | Construction to closure                | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-17                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>4</sup> | Treated sewage discharge to land              | Test quality of sewage effluent discharge water quality   | Construction to closure                | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |



## APPENDIX B: WATER QUALITY MONITORING

| Status   | 2020 Modification Package Revision          | Monitoring Location Number | Monitoring Type         | Description   | Purpose  | Mine Phase                                   | Parameter Group Code <sup>5</sup> | Frequency   |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Active   | Updated Frequency                           | BRP-18                     | General Monitoring      | Llama Watershed Outflow (PN04 from water and load balance)  | Test quality of non-contact water runoff from the "Llama" watershed  | Construction to closure                      | A, D                              | Once during freshet, and monthly during upstream construction while visible flow is present at the stations |
| Inactive | Not Shown                                   | BRP-19                     | General Monitoring      | Echo Outflow (PN09 from water and load balance)             | Test quality of non-contact water runoff from the "Echo" watershed   | Operations (Stage 1) to Closure              | A, D                              | Once during freshet, and monthly during upstream construction while visible flow is present at the stations |
| Inactive | Not Shown                                   | BRP-20                     | Verification Monitoring | Echo Pit  | Pit water quality prior to transfer to a tailings facility; Echo underground water is always directed to the TSF | Operations (Stage 2)                         | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |
| Inactive | Not Shown                                   | BRP-21                     | General Monitoring      | Echo Pit Lake   | During pit flooding and before overflow to the downstream environment  | Closure to Post-closure                      | A, D                              | Twice per year  |
| Inactive | Not Shown                                   | BRP-22                     | Verification Monitoring | Echo WRSA Pond  | Test quality of drainage water from Echo WRSA  | Operations (Stage 2) to Closure (early)      | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |
| Active   | Updated Frequency                           | BRP-23                     | General Monitoring      | Gander Pond Outflow (PN07 from water and load balance)      | Test quality of non-contact water runoff from the "Gander" watershed   | Operations (Stage 1) to Closure              | A, D                              | Once during freshet, and monthly during upstream construction while visible flow is present at the stations |
| Active   | Updated Location                            | BRP-24                     | General Monitoring      | Goose Lake Intake   | Source intake water quality; for operational use (mill water make-up)  | Operations (Stage 2) to Closure (early)      | B                                 | Weekly  |
| Active   | Updated Purpose                             | BRP-25                     | Verification Monitoring | Goose Main Pit  | Pit water quality prior to transfer to a tailings facility   | Operations (Stage 1) to Operations (Stage 2) | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |
| Active   | No Change                                   | BRP-26                     | General Monitoring      | Goose Main Pit Lake   | During pit flooding and before overflow to the downstream environment  | Closure to Post-closure                      | A, D                              | Twice per year  |
| Active   | Updated Location, Description, & Mine Phase | BRP-27                     | Verification Monitoring | Llama TF Intake; collected at "inlet" to treatment facility | Pre-treatment quality  | Operations (Stage 2) to Closure              | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>   |

# WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Status   | 2020 Modification Package Revision          | Monitoring Location Number | Monitoring Type                   | Description  | Purpose   | Mine Phase                      | Parameter Group Code <sup>5</sup> | Frequency                               |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Active   | Updated Location, Description, & Mine Phase | BRP-28                     | Verification Monitoring           | Llama TF Discharge into Llama TF (after treatment); collected at "outlet" of treatment facility; no discharge to the receiving environment | Post-treatment quality to confirm treatment efficiency  | Operations (Stage 2) to Closure | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Inactive | Not Shown                                   | BRP-29                     | Verification Monitoring           | TSF WRSA Pond  | Test quality of drainage water from TSF; A landfill is located in this WRSA. Appropriate landfill parameters will be tested for; see the LWMP (2AM-BRP1831 Part F, Item 1) for details. | Operations (Stage 1) to Closure | A, G                              | See note <sup>6</sup>                   |
| Active   | No Change                                   | BRP-30                     | General Monitoring                | Goose Southeast Inflow (PN06 from water and load balance)  | Test quality of non-contact water runoff from the "TSF" watershed   | Operations (Stage 1) to Closure | A, D                              | Once during freshet                     |
| Active   | Updated Location                            | BRP-51                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | Goose Landfarm   | Test quality of runoff water in the Landfarm containment area   | Construction to Closure         | E                                 | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |

Notes BRP = Back River Project; MLA = Marine Laydown Area

1) See Table 7.5-2 (Dewatering Discharge Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

2) See Table 7.5-1 (Site Runoff Discharge Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

3) See Table 7.5-3 (Discharge to Land Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

4) See Table 7.5-4 (Treated Sewage Effluent Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

5) See Table B-03 for parameters in each monitoring group

6) Monitoring parameters and frequency at the discretion of Sabina as results from the verification stations are used for operational and management purposes

Table B-02. Proposed Water Quality Monitoring for the Project during Construction, Operations, and Closure in Marine Laydown Area

| Status   | 2020 Modification Package Revision | Monitoring Location Number | Monitoring Type                   | Description   | Purpose   | Mine Phase              | Parameter Group Code <sup>4</sup> | Frequency                               |
|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-G-01 to BRP-G-TBD      | Regulated Monitoring <sup>1</sup> | General Site Runoff including Quarries - both Goose and MLA | Applies anywhere on the site; monitoring for erosion and sedimentation          | Construction            | C                                 | Weekly if flow enters a waterbody       |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-40                     | General Monitoring                | Bathurst Inlet Intake (pre-treatment)                       | Source intake water quality for potable and industrial use                      | Construction to Closure | A, D                              | See note <sup>5</sup>                   |
|          |                                    |                            |                                   |   |   |                         | B                                 | See note <sup>5</sup>                   |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-41                     | General Monitoring <sup>1</sup>   | Bathurst Inlet Discharge (post treatment)                   | Test quality at final point of control  | Construction to Closure | A, J                              | See note <sup>5</sup>                   |
| Active   | Updated Location                   | BRP-42                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>2</sup> | MLA Treated Effluent Discharge Location to land (greywater) | Confirm quality of greywater before release                                     | Construction to Closure | A, F                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |
| Active   | No Change                          | BRP-43                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | MLA Fuel Tank Farm  | Test quality of runoff water in the Fuel Tank Farm containment area             | Construction to closure | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |
| Inactive | Not Shown                          | BRP-44                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | MLA Landfarm  | Test quality of runoff water in the Landfarm containment area                   | Construction to closure | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |
| Inactive | Not Shown                          | BRP-45                     | Regulated Monitoring <sup>3</sup> | MLA Hazardous Waste Mgmt. Area                              | Test quality of runoff water in the Hazardous Waste Management containment area | Construction to closure | A, E                              | Prior to discharge or transfer of water |

Notes BRP = Back River Project; MLA = Marine Laydown Area

1) Marine Discharge Criteria not required for the Water Licence

2) See Table 7.5-4 (Treated Sewage Effluent Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

3) See Table 7.5-3 (Discharge to Land Criteria) in the Water Management Plan

4) See Table B-03 for parameters in each monitoring group

5) Monitoring parameters and frequency at the discretion of Sabina as results from the verification stations are used for operational and management purposes



Table B-03. List of Constituents in Each Parameter Group

| Parameter Group              | Parameter Group Code | Specific parameters   |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Field Chemistry              | A                    | pH, specific conductivity, and temperature.   |
| Flow                         | B                    | Flow datalogger, calculated volume  |
| General Surface runoff       | C                    | Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Oil and Grease, pH  |
| General Chemistry            | D                    | <u>Conventional</u> : turbidity, hardness, alkalinity, calcium, chloride, fluoride, magnesium, potassium, sodium, sulphate, total dissolved solids, TSS, total cyanide, free cyanide, and weak acid dissociable (WAD) cyanide.<br><u>Nutrients</u> : ammonia, nitrate, nitrite, total phosphorus (TP), and dissolved organic carbon.<br><u>Total and dissolved metals</u> : aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, silver, strontium, thallium, uranium, and zinc<br><u>Other</u> : radium-226, <i>Escherichia coli</i> , and Total coliforms, when required |
| Secondary Containment        | E                    | TSS, pH, ammonia, total arsenic, total copper, total lead, total nickel, total zinc, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene, Oil and Grease   |
| Sewage                       | F                    | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day), TSS, Fecal coliform, ammonia, phosphorus, Oil and Grease, pH, Acute toxicity (Rainbow Trout and <i>Daphnia magna</i> )   |
| MDMER deleterious substances | G                    | TSS, total cyanide, total arsenic, total copper, total lead, total nickel, total zinc, and radium-226   |
| MDMER toxicity               | H                    | Acute toxicity (Rainbow Trout and <i>Daphnia magna</i> )  |
| MDMER sublethal toxicity     | I                    | Sublethal toxicity (Fathead Minnow or Rainbow Trout, <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i> , <i>Lemna minor</i> , <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> )  |
| Discharge to Marine          | J                    | Salinity, total metals (aluminum, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, silver, strontium, thallium, uranium, and zinc), oil and grease   |

Note: Detection limits may vary for site monitoring and for downstream receiving environment monitoring

## REFERENCES

1985. *Fisheries Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

1988. *Environmental Protection Act*. RSNWT (Nu) 1988, c E-7.

1993. *Nunavut Agreement Act*. S.C. 1993, c. 29.

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999 (with updates to 2017). Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life - Summary Table. Available at: <http://st-ts.ccme.ca/>.

Sabina. 2018. Back River Project Marine Monitoring Plan. Version 1.1. May 2018.

## **Appendix C. Saline Water Management Plan**

---



**Water Management Plan**

**Appendix C: Saline Water Management Plan**

**October 2020**



# BACK RIVER PROJECT

# MINE WASTE ROCK MANAGEMENT PLAN

## Table of Contents

---

Table of Contents..... i

    List of Tables ..... ii

Revision Log ..... iii

Acronyms..... iv

1.    Introduction..... 1-1

2.    Scope and Objectives..... 2-1

    2.1    Related Documents..... 2-2

3.    Applicable Legislation and Guidelines ..... 3-1

4.    Saline Water Management Strategy ..... 4-1

    4.1    Permafrost Characteristics and Groundwater inflows..... 4-1

    4.2    Saline Water Management Strategy and Associated Control Structures ..... 4-4

    4.3    Saline Water Pond Design Criteria ..... 4-6

    4.4    Existing Groundwater Management Control Structures ..... 4-6

    4.5    Saline Water Management Schedule ..... 4-6

5.    Monitoring and Reporting Program ..... 5-1

    5.1    Water Quantity ..... 5-1

    5.2    Water Quality ..... 5-1

    5.3    Thermal Conditions Monitoring..... 5-2

6.    Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures ..... 6-1

7.    Adaptive Management ..... 7-1

8.    Reclamation..... 8-1

9.    References ..... 9-1

List of Tables

| TABLE  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Table 4.1-1. Llama Open Pit Quarterly Groundwater Inflows and TDS Concentrations.....      | 4-2  |
| Table 4.1-2. Umwelt Underground Quarterly Groundwater Inflows and TDS Concentrations ..... | 4-2  |
| Table 4.2-1. Saline Water Management Options Considered .....                              | 4-4  |
| Table 4.5-1. Overview of Saline Water Management Activities .....                          | 4-7  |
| Table 7-1: Saline Water Contingency Strategies .....                                       | 7-1  |

## Revision Log

---

| Version | Date         | Section | Page | Revision   |
|---------|--------------|---------|------|--|
| 1       | June 2018    | All     | All  | Addition of Appendix C: Saline Water Management  |
| 2       | May 2020     | All     | All  | Updated to reflect the 2020 Modification Package changes, and as a Supporting Document; submitted to the Nunavut Planning Commission (NPC) and Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). |
| 3       | October 2020 | All     | All  | Submitted as a Supporting Document for the Type A Water Licence Amendment Application to the Nunavut Water Board (NWB).  |



## Acronyms

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CCME    | Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment                |
| MDMER   | Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations                   |
| MAD     | Main Application Document, submitted October 2017 (2AM-BRP1831) |
| NWB     | Nunavut Water Board   |
| Project | Back River Project  |
| Sabina  | Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.                                      |
| SD      | Supporting Document   |
| SWMP    | Saline Water Management Plan                                    |
| SWP     | Saline Water Pond   |
| TF      | Tailing Facility  |
| WMP     | Water Management Plan   |

# 1. Introduction

---

The Saline Water Management Plan (SWMP or the Plan) is developed as an appendix to the Water Management Plan (WMP) to provide additional details related to the management of saline groundwater in compliance with the Type A Water Licence, 2AM-BRP1831. The WMP outlines the procedures required to manage the quantity and quality of water interacting with Project components throughout the Construction, Operations, Closure, and Post-Closure phases of the Project.

The SWMP outlines the procedures required to manage the quantity and quality of saline groundwater interacting with Project components throughout the mine life, and characterization of saline water inflows into the underground mine workings. The Plan also includes monitoring of thermal conditions, monitoring of saline water at the Goose Property, mitigation measures designed to address the potential for higher-than-predicted volumes of saline water inflows into the open pits and the underground mine, and potential water treatment and disposal methods.

## 2. Scope and Objectives

---

The SWMP is provided as an addendum to the WMP with the objective of further detailing the saline water management strategies and designs for the Project, including considerations about contingencies, monitoring, and potential adaptive management strategies. The SWMP applies to all phases of the Project during which saline water will be managed. The SWMP has been written to meet requirements of the Type A Water Licence (2AM-BRP1831) and NIRB Project Certificate (No. 007).

The purpose of the SWMP is to:

- outline procedures and processes specific to management of saline water through all phases of the Project, as proposed in the WMP;
- summarize designs of infrastructure dedicated to management of saline water;
- meet relevant laws and regulations;
- detail mitigation (adaptive management) strategies to manage potential adverse environmental effects; and
- define steps that will be taken to monitor potential mitigation measures for success.

The WMP incorporates strategies for saline water management that allow full containment of saline water within the Project site throughout the various phases of the Project. Additional details related to the closure and reclamation of saline water management structures can also be found in the Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (2AM-BRP1831 Part J, Item 1).

The SWMP, as part of the WMP, will be updated as needed to reflect changes in operations and technology. Any updates will be submitted as an addendum to the Annual Report in accordance with the NIRB Project Certificate (PC No. 007), or as directed by the NIRB (NIRB 2020). Any further revisions will be subject to the direction of the NWB following regulatory review of the amendment application.

The SWMP is divided into the following sections:

- Applicable Legislation and Guidelines (Section 3);
- Saline Water Management Strategy (Section 4);
- Monitoring and Reporting Program (Section 5);
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures (Section 6);
- Adaptive Management (Section 7); and
- Reclamation (Section 8).



## 2.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

The SWMP should be read in conjunction with the following key plans, which have been approved for implementation by the NWB in accordance with the Type A Water Licence, 2AM-BRP1831 Part B, Item 14 and 15. Additional documents and studies that support the SWMP has also been listed.

- Water Management Plan (Part B, Item 14p);
- Environmental Management and Protection Plan (Part B, Item 14c);
- Aquatic Effects Management Plan (Part B, Item 14a);
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan (Part B, Item 15a \*accepted by the NWB);
- Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (Part B, Item 14g);
- Hydrogeological Characterization and Modelling Report (Sabina 2017, Appendix F-5);
- Hydrology Report (Sabina 2015, Appendix V2-7B); and
- Water and Load Balance Report (Appendix E of the WMP).

### 3. Applicable Legislation and Guidelines

---

Specific legislation, regulations, and guidelines related to water management in Canada, and specifically within Nunavut, are summarized in the Table 3-1 of the WMP.

Sabina is bound by the terms and conditions of its land use permits issued by the Kitikmeot Inuit Association for Inuit Owned Land, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada for Crown Land, and the Type A Water Licence (2AM-BRP1831).

## 4. Saline Water Management Strategy

---

As defined in the WMP, saline water for the Project is the groundwater that flows into Llama Open Pit (only pit not in permafrost) and the underground workings, refer to Figure A-11 and A-12 of the WMP for the location of Goose Property infrastructure and the Saline Water Pond. A small volume of brine water may be used for drilling in the underground mine workings. This brine water would be recirculated during drilling as much as feasible, with any excess managed synonymously with other saline water from the Project as described below.

This section provides a description of the saline water management strategy throughout the Construction, Operations, and Closure phases of the Project. In summary, the saline water management strategy consists of collecting saline water from Llama Open Pit and the underground mine workings, and temporarily storing this groundwater in a dedicated storage facility until it can be returned back into the mined-out underground workings and the exhausted Umwelt Open Pit.

### 4.1 PERMAFROST CHARACTERISTICS AND GROUNDWATER INFLOWS

The Back River Property is located in the continuous permafrost region of the Canadian Arctic. While permafrost may extend in excess of 400 metres below the ground surface (mbgs), it is expected that some of the underground development will extend below this depth into unfrozen rock and soil. In addition, Llama Open Pit will be located within a through talik underneath Llama Lake.

As part of the Project, a groundwater prediction model was completed to estimate potential groundwater inflows during mining at the Goose Property (Sabina 2017, Appendix F-5); this model was employed in both the FEIS (Sabina 2015) and the Type A Water Licence Application (Sabina 2017). Sabina subsequently scaled the quantity and quality of groundwater inflows predicted to match the new mine schedule. A summary of the estimated quarterly groundwater inflows at the Goose Property and corresponding Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) concentrations is provided in Table 4.1-1 and Table 4.1-2, for Llama Pit and Umwelt Underground, respectively.

The refined mine plan outlined in this SWMP and associated WMP is a subset of the previously approved permitted mine and currently does not include Llama Underground, Goose Main Underground, Echo Open Pit, and Echo Underground (PC No. 007 and Type A Water Licence 2AM-BRP1831). Sabina highlights that, with the continued advancement in detailed engineering and market considerations, the previously approved deposits may be reintegrated into the mine plan at a later date. Sabina will update the WMP as outlined in Part B Item 17 of the Type A Water Licence, 2AM-BRP1831. Refer to Section 5.2.6 of the WMP for additional details.

Table 4.1-1. Llama Open Pit Quarterly Groundwater Inflows and TDS Concentrations

| Mine Year | Inflow                   |                            | Total Dissolved Solids |                      |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|           | Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /day) | Mass (tonne)           | Concentration (mg/L) |
| Y1Q3      | 82,200                   | 900                        | 700                    | 8,500                |
| Y1Q4      | 48,300                   | 500                        | 400                    | 9,300                |
| Y2Q1      | 21,500                   | 200                        | 200                    | 9,800                |
| Y2Q2      | 20,100                   | 200                        | 200                    | 10,100               |
| Y2Q3      | 49,100                   | 500                        | 500                    | 9,900                |
| Y2Q4      | 28,800                   | 300                        | 300                    | 9,600                |
| Y3Q1      | 38,400                   | 400                        | 400                    | 9,300                |
| Y3Q2      | 35,700                   | 400                        | 300                    | 9,300                |
| Y3Q3      | 46,800                   | 500                        | 400                    | 7,800                |
| Y3Q4      | 44,600                   | 500                        | 300                    | 7,600                |
| Y4Q1      | 32,900                   | 400                        | 200                    | 7,300                |
| Y4Q2      | 37,700                   | 400                        | 200                    | 6,500                |
| Y4Q3      | 35,300                   | 400                        | 200                    | 5,900                |
| Y4Q4      | 44,400                   | 500                        | 200                    | 5,600                |
| Y5Q1      | 48,800                   | 500                        | 300                    | 5,800                |

Table 4.1-2. Umwelt Underground Quarterly Groundwater Inflows and TDS Concentrations

| Mine Year | Inflow            |                       | Total Dissolved Solids |                      |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|           | Volume            | Rate                  | Mass                   | Concentration (mg/L) |
|           | (m <sup>3</sup> ) | (m <sup>3</sup> /day) | (tonne)                |                      |
| Y1Q1      | 11,000            | 100                   | 300                    | 29,000               |
| Y1Q2      | 27,000            | 300                   | 900                    | 33,300               |
| Y1Q3      | 38,200            | 400                   | 1,400                  | 37,500               |
| Y1Q4      | 60,500            | 700                   | 2,500                  | 41,000               |
| Y2Q1      | 71,200            | 800                   | 3,100                  | 43,400               |
| Y2Q2      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |
| Y2Q3      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |
| Y2Q4      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |
| Y3Q1      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |
| Y3Q2      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |
| Y3Q3      | 62,000            | 700                   | 3,000                  | 48,900               |
| Y3Q4      | 51,900            | 600                   | 2,600                  | 49,400               |
| Y4Q1      | 45,700            | 500                   | 2,300                  | 49,500               |
| Y4Q2      | 45,700            | 500                   | 2,400                  | 53,500               |
| Y4Q3      | 63,500            | 700                   | 3,800                  | 60,500               |
| Y4Q4      | 74,400            | 800                   | 4,400                  | 59,000               |

(continued)



Table 4.1-2. Umwelt Underground Quarterly Groundwater Inflows and TDS Concentrations (completed)

| Mine Year | Inflow |          | Total Dissolved Solids |                      |
|-----------|--------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
|           | Volume | Rate     | Mass                   | Concentration (mg/L) |
|           | (m3)   | (m3/day) | (tonne)                |                      |
| Y5Q1      | 72,900 | 800      | 4,100                  | 56,900               |
| Y5Q2      | 60,500 | 700      | 3,500                  | 57,000               |
| Y5Q3      | 54,500 | 600      | 3,100                  | 57,200               |
| Y5Q4      | 51,100 | 600      | 2,900                  | 57,300               |
| Y6Q1      | 48,100 | 500      | 2,800                  | 57,500               |
| Y6Q2      | 44,700 | 500      | 2,600                  | 57,700               |
| Y6Q3      | 43,300 | 500      | 2,500                  | 57,900               |
| Y6Q4      | 42,200 | 500      | 2,500                  | 58,200               |
| Y7Q1      | 40,700 | 400      | 2,400                  | 58,400               |
| Y7Q2      | 38,700 | 400      | 2,300                  | 58,700               |
| Y7Q3      | 38,000 | 400      | 2,200                  | 58,900               |
| Y7Q4      | 37,400 | 400      | 2,200                  | 59,200               |
| Y8Q1      | 36,500 | 400      | 2,200                  | 59,500               |
| Y8Q2      | 35,000 | 400      | 2,100                  | 59,700               |
| Y8Q3      | 34,600 | 400      | 2,100                  | 60,000               |
| Y8Q4      | 34,300 | 400      | 2,100                  | 60,200               |
| Y9Q1      | 33,700 | 400      | 2,000                  | 60,500               |

At the Goose Property, groundwater modelling and analysis determined that inflows are expected from Llama Open Pit, and Umwelt Underground. Llama open pit mining will be developed below Llama Lake within a through talik that is connected to the groundwater system. It is also expected that Umwelt underground workings will intercept the groundwater system below the basal permafrost layer. The remaining developments (Umwelt Open Pit, and Goose Main Open Pit) are not expected to have notable groundwater inflows.

The inflows and concentrations in Table 4.1-1 and Table 4.1-2 were derived from hydrogeological parameters obtained from the field investigation program results, including installation of the Westbay Well to conduct groundwater quality sampling at the Goose Property. Multiple hypothetical scenarios were modelled to assess the sensitivity of groundwater model predictions to hydraulic conductivity (K) values, the potential presence of fault conduits, lake sediment K values, and permafrost distribution. The hypothetical scenarios were used to contextualize the overall groundwater model in terms of both quantity and quality of water estimated to report to the mine workings.

Groundwater inflows in Table 4.1-1 and Table 4.1-2 represent quarterly average flows, meaning they are estimated as the total annual inflow volumes equally distributed over three months. As such, these inflow volumes do not fully account for the actual schedule of mining completion in the last year of facility. If the facilities are completed in the first few weeks of the production quarter, the inflow rates for those months would be higher than the quarterly average inflow rates, as the total annual estimated inflow volume would be concentrated in a period of time shorter than three months. Linear interpolation was

assumed for groundwater flow into Llama Open Pit during pit flooding; this is further described in Water and Load Balance Report, Appendix E of the WMP.

A detailed description of the groundwater prediction model and results through all mine phases can be found in the Hydrogeological Characterization and Modelling Report for the Project (Sabina 2017, Appendix F-5).

## 4.2 SALINE WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY AND ASSOCIATED CONTROL STRUCTURES

Sabina recognizes that there is a chance that groundwater flow in the mine workings may be dominated by specific fractures or features that are intercepted. This uncertainty exists for all mining projects and is never completely alleviated, which is the reason why structural geology and hydrogeology data are regularly collected from mining operations. The influx of groundwater into a mine is a normal and well understood phenomenon and is regularly managed by standard operating procedures in operating mines. Sabina is aware of the uncertainty related to fault zones and will take advanced actions where feasible to help safely and appropriately manage groundwater inflows reporting to the mine workings. These actions may include use of surface and underground exploration information to identify enhanced permeability that may be intercepted by the mine workings, advancing cover and probe drilling (i.e., exploration drainage holes), and interpretation of groundwater pressure and inflow data when high permeability formations are encountered.

A series of options to manage saline water as it reports to the mine workings was identified and assessed during the development of the WMP. These options included, but were not limited to, physical barriers to cut off inflow, temporary and/or permanent storage in dedicated storage facilities, and an array of pumps and sumps to collect and transfer saline water. Potential saline water management options are listed in order of preference (from most preferred or applicable to least preferred or applicable) in Table 4.2-1, along with a discussion of the applicability of each option given the current mine plan.

**Table 4.2-1. Saline Water Management Options Considered**

| Management Option/Location  | Discussion of Applicability   |
|---|---|
| Exhausted open pits (Umwelt, Llama, Goose Main, or other open pits) | A possible option if the future pit lake could be managed to support meromictic conditions, resisting turnover due to pit lake geometry, and therefore unlikely to result in a discharge of saline water to local freshwater streams. Currently, Umwelt Pit is expected to be developed as meromictic, but depending on the developing mine plan, all pits could be considered for the possibility of temporary or permanent saline water storage. In-pit tailings disposal in all pits would be prioritized over disposal of saline water. The use of exhausted open pits, along with mined-out underground workings, provide the most suitable permanent saline water disposal locations; however, the timing of saline water discharges, relative to the availability of either as permanent storage, may not match. |
| Closed U/G workings (Umwelt or other underground workings)          | A possible temporary or final disposal option. It is noted that underground workings are the main source of saline water and could not be used for disposal until mining is completed. The use of mined-out underground workings, along with exhausted open pits, provide the most suitable permanent disposal locations; however, the timing of saline water discharges, relative to the availability of either as permanent storage, may not match.   |

*(continued)*

Table 4.2-1. Saline Water Management Options Considered (completed)

| Management Option/Location   | Discussion of Applicability   |
|--|---|
| Modified natural containment area (Llama Lake or Umwelt Lake)          | A modified natural containment area (for example, Llama or Umwelt lakes) could be suitable as a temporary saline water storage area and could be used for permanent saline water storage as long as any overflow meets appropriate discharge criteria. A modified natural containment area is technically feasible and economically viable. Impacts to fish and fish habitat for use of Umwelt Lake and dewatering of Llama Lake have already been assessed (refer to Fish Out Plan [Sabina 2015, Volume 10, Chapter 21] for details). No additional impacts to fish or fish habitat would be realized as a result of using Llama or Umwelt lakes as modified natural containment areas. Llama Lake is the only natural containment area currently identified that provides the estimated required storage volume (approximately 1.1 M-m <sup>3</sup> ). Current water management planning identifies Umwelt Lake as the Saline Water Pond; it is the preferred temporary saline water storage area and could be used if inflow volumes are greater than anticipated. |
| Tailings Storage Facility / Tailings Facility (any mined-out open pit) | Supernatant pond water from the active Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) or Tailings Facility (TF) will be reclaimed for the Process Plant. The Process Plant cannot easily tolerate the expected high salinity levels in the saline water, and as such, storing saline water in the active TSF/TF is not the preferred option. However, saline water may be sufficiently diluted in the supernatant pond to temporarily provide storage for limited periods (i.e., months), if required, and not upset the process. In addition, if the groundwater is of better quality than currently predicted, or salinity tolerances in the Process Plant are higher, saline water could be permanently stored with the supernatant pond. Once a TF is no longer used for Process Plant reclaim (i.e., tailings deposition moved to the next TF), the facility could be used to store saline water as long as an appropriate freshwater cover was maintained over existing tailings, and discharge criteria are met for overflows.  |
| Man-made surface containment ponds                                     | Similar to the modified natural containment area, man-made surface containment ponds could be constructed (or a current water management pond could be utilized) to temporarily or permanently store saline groundwater; this would be at a higher (than other options) cost and could increase the footprint of the surface disturbance within the Property. The man-made surface containment ponds would be designed and constructed to avoid additional impacts to fish or fish habitat.   |
| Local watercourses following treatment                                 | Saline groundwater could be processed in a reverse osmosis (or similar) water treatment process for discharge to the environment. Saline water treated to meet effluent discharge criteria acceptable to the NWB could be released to a local watercourse. However, such treatment produces a small volume of high salt brine that would require management and disposal.   |
| Transport and disposal to Bathurst Inlet                               | Should on-site storage volumes be insufficient, saline water, or high salt brine from reverse osmosis treatment, could be transported to Bathurst Inlet and discharged via a diffuser. Should this option be required it is noted that significant additional regulatory requirements (including MDMER) may be required.  |
| Physical barriers to cut off groundwater inflow                        | Current data suggest that permafrost and tight ground conditions will limit the volume of inflows. Use of physical barriers to cut off groundwater inflows prior to it reporting to the mine workings is a high cost measure, especially if used on a large scale, and is therefore not the preferred option for the Project. However, this option will be considered as an adaptive management measure to mitigate local, higher than expected inflows, if encountered.  |

The availability and applicability of the above options depend upon a number of factors, including timing (when the saline water will be generated relative to when the appropriate storage location is available), actual Project development schedule, the need for prioritizing the disposal of tailings over saline water, and the fact that, unlike solid mine wastes such as tailings or waste rock, saline groundwater can be temporarily stored more easily as it can be moved (i.e., pumped) to its final disposal location with relative ease.

Selection of the available permanent storage location for saline water is a function of current Project timing. As the Umwelt Pit will become available for storage in Year 3, this is the basis for selecting this location as permanent storage for saline water. In addition, this location is close to the temporary saline water storage in the former Umwelt Lake (called the Saline Water Pond [SWP]). The underground workings at Umwelt become available in the later years of the mine life and can be used to store any remaining saline water at that time, if necessary.

Should contingency measures for saline water storage in open pits or other above-listed storage locations be identified (other than what is currently captured in the mine plan), Sabina intends to provide the NWB at least 60 days' notice prior to implementation with the following: water disposal volumes, disposal timing, maximum pit/storage capacity, effects to pit closure, and appropriate mitigation and monitoring plans.

#### 4.3 SALINE WATER POND DESIGN CRITERIA

The Saline Water Pond (SWP), in the former Umwelt Lake, was selected as the preferred alternative for the temporary storage of Project saline water before permanent storage capacity becomes available in Umwelt Pit. Details on the SWP design are provided in Section 6 of the WMP.

The SWP will have one containment dam located south end of the Umwelt Lake basin (WMP Figure A-11). The design event for the containment structures was defined based on a qualitative assessment of the risk level associated with overtopping or breaching of the structure. The SWP Containment Dam was assigned a "high risk" classification based on the consideration that discharge from these structures in the unlikely event of an overtop/breach would be directly into the environment; this consideration is consistent with overall Project design criteria.

In 2018, Sabina completed a geotechnical drill program at the Goose Property that included field characterization at the SWP location at that time (which has now been updated). In part based on this drilling, the decision was made to move the SWP Containment Dam slightly south of the previously proposed location, that appears more geomorphologically favourable (Figure A-26 of the WMP). Sabina will be conducting more field characterization studies in support of final design of the SWP, and further characterization, in the form of drilling and field percolation testing, will be carried out immediately prior to construction of the facility. The information from the field characterization will verify that the design meets the required intent of full containment of the saline water and will inform Sabina on the need for implementation of additional measures to provide containment of saline water. Information, including geological cross sections, collected in support of final designs of the infrastructure, will be provided to the NWB, and any additional information relevant to the design gathered during construction will be documented in the as-built drawings for the facility.

#### 4.4 EXISTING GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES

There are currently no existing groundwater management control structures in place at the Project.

#### 4.5 SALINE WATER MANAGEMENT SCHEDULE

Table 4.5-1 outlines the timeline for key saline water management activities, including tasks and facilities. A detailed Mine schedule for overall Mine Water Management (e.g., building of culverts, berms, and containment dams) is presented in the WMP.

During Phase 1 (Construction), Umwelt Lake will be dewatered to construct the SWP. The SWP Containment Dam will be constructed before the pumped saline water level requires containment.



For Phase 2 (Operations), saline water from the Umwelt underground mine and the Llama Open Pit will be collected and pumped to the SWP. In Year 3, saline water from the SWP will be pumped at a rate of around 13,000 m<sup>3</sup>/day to the bottom of Umwelt Reservoir (formerly Umwelt Open Pit). A freshwater cap will be generated from contact and non-contact runoff water, creating a meromictic (stratified) lake. In total, approximately 1.3 Mm<sup>3</sup> of saline water will be pumped into the Umwelt Reservoir. Saline water will also be pumped into the mined-out Umwelt Underground, after mining of Umwelt Underground is complete in Year 10.

Following the dewatering of the SWP, sediment in the basin will be tested, and removed, if required, to meet defined discharge water quality criteria; see Section 5.2 for additional details. The containment dam will be breached once water from the SWP area is deemed suitable for discharge.

**Table 4.5-1. Overview of Saline Water Management Activities**

| Activity  | Mine Year | Notes  |
|---|-----------|--|
| Umwelt Lake is fished out in preparation for lake dewatering  | -2        |  |
| Umwelt Lake is dewatered to Goose Lake to allow for construction of the Saline Water Pond.                            | -1        | Portion of water is treated for TSS.   |
| The Saline Water Pond is constructed.   | -1        |  |
| Saline water from Umwelt Underground mine is pumped to the Saline Water Pond.   | 1         | Approximately until end of Year 2, Q2  |
| Saline water inflow from Llama Open Pit is pumped to the Saline Water Pond.   | 1         | Approximately until end of Year 2, Q2  |
| Saline water from the Saline Water Pond will be pumped to the bottom of Umwelt Reservoir to create a meromictic lake. | 3         | In total, approximately 1.3 Mm <sup>3</sup> of saline water will be pumped into the Umwelt Reservoir.  |
| Saline water is pumped from the Umwelt Reservoir into the Umwelt Underground mine.                                    | 10+       | Umwelt Reservoir volumes currently conservatively assume no saline water is pumped into the underground, which creates additional conservatively assessed storage capacity of this facility. |
| Surficial soils in the footprint of former Umwelt Lake lakebed are excavated and placed in the Llama TF               | 4         | Top 1-2m will be removed.  |
| Decommissioning of Saline Water Pond Containment Dam  | 4         | After dewatering of Saline Water Pond and removal of soils.  |

Source: *Water Management Plan*

## 5. Monitoring and Reporting Program

---

This section presents a summary of the saline water monitoring and reporting programs that will be carried out during Construction and Operations related to mine development water quantity and quality.

As part of effective mine water management, monitoring is important to verify the predicted water quality and quantity trends and conduct adaptive management should differing trends be observed. Monitoring will occur at three levels:

- Regulated discharge monitoring occurring at monitoring points specified in the approved Licence or regulations.
- Verification monitoring carried out for operational and water management purposes by Sabina. This monitoring data will not be reported to the Regulators in the Annual Water Licence Report but can be provided upon request by the Regulators.
- General monitoring included in the Licence requirements and subject to compliance assessment to confirm sampling was carried out using established protocols, including quality assurance/quality control provisions, and addressing identified issues. General monitoring is subject to change as directed by an Inspector, or by the Licensee, subject to approval by the NWB.

All three types of monitoring will be used at the Mine. Appendix B of the WMP presents the monitoring plan relating to water management during Construction, Operations, and Closure. More detailed information on the planned monitoring programs for the Project are provided in the Environment Management and Protection Plan (2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1).

### 5.1 WATER QUANTITY

The volume of saline water being collected and transferred to and from the SWP will be measured using flow meters. This data will be supplemented by periodic seepage surveys which will record visually observed groundwater inflows in the open pits and underground mines. Measured groundwater inflow rates will be compared to model predictions on an annual basis. If significant variations from model predictions are observed, the assumptions behind the analysis will be reviewed and the analysis updated, if required. In addition, updates to the groundwater model may be required based on operational changes as the Project advances.

The prediction node PN04 will illustrate flows downstream of Umwelt Open Pit and the SWP.

### 5.2 WATER QUALITY

Saline water quality will be monitored in the SWP to assess the quality of groundwater flowing into Llama Open Pit and the underground workings. The Water Quality Monitoring for the Project (WMP Appendix B) provides information on proposed water quality sampling stations to be monitored. Saline water inflows from Llama Open Pit and underground mines will be monitored. The proposed BRP-11 monitoring station at the SWP will be used monitor the quality of water in this pond. Refer to WMP Appendix B, Table B-01, Figures B-01 and B-02 for exact location of monitoring stations.

To understand and plan for treatment requirements at surface, if deemed necessary, water accumulating in sumps underground will also be sampled on a monthly basis prior to recirculation for underground use or pumping to the SWP.

Water quality results will be compared to regulated water licence requirements, Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER; Canada Gazette 2017), Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), and Site-Specific Water Quality Objectives guidelines.

Sabina notes the potential for chloride concentrations within sediments encountered at the bottom of the Saline Water Pond, once the saline water has been removed. Sabina has identified a number of mitigation measures to reduce chloride concentrations within the sediment, including removal of sediments for disposal within Llama TF. Sabina will track sediment and pore water chloride concentrations for the SWP to ensure appropriate water quality for the reconnection of Umwelt Lake to surface waters. A target chloride concentration of 120 mg/L (following the CCME guideline for the Protection of Aquatic Life) would be achieved at the receiving environment (defined as per the *Fisheries Act*).

Sabina also notes the potential exists for migration of saline water from the SWP to the surrounding environment. Sabina will therefore monitor the permafrost in the locations where seepage may occur as well as monitor the condition of vegetation in the vicinity of the SWP for effects due to the presence of saline groundwater.

### 5.3 THERMAL CONDITIONS MONITORING

The potential effect of the underground operations to the permafrost thermodynamics and hydrogeological system will consist of minor local modification of the thermal regime at the vicinity of the underground workings and a mobilization of frozen groundwater into the regional system.

During Operations, the underground workings will be backfilled progressively with waste rock and the groundwater encountered at depth will be pumped to the SWP (or Umwelt Reservoir) at surface. Once mining and backfilling are complete, the saline water stored in the SWP will be pumped into the remaining underground void space. As water saturates the mined-out areas, the heat will transfer to the surrounding permafrost and generate local thawing of the frozen ground surrounding the workings. The underground areas will be expected to freeze back where the minimum ground temperature is less than -2°C (above ~350 mbgs depth). However, it is possible that parts of the underground areas will not completely freeze back due to the large latent heat requirements combined with relatively warm permafrost temperatures at depth.

The underground mines are in competent rock and the structural stability of this bedrock does not rely on permafrost. The Project mine design parameters for the permafrost and talik zones are identical demonstrating that the structural integrity of the mines does not rely on presence of permafrost. There are therefore no concerns that permafrost thawing would lead to subsidence at surface. Pending final engineering designs and additional field characterization, Sabina will review and assess the requirements associated with thermal conditions monitoring. Sabina will undertake verification monitoring if needed.

## 6. Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures

---

Quality Assurance refers to plans or programs that encompass a wide range of internal and external management and technical practices designed to ensure the collection of data of known quality that matches the intended use of the data. Quality Control is a specific aspect of Quality Assurance that refers to the internal techniques used to measure and assess data quality.

Quality Assurance and Quality Control specific guidelines for the Project are provided in the Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan (2AM-BRP1831 Part I, Item 1). These guidelines will equally apply to the saline water management structures and the saline water monitoring program.



## 7. Adaptive Management

The mine design, including the management of saline water, has been carefully prepared taking into consideration the vast database of site characterization data gathered for the Project, coupled with rigorous engineering analysis. Where data were limited, conservative assumptions were consistently applied. While there is a high level of confidence that the plans are viable and realistic, it is understood that mining activities are by nature inherently uncertain. Therefore, additional mitigation or adaptive management may be required as an outcome of monitoring activities described in Section 5. This may include changes to saline water management as a result of operational, engineering, and/or environmental monitoring. Any additional mitigation or adaptive management that is found to be required will be implemented in a timely manner.

Possible upset scenarios, and contingency strategies to address, are outlined Table 7-1.

**Table 7-1: Saline Water Contingency Strategies**

| Possible Scenario  | Contingency Strategy   |
|--|--|
| Saline inflow volumes into the mine workings are greater than expected.  | <p>Modification and/or adjustment of the mine plan to avoid areas of concern, or to use mined-out underground stopes to provide surge capacity.</p> <p>Additional sump capacity to handle higher than predicted inflows.</p> <p>Pre-grouting of highly conductive structures prior to intersection with the mine workings.</p> <p>Isolation of mining sections with bulkheads to control or minimize mine inflows.</p> <p>If the average long-term groundwater inflows are higher despite these measures, the meromictic lake in the Umwelt Reservoir has extra capacity for saline water storage.</p> <p>Additional storage locations could be identified, blending of saline water with other contact water may be investigated, or treatment to desalinate the water may be required.</p> |
| Water quality in the Saline Water Pond does not meet wildlife guidelines and wildlife (such as migratory waterfowl or caribou) are found to be using the pond or drinking from the pond. | Wildlife will be excluded from the ponds following an adaptive management approach.  |
| Underground mining operations cease prior to the underground deposition of the required volume of saline water from the Saline Water Pond.   | Additional storage locations will need to be identified, or treatment to desalinate the water may be required. If necessary, the meromictic lake in the Umwelt Reservoir has extra capacity for saline water storage.  |
| Chloride sediments are encountered at the bottom of the Saline Water Pond once the saline water has been removed.  | Sediments will be excavated and deposited in Llama Tailings Facility (TF). Alternatively, the base of the dewatered SWP could be washed down with freshwater and the rinse water will be pumped out. If necessary, this rinsing method would be repeated until the salinity of the rinse water is acceptably low (i.e., chloride concentration of 120 mg/L or less).   |
| Water quality within the re-watered Umwelt Lake does not meet the requirements (Section 5.2) at the time of release.   | Additional water treatment may be necessary.   |

The SWMP is part of a continually evolving process that relies not only on the efficacy of data collection and analytical results, but is also dependent on feedback from the communities, government, Indigenous groups, and the public. Having an adaptive and flexible program allows for appropriate and necessary changes to the design of monitoring studies, and the mitigation and monitoring plans. Some changes may come about through the observation of unanticipated effects or inadequacies in the sampling methods to detect measurable effects. Other changes may result from ecological knowledge acquired through working with Indigenous community members and discussions with Elders, both in the field and through workshops.

The SWMP will be reviewed on a regular basis to incorporate lessons learned, major changes to facility operation or maintenance, and environmental monitoring results relating to the management of saline water at the Project. Any updates will be filed with the Annual Report submitted under the Type A Water Licence (2AM-BRP1831), unless otherwise directed by the NWB.

## 8. Reclamation

---

The majority of the SWP closure activities will occur as progressive reclamation with the remainder occurring in the Closure Phase. The SWP will be dewatered to the Umwelt Reservoir using separate pumping and pipeline infrastructure during Operations.

Once the SWP has been dewatered, sediments will be tested and if the chloride content would be considered to be too high to achieve Site-specific Water Quality Objectives and/or CCME guidelines for the Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life when the facility was re-watered, these sediment would be removed and placed in the Llama TF. Based on average hydraulic conditions, the Llama TF will take approximately six years to fill with water (i.e., the facility is expected to overflow in Year 11). Therefore, SWP sediments placed in the Llama TF will have six years to settle prior to overflows from the facility are anticipated. This is considered a sufficient length of time for the sediments to settle; however, the water will be tested prior to overflow, and treatment for suspended sediment will be implemented if necessary.

Once the water in the re-watered SWP meets Site-specific Water Quality Objective and/or CCME guidelines for the Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life, the SWP Containment Dam will then be breached allowing Umwelt Lake to re-establish.

Additional details pertaining to reclamation and closure are provided in the Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (2AM-BRP1831 Part J, Item 1).

## 9. References

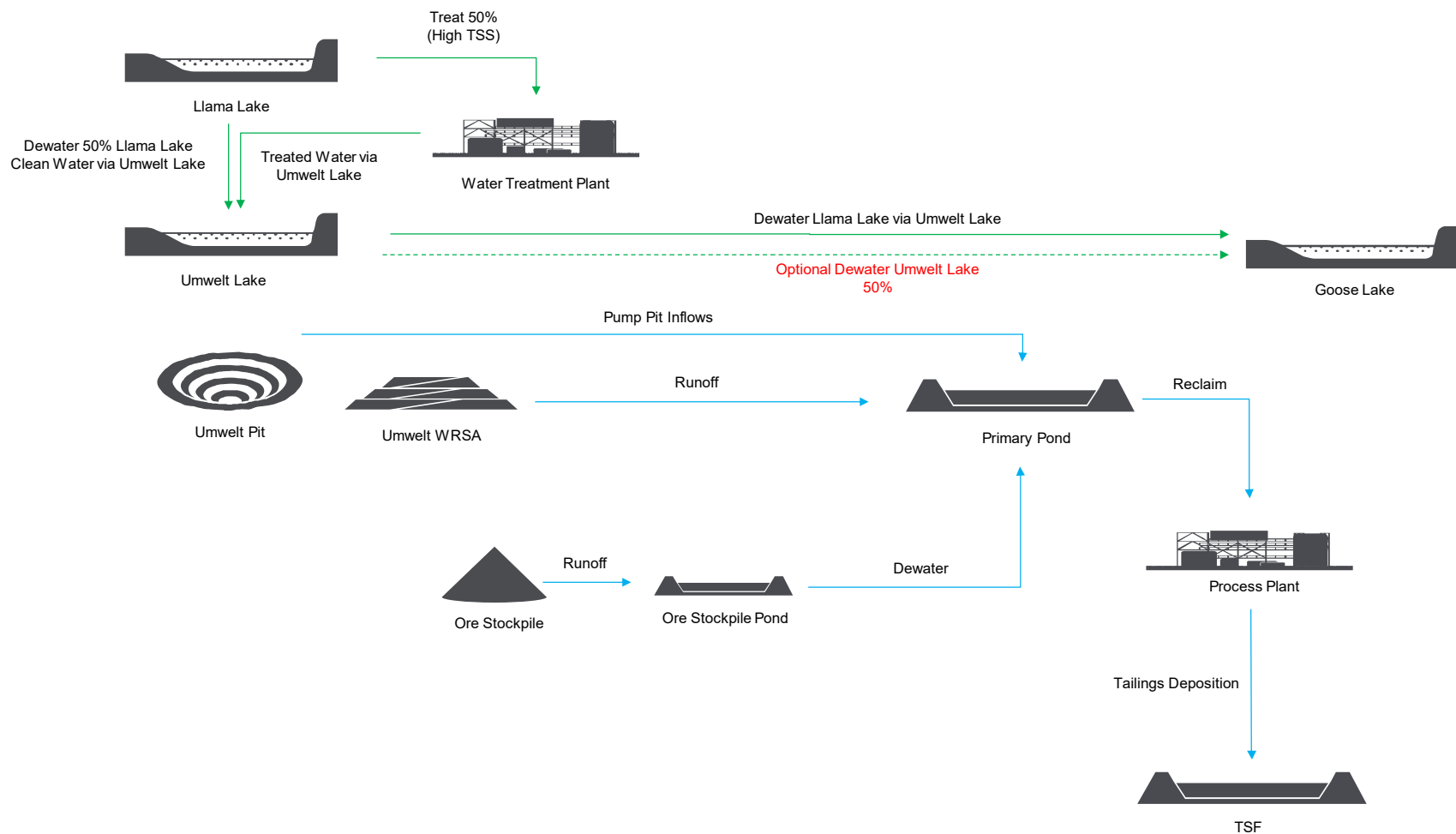
---

- Canada. 1993. *Nunavut Agreement Act*. S.C. 1993, c. 29.
- Canada. 1985. *Fisheries Act*. R.S.C., 1985, c. F-14.
- MDMER. 2017. Canada Gazette. Regulations Amending the Metal Mining Effluent Regulations. Canada Gazette Part 1, Vol 151, No. 19. 2017-05-13. Available at: <http://www.gazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p1/2017/2017-05-13/pdf/g1-15119.pdf>
- MEND. 2009. Prediction Manual for Drainage Chemistry from Sulphidic Geologic Materials. MEND Report 1.20.1. Natural Resources Canada, Mine Environmental Neutral Drainage Program: Ottawa, ON.
- MVLWB/AANDC (Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board & Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada). 2013. Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories.
- NIRB (Nunavut Impact Review Board). 2013. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.'s Back River Project. NIRB File No. 12MN036).
- NIRB. 2020. Direction Regarding the "Back River Project 2020 Modification Package" submitted by Sabina Gold & Silver Corp. in relation to the Back River Project (K. Kaluraq to M. Pickard, dated August 11, 2020, NIRB File No. 12MN036.
- Nunavut. 1988. *Environmental Protection Act*. RSNWT (Nu) 1988, c E-7.
- NWB (Nunavut Water Board). 2010a. Mining and Milling Supplemental Information Guideline (SIG) for Mine Development (MM3). February 2010.
- NWB. 2010b. Miscellaneous Supplemental Information Guideline (SIG) for General Water Works (including crossings, flood control, diversions, and flow alterations) (M1). February 2010.
- Sabina (Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.). 2015. The Back River Project, Final Environmental Impact Statement. Submitted to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. November 2015.
- Sabina. 2016. Back River Project FEIS Information Request Responses - Part 2, Appendix O. February 2016.
- Sabina. 2017. Type A Water Licence Application for Sabina Gold & Silver Corp. Back River Project. Submitted to the Nunavut Water Board. October 4, 2017.

## Appendix D. Water Management Flowsheets

---





#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

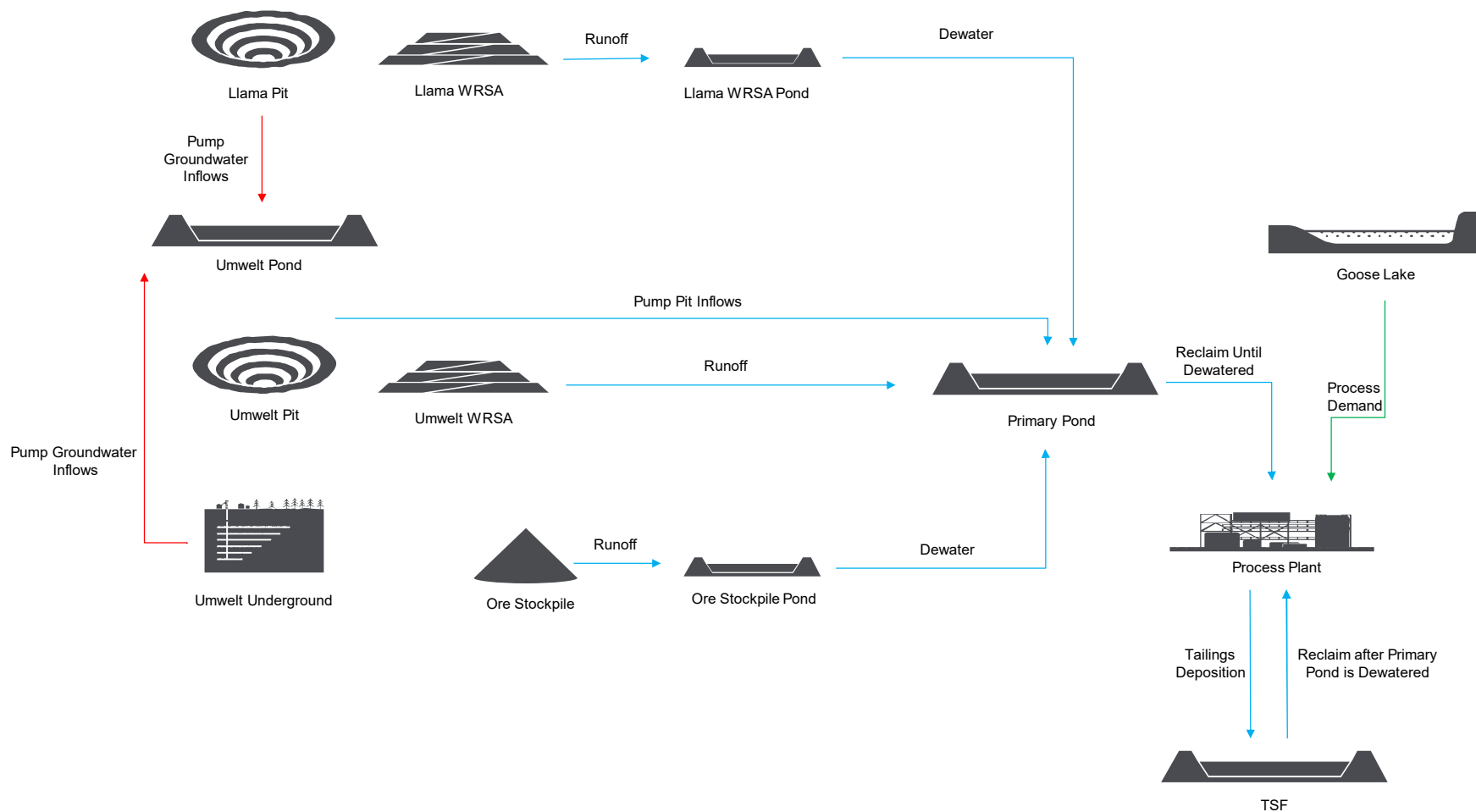


Back River

Water Management

#### Flow Diagram: Phase 1 (Construction) Yr-1

Date: 2019-05-03  
Approved: MGS  
Figure: 1



#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

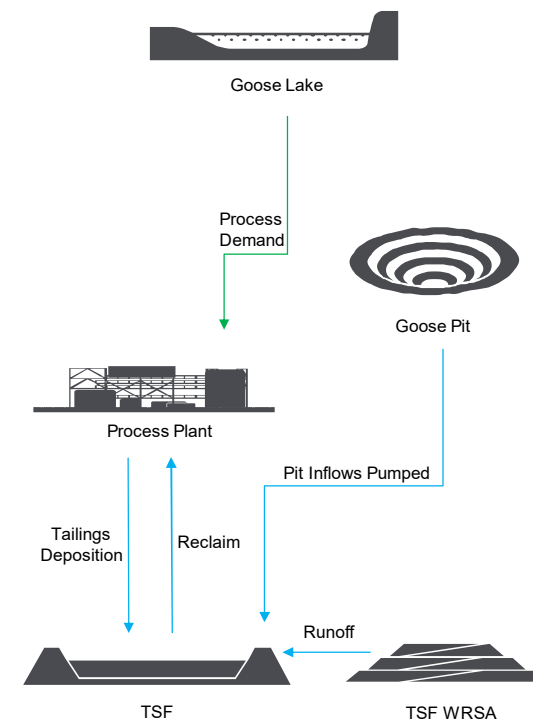
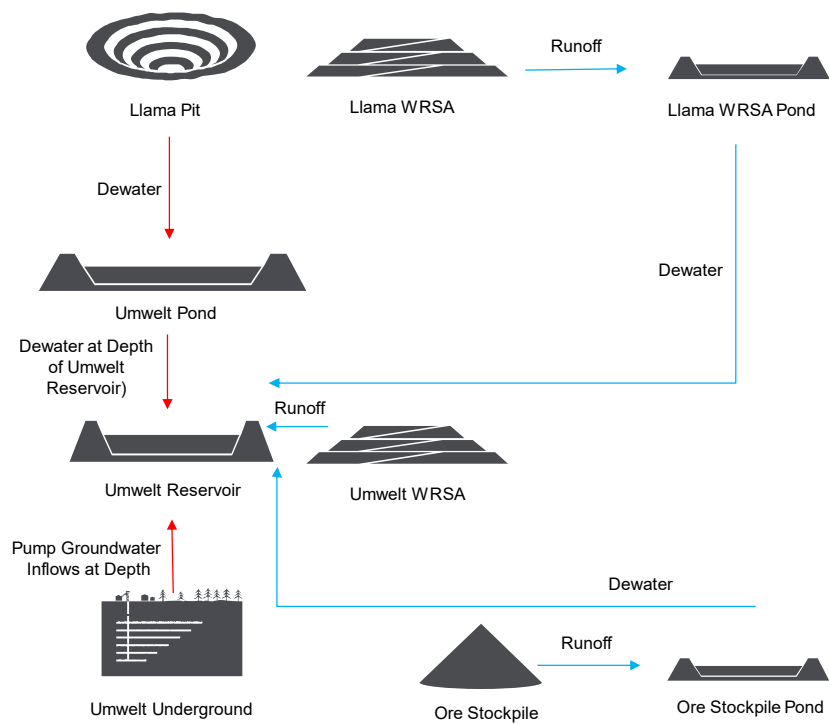


Back River

Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 1  
(Operations, Tailings Storage  
Facility) Yr1 to Yr2**

Date: 2019-05-03  
Approved: MCS  
Figure: 2



#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



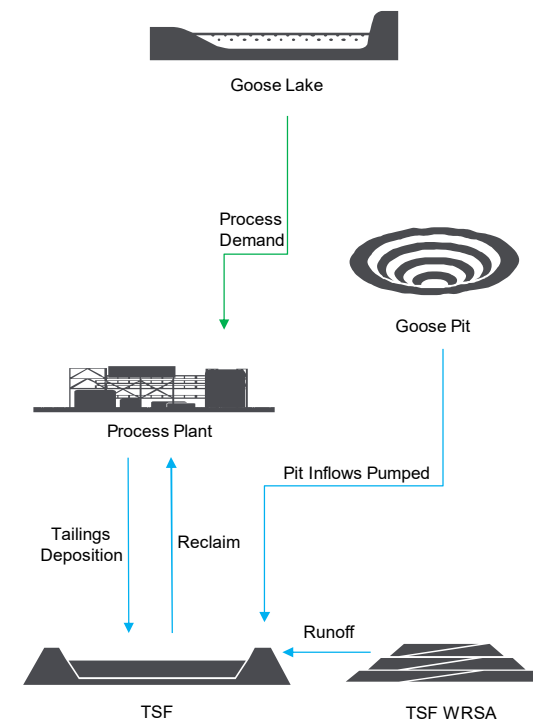
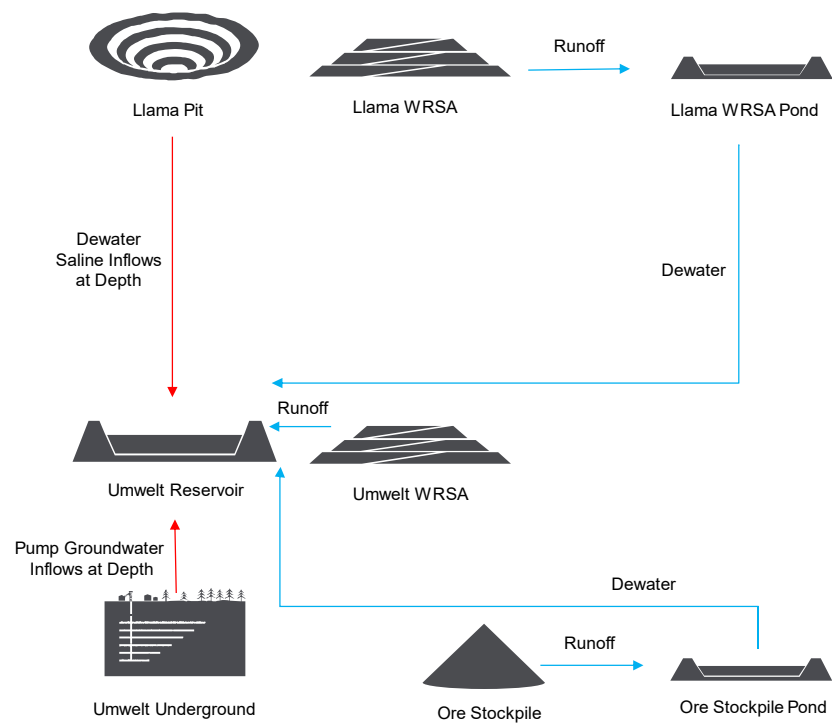
Job No: 1CS020.016  
 Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

Back River

Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 1  
 (Operations, Tailings Storage  
 Facility) Yr2 to Yr4**

|                     |                  |                     |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Date:<br>2019-05-03 | Approved:<br>MCS | Figure:<br><b>3</b> |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|



#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



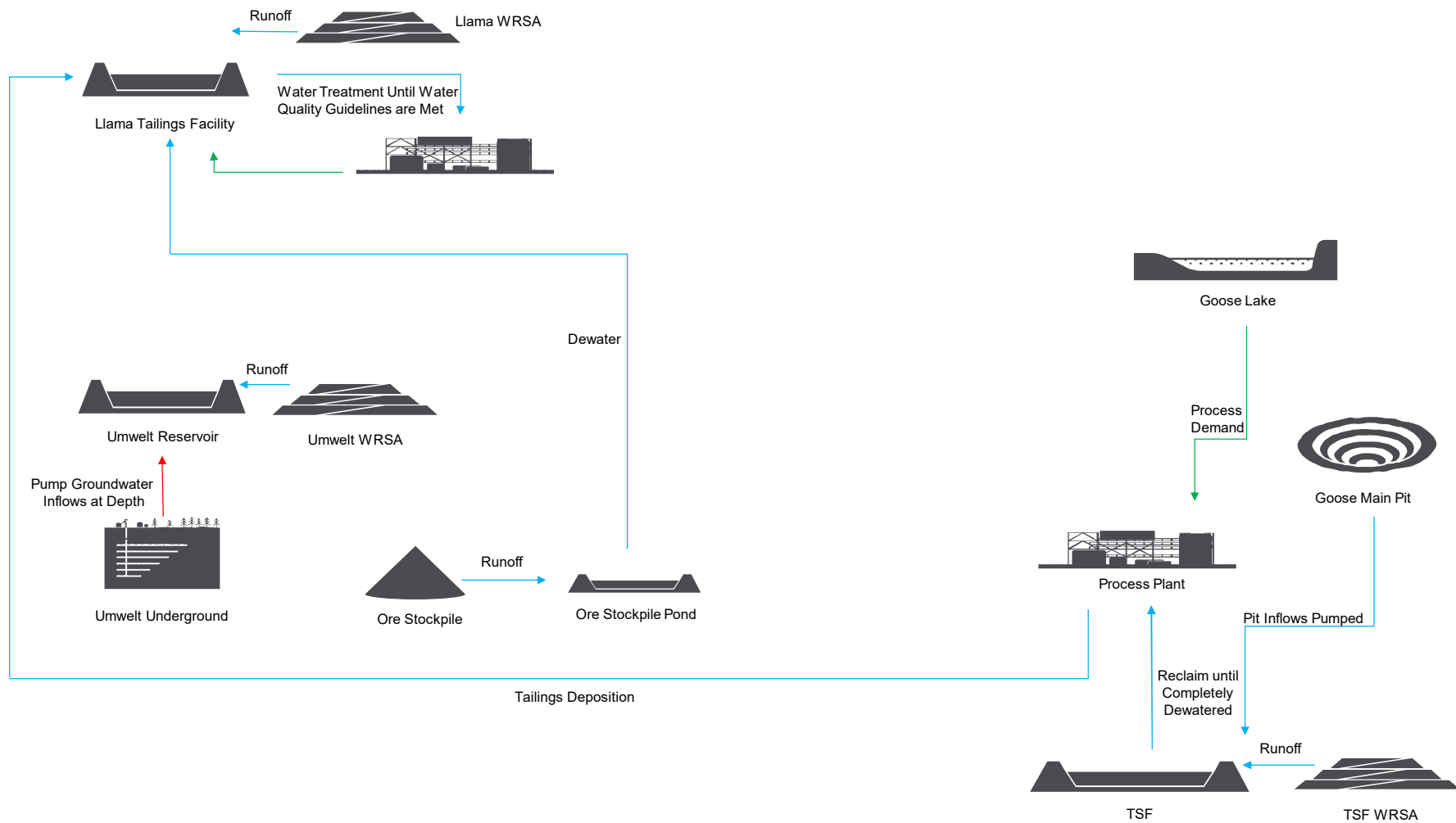
Job No: 1CS020.016  
 Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

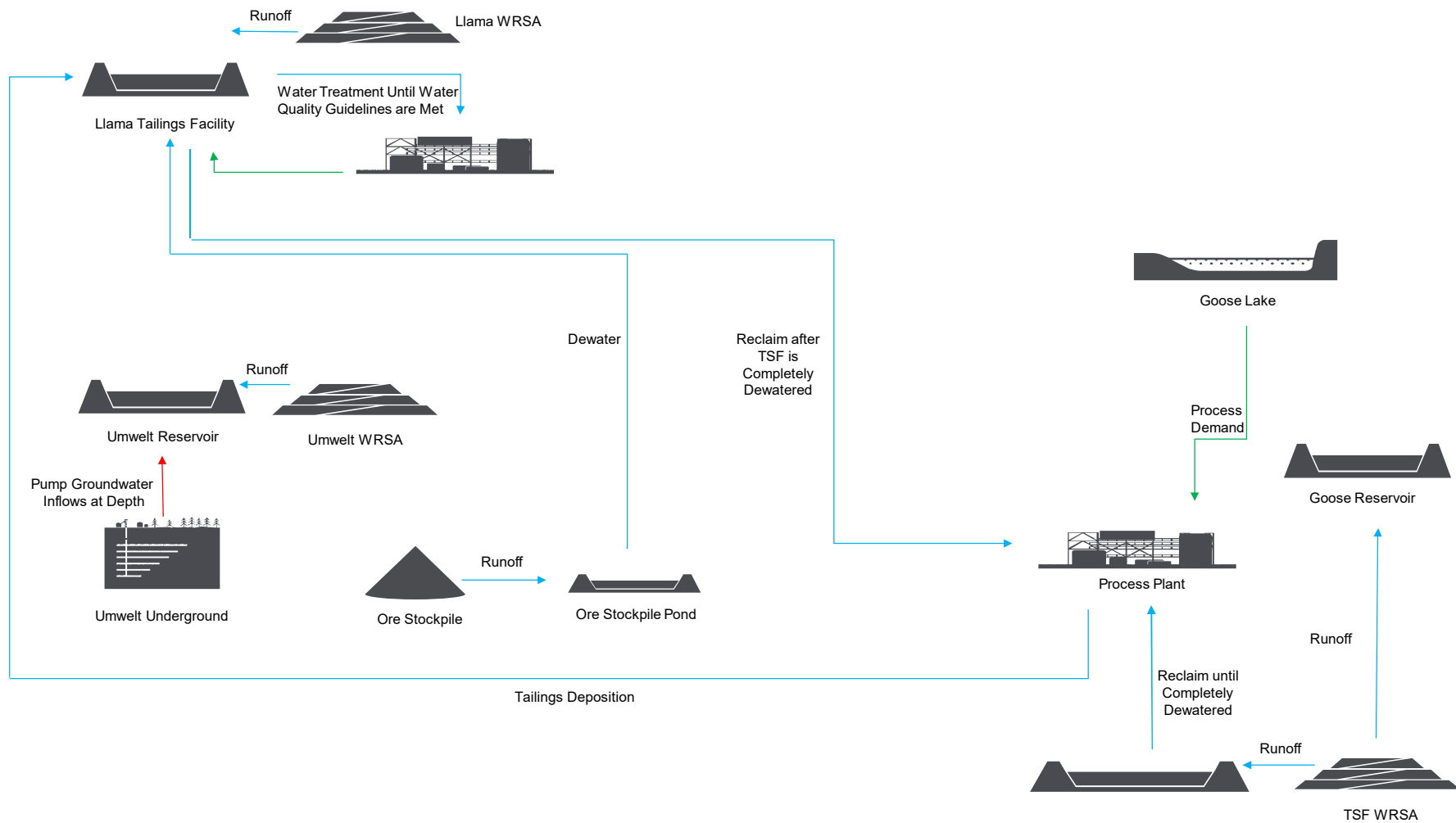
Back River

Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 1  
 (Operations, Tailings Storage  
 Facility) Yr4 to Yr 5**

Date: 2019-05-03  
 Approved: MCS  
 Figure: 4





#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

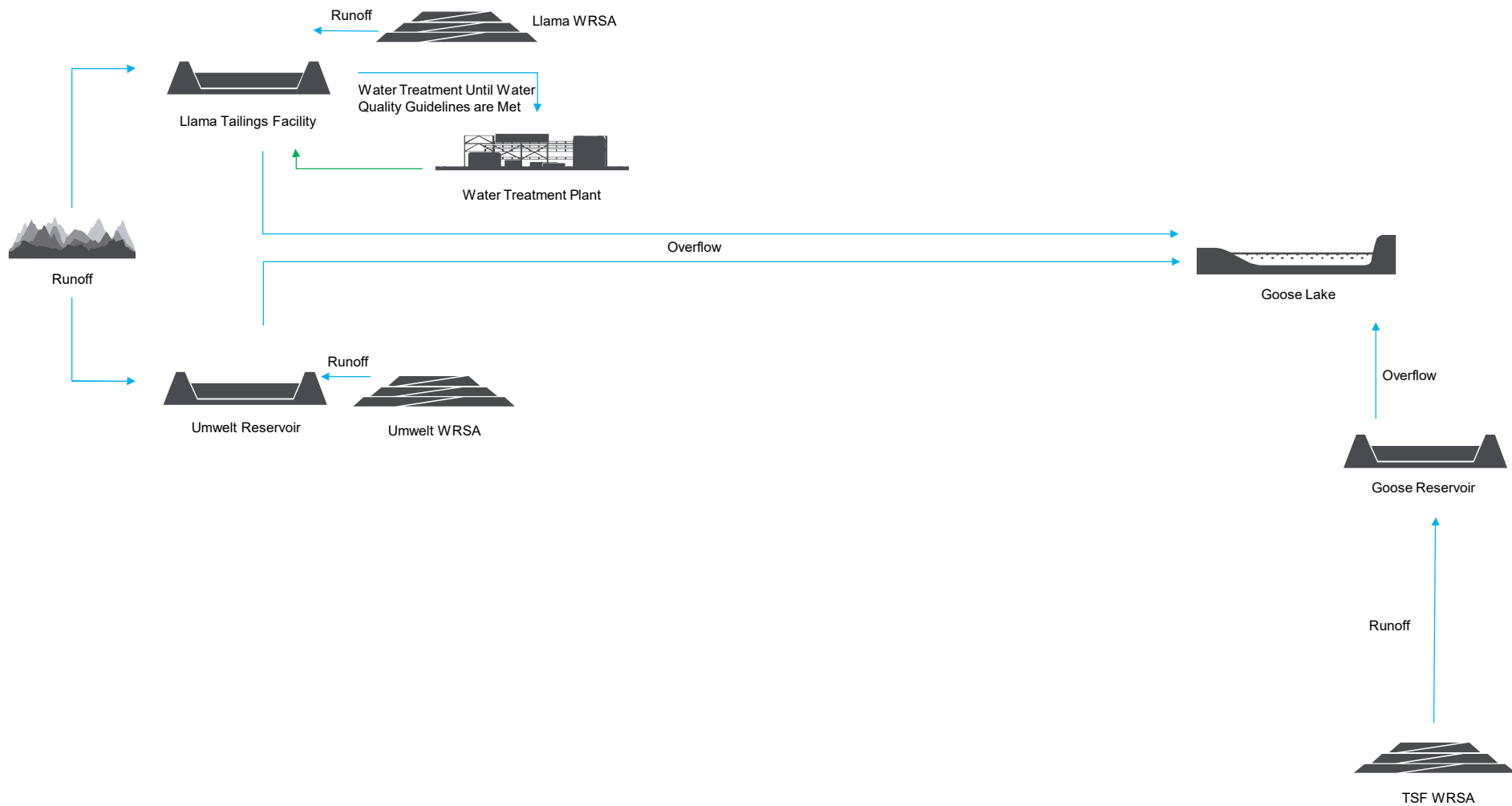
Back River

Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 2  
(Operations, Llama Tailings  
Facility) Yr8 to Yr12**

Date: 2019-05-03  
Approved: MCS  
Figure: 7





#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 3-4  
(Closure and Post-Closure) Yr13+**

Job No: 1CS020.016

Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

Back River

Date:  
2019-05-03

Approved:  
MGS

Figure:  
**8**

## Appendix E. Water and Load Balance Report

---



# Back River Project Water and Load Balance Report

Prepared for

Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.



Prepared by



SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.  
1CS020.018  
June 2020

# Back River Project Water and Load Balance Report

June 2020

## Prepared for

Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.  
#1800-555 Burrard Street  
North Vancouver, BC V7X 1M9  
Canada

Tel: +1 604 998 4175  
Web: [www.sabinagoldsilver.com](http://www.sabinagoldsilver.com)

## Prepared by

SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.  
2200-1066 West Hastings Street  
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2  
Canada

Tel: +1 604 681 4196  
Web: [www.srk.com](http://www.srk.com)

Project No: 1CS020.018

File Name: Back\_River\_WLB\_Report\_1CS020.018\_20200623.docx

Copyright © SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc., 2020



## Executive Summary

SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. was retained by Sabina Gold & Silver Corp. to develop a site-wide water and load balance model to evaluate water demands and predict water quality for the Back River Project (the Project), as part of the Project Type A Water License.

The Project is located in Nunavut, 160 km south of Bathurst Inlet, and is comprised of two distinct sites: The Goose Property and the Marine Laydown Area (MLA). Open pits and underground workings will be developed. The Goose Property includes three open pits and one underground development, and the Project has an estimated mine life of 12 years with a total production of 12.4 million tonnes (Mt) of ore. The focus of this report and the work completed is the Goose Property. The MLA is not included in this report.

Water and load balances were developed to optimize the water management strategy and tailings deposition schedule, and to evaluate water treatment needs during Construction, Operations, and Closure to meet water quality guidelines. The water and load balance model is based on mass balance principles, available hydrology inputs, mining and production schedules, water management plans, and updated water chemistry and source load inputs.

Water quality was predicted in all open pits, tailings facilities, and receiving water downstream of the Goose Property. The MLA was not included in the model. Results were compared to Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) water quality guideline and site specific limits.

Water quality predictions indicate that water treatment will be required for the Project to meet the anticipated discharge limits at Closure. With this proposed water treatment strategy, predicted water quality of Goose Lake inflows at Closure meets MDMER limits, and long-term water quality (Post-Closure) is expected to meet site specific water quality objectives for the Goose Property.

# Table of Contents

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Introduction .....</b>                         | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1      | Background.....                                   | 1         |
| 1.2      | Scope of Work .....                               | 1         |
| 1.3      | Report Layout .....                               | 1         |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Model Framework .....</b>                      | <b>2</b>  |
| 2.1      | Mine Infrastructure.....                          | 2         |
| 2.1.1    | General.....                                      | 2         |
| 2.1.2    | Primary Pond and Plant Site Pond .....            | 2         |
| 2.1.3    | Tailings Storage Facility (TSF).....              | 2         |
| 2.1.4    | Umwelt Open Pit and Umwelt Reservoir.....         | 3         |
| 2.1.5    | Llama Open Pit and Llama TF .....                 | 3         |
| 2.1.6    | Goose Main Open Pit and Goose Main Reservoir..... | 4         |
| 2.1.7    | Llama Lake.....                                   | 4         |
| 2.1.8    | Umwelt Lake and Saline Water Pond .....           | 4         |
| 2.1.9    | Goose Lake.....                                   | 5         |
| 2.1.10   | Underground Workings .....                        | 5         |
| 2.1.11   | Camp and Sewage Treatment Plant.....              | 5         |
| 2.2      | Mine Schedule and Mine Phases .....               | 5         |
| 2.3      | Conceptual Model .....                            | 7         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Water Balance Model Description .....</b>      | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1      | Water Balance Overview .....                      | 9         |
| 3.2      | Water Balance Inputs .....                        | 10        |
| 3.2.1    | General.....                                      | 10        |
| 3.2.2    | Hydrology.....                                    | 11        |
| 3.2.3    | Climate Change .....                              | 12        |
| 3.2.4    | Catchment Delineation.....                        | 13        |
| 3.2.5    | Site Specific Hydrology .....                     | 15        |
| 3.2.6    | Runoff Coefficients.....                          | 15        |
| 3.2.7    | Milling Quantities and Freshwater Demand .....    | 16        |
| 3.2.8    | Permafrost and Groundwater.....                   | 17        |
| 3.2.9    | Meromictic Lake .....                             | 19        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Load Balance Model Description .....</b>       | <b>21</b> |
| 4.1      | Load Balance Overview .....                       | 21        |
| 4.2      | Load Balance Inputs .....                         | 21        |
| 4.2.1    | General.....                                      | 21        |



|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 4.2.2    | Background Water Quality .....  | 22        |
| 4.2.3    | Groundwater Inflows .....   | 22        |
| 4.2.4    | Geochemical Source Terms .....  | 24        |
| 4.2.5    | Process Water Effluent .....  | 26        |
| 4.2.6    | Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Treated Effluent Water.....              | 27        |
| 4.2.7    | Blasting Residuals.....   | 28        |
| 4.2.8    | Degradation Reactions .....   | 29        |
| 4.2.9    | Brine Residuals .....   | 30        |
| 4.2.10   | Mill Outflow Water Quality.....                                       | 30        |
| 4.2.11   | Cryoconcentration .....   | 31        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Model Implementation .....</b>                                     | <b>32</b> |
| 5.1      | Model Version .....   | 32        |
| 5.2      | Modelling Approach .....  | 32        |
| 5.2.1    | Time Step.....  | 32        |
| 5.2.2    | Stochastic Water Balance Model .....                                  | 32        |
| 5.2.3    | Deterministic Load Balance Model .....                                | 32        |
| 5.3      | Water Quality Objectives .....  | 33        |
| 5.4      | Water Treatment.....  | 33        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Water Balance Results .....</b>                                    | <b>34</b> |
| 6.1      | Context.....  | 34        |
| 6.2      | Tailings Storage Facility.....  | 35        |
| 6.3      | Saline Water Pond .....   | 35        |
| 6.4      | Umwelt Open Pit and Umwelt Reservoir .....                            | 36        |
| 6.5      | Llama Open Pit and Llama TF.....                                      | 36        |
| 6.6      | Goose Main Open Pit and Goose Main Reservoir .....                    | 37        |
| 6.7      | Primary Pond and Plant Site Pond .....                                | 37        |
| 6.8      | Goose Lake.....   | 37        |
| 6.9      | Summary of Pit Filling Times .....                                    | 37        |
| 6.10     | Prediction Nodes.....   | 38        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Water Quality Results.....</b>                                     | <b>40</b> |
| 7.1      | Goose Property Water Quality Predictions.....                         | 40        |
| 7.2      | Long-Term Steady State Predictions for Open Pit and TF Overflows..... | 40        |
| 7.3      | Goose Property Downstream Water Quality Predictions.....              | 47        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Limitations of the Water and Load Balance Model.....</b>           | <b>50</b> |
| 8.1      | Context.....  | 50        |
| 8.2      | Hydrology Inputs .....  | 50        |
| 8.3      | Runoff Coefficients.....  | 50        |

|           |  |           |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 8.4       | Groundwater Inflows .....                          | 51        |
| 8.5       | Geochemical Factors .....                          | 51        |
| 8.6       | Dry Bulk Density of Tailings .....                 | 51        |
| 8.7       | Water Treatment .....                              | 51        |
| 8.8       | Fully Mixed Conditions and Cryoconcentration ..... | 51        |
| 8.9       | Ammonia Load Prediction.....                       | 52        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Conclusions .....</b>                           | <b>53</b> |
| <b>10</b> | <b>References.....</b>                             | <b>55</b> |

## List of Tables

|             |  |    |
|-------------|--|----|
| Table 2-1:  | Summary of mining, dewatering and active ponds at the Goose Property ..... | 5  |
| Table 2-2:  | Timeline of Water Management Activities .....                              | 7  |
| Table 3-1:  | Inputs Required for Water Balance Model.....                               | 10 |
| Table 3-2:  | Summary of Mean Hydrologic Inputs.....                                     | 11 |
| Table 3-3:  | Summary of Runoff Frequency Analysis .....                                 | 12 |
| Table 3-4:  | Long-Term Air Temperature and Precipitation Projections .....              | 12 |
| Table 3-5:  | Goose Property Catchment Areas.....  | 14 |
| Table 3-6:  | Site Specific Hydrology Inputs .....                                       | 15 |
| Table 3-7:  | Runoff Coefficients .....  | 16 |
| Table 3-8:  | Ramp-Up Production Schedule .....  | 16 |
| Table 3-9:  | Milling Rates and Parameters.....  | 17 |
| Table 3-10: | Water Supply Locations and Volumes.....                                    | 17 |
| Table 3-11: | Goose Property Groundwater Inflows .....                                   | 19 |
| Table 4-1:  | Summary of Load Balance Source Terms.....                                  | 22 |
| Table 4-2:  | Groundwater Water Quality Parameters .....                                 | 23 |
| Table 4-3:  | Goose Property Groundwater TDS and Chloride Concentrations.....            | 24 |
| Table 4-4:  | Summary of Geochemical Source Terms (2020) .....                           | 26 |
| Table 4-5:  | Process Water Chemistry .....  | 26 |
| Table 4-6:  | Treated Sewage Effluent Water Quality Input .....                          | 27 |
| Table 4-7:  | Blast Residue Assumptions .....  | 28 |
| Table 4-8:  | Degradation Reactions and Relevant Species .....                           | 29 |
| Table 4-9:  | Summary of Degradation Rates .....   | 29 |
| Table 4-10: | Brine addition details .....   | 30 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 4-11: Summary of mill reagent addition used in load balance ..... | 31 |
| Table 5-1: Goose Property Treatment Summary .....                       | 34 |
| Table 6-1: TSF Max Storage Volumes .....                                | 35 |
| Table 6-2: Saline Water Pond Maximum Storage Volumes .....              | 36 |
| Table 6-3: Pumped Saline Water Volumes to Umwelt Reservoir .....        | 36 |
| Table 6-4: Primary Pond Maximum Storage Volumes .....                   | 37 |
| Table 6-5: Reservoir Fill Time .....                                    | 38 |
| Table 7-1: Parameters Modelled in the Load Balance .....                | 40 |

## List of Figures

### *In-Text Figures*

Figure 1: Water Balance Schematic

Figure 2: Permafrost and Taliks

Figure 3: Schematic of a meromictic lake from Pieters and Lawrence (2015, Appendix E).

Figure 4: Ammonia -nitrogen prediction at PN04

Figure 5: Arsenic prediction at PN04

Figure 6: Copper prediction at PN04

Figure 7: Chloride prediction at PN04

Figure 8: Sulphate prediction at PN04

Figure 9: Ammonia prediction at Goose Reservoir

Figure 10: Arsenic prediction at Goose Reservoir

Figure 11: Copper prediction at Goose Reservoir

Figure 12: Chloride prediction at Goose Reservoir

Figure 13: Sulphate prediction at Goose Reservoir

Figure 14: Ammonia-nitrogen prediction at PN03

Figure 15: Arsenic prediction at PN03

Figure 16: Copper prediction at PN03

Figure 17: Chloride prediction at PN03

Figure 18: Sulphate prediction at PN03

### *Figures Attachment*

Figure 1-1: Site Location Plan

Figure 3-1: Goose Property

Figure 3-2: Water and Load Balance Prediction Nodes and Catchment Areas

Figure 6-1: TSF Storage Volume

Figure 6-2: Umwelt Reservoir Storage Volume

Figure 6-3: Llama TF Water Storage Volume

Figure 6-4: Goose Main Pit Storage Volume

Figure 6-5: Primary Pond Storage Volume

Figure 6-6: Goose Lake Average Monthly Water Levels

Figure 6-7: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN01

Figure 6-8: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN02

Figure 6-9: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN03

Figure 6-10: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN04

Figure 6-11: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN05

Figure 6-12: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN06

Figure 6-13: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN07

Figure 6-14: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN08

Figure 6-15: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN09

Figure 6-16: Project and Baseline Average Annual Flow at PN10

## **List of Appendices**

Appendix A – Back River Project Timeline

Appendix B – Water Balance Figures / Block Flow Diagrams

Appendix C – Water Chemistry Input Data

Appendix D – Water Quality Prediction Results

Appendix E – Waste Rock Runoff Coefficient Review

Appendix F – Assessment of Stratification for Llama Reservoir

# **1 Introduction**

## **1.1 Background**

SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. was retained by Sabina Gold & Silver Corp. to develop a site-wide water and load balance model for the Back River Project (the Project). The model was designed to evaluate water management needs and predict water quality at the Project and its downstream receptors.

The Project is located in the territory of Nunavut, 160 km south of Bathurst Inlet. It is comprised of two distinct sites: The Goose Property and the Marine Laydown Area (MLA). The MLA is located approximately 130 km north of the Goose Property adjacent to Bathurst Inlet (Figure 1-1).

Mining will be completed using both open pit and underground methods at the Goose Property and the Project mine life is estimated to be 12 years, with a total of 12.4 million tonnes (Mt) of ore processed at a rate of 3,000 tpd.

## **1.2 Scope of Work**

The scope of work for the water and load balance model is to develop a site wide model for the Project to evaluate water demands and provide water quality predictions. Other key objectives of the model were to optimize the water management plan, tailings deposition plan, and treatment requirements during Operations and Closure to meet water quality guidelines.

## **1.3 Report Layout**

Section 2 of this report summarizes the mine infrastructure and Project timeline, and how they were incorporated in the model. Water balance and load model descriptions and inputs are presented in Sections 3 and 4, respectively. Section 5 summarizes the model implementation, including the structure and approach used in developing the water and load balance model. Section 6 and 7 provide a summary of water balance and water quality results for the Goose Property. Section 8 summarizes the model limitations.

## **2 Model Framework**

### **2.1 Mine Infrastructure**

#### **2.1.1 General**

The water and load balance model was developed for the Goose Property and MLA area. The Goose Property is composed of three open pits, one underground mine, three waste rock storage areas, two tailings deposition locations, an underground mining pad, an ore stockpile, camp, process plant, airstrip and roads. The MLA infrastructure is composed of only pads, an airstrip, and access roads.

The following sections provide a brief description of all reservoirs available to store water at the Goose Property that were included in the water and load balance model.

#### **2.1.2 Primary Pond and Plant Site Pond**

The Plant Site Pond will collect runoff from the ore stockpile from the beginning of operations until closure. The Primary Pond is constructed in Year -2, before waste rock placement from Umwelt Open Pit, and collects water from Llama waste rock storage area (WRSA) Pond, Umwelt WRSA, and pumped inflows from the Plant Site Pond and Umwelt Open Pit. Water from Primary Pond will be reclaimed in the mill until Umwelt Open Pit mining is complete in Year 2. Once Umwelt Open Pit mining is complete, the Primary Pond will be decommissioned and drained by gravity via culverts beneath the haul road to Umwelt Open Pit, which will become the Umwelt Reservoir. Primary Pond and Ore Stockpile Pond have total capacities of 2,500,000 m<sup>3</sup> and 49,800 m<sup>3</sup>, respectively.

#### **2.1.3 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF)**

Based on the mine schedule (see Section 2.2), the Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) Main dam construction begins in Year -2, and the tailings deposition in this facility will last for approximately six years of the Project life (from Year -1 to Year 5), resulting in 8.3 Mm<sup>3</sup> of deposited tailings. In addition to the tailings volume, the TSF was designed to contain contact water and mill process water. Water in the TSF will be reclaimed after Year 2 for use by the mill when the Primary Pond is dewatered. The capacity of the TSF up to the full supply level (FSL) is 7.5 Mm<sup>3</sup>.

The Goose Main Open Pit is located 2 km north, and downstream of the TSF. Development of the Goose Main Open Pit is scheduled to overlap for three months with active tailings deposition in the TSF. Waste rock from Goose Main Open Pit will be deposited on the tailings beaches and the upstream and downstream face of the TSF dam.

In the second quarter of Year 5, mining of Llama Open Pit will be complete and tailings deposition will stop the TSF and begin in Llama Tailings Facility (Llama TF). After tailings deposition in the TSF ceases, the available water storage up to the FSL level is 1 Mm<sup>3</sup>. Reclaim water continues to be sourced from the TSF until the pond volume reaches a depth of 0.5 m in Year 12 under average hydrologic conditions, at which point reclaim of process water in the TSF is ceased. Reclaim water is then sourced from the Llama TF for the remainder of Goose Process Plant



operations. The TSF dam is breached, allowing contact water runoff to flow by gravity into Goose Main Open Pit (renamed as Goose Main Reservoir in Year 8).

The closure plan for the TSF is to cover the exposed tailings and the containment dam with waste rock originating from the Goose Main open pit and convert the TSF into a waste rock storage area (TSF WRSA). This WRSA will in turn be covered with a 5 m cap of non-potentially acid generating (NPAG) waste rock.

#### **2.1.4 Umwelt Open Pit and Umwelt Reservoir**

The Umwelt Open Pit is the first pit to be mined at the Goose Property and is scheduled to start one year before milling begins (Year -1). Waste rock from Umwelt Open Pit is placed in the Umwelt waste rock storage area (Umwelt WRSA), and ore is placed in the Ore Stockpile. Contact water runoff from the Ore Stockpile is collected in the Plant Site Pond and pumped to the Primary Pond. Contact water runoff from the Umwelt WRSA flows by gravity to the Primary Pond.

Inflows to Umwelt Open Pit are dewatered to Primary Pond. Primary Pond is the source of reclaim water once milling operations begin in the last quarter of Year -1. After completion of Umwelt Open Pit mining at Year 2, the facility becomes the Umwelt Reservoir and will be used for storage of saline groundwater, originating from Llama Open Pit and the Umwelt Underground. At this stage, the Primary Pond is dewatered and drained via culverts beneath the haul road, by gravity into Umwelt Reservoir. The Umwelt WRSA is covered with NPAG waste rock and closed.

Based on available pit shell information, the estimated total storage capacity of the Umwelt Reservoir is 6.6 Mm<sup>3</sup>, measured below the spill point elevation of 300 metres above sea level (masl). The Saline Water Pond is dewatered to the bottom of Umwelt Reservoir during the open water seasons of Year 3 and Year 4, creating a meromictic lake with saline water in the bottom, overlain by contact water from Primary Pond.

#### **2.1.5 Llama Open Pit and Llama TF**

Mining of Llama Open Pit begins in the third quarter of Year 1. Waste rock is placed in the Llama waste rock storage area (Llama WRSA). Contact water runoff from the Llama WRSA is collected in the Llama WRSA Pond and pumped to the Primary Pond. A diversion berm will be constructed around the extents of the open pit to reduce non-contact water inflows. Water collected upstream of the diversion berm may have high total suspended solids concentration and will be pumped to the Llama WRSA Pond.

The Llama Open Pit is the only pit on the Property that resides in an open talik. Groundwater inflows are expected to be encountered during mining in the talik. Groundwater inflows for the Property have high salinity and are managed separately from contact water. Additional information on groundwater inflows to the Llama Open Pit is described in Section 3.2.8 of this report and the Hydrogeological Characterization and Modeling Report (SRK 2015c). Saline groundwater inflows to Llama Open Pit are pumped to the Saline Water Pond.

In the second quarter of Year 5, mining of Llama Open Pit is complete and tailings deposition moves from the TSF to Llama TF. The containment dam for the Llama WRSA Pond is breached

in Year 5, allowing contact water from the Llama WRSA to drain by gravity directly into Llama TF. Additional contact water inflows to Llama TF include runoff collected in the Plant Site Pond. The available storage capacity of the Llama TF below the spill point elevation of 302 masl is 11.6 Mm<sup>3</sup>. Water in Llama TF is used for processing after the TSF is dewatered in Year 12.

#### **2.1.6 Goose Main Open Pit and Goose Main Reservoir**

Goose Main Open Pit mining begins in the fourth quarter of Year 3. As part of progressive reclamation, waste rock from Goose Main Open Pit is stored in the TSF, which becomes the TSF WRSA. The available storage capacity of the Goose Main Open Pit after development is 20.3 Mm<sup>3</sup> below a spill point elevation of 288 masl. Inflows to Goose Main Open Pit will be pumped to the TSF until mining is completed in the third quarter of Year 8, after which the pit becomes Goose Main Reservoir.

Diversions around the Goose Main Reservoir are breached at end of mining, allowing the reservoir to flood and eventually discharge to Goose Lake.

#### **2.1.7 Llama Lake**

Mining Llama Open Pit will require that the existing Llama Lake be fully dewatered in Year -1. Dewatering will occur during the open water season from July to September. Approximately 50% of the dewatered volume is assumed to be discharged directly to Umwelt Lake, which ultimately flows to Goose Lake. The remaining 50% of the volume is expected to have a high concentration of total suspended solids (TSS) and will be treated prior to discharge into Umwelt Lake.

#### **2.1.8 Umwelt Lake and Saline Water Pond**

During the development of Umwelt Underground and open pit mining at Llama Open Pit, groundwater will need to be managed because of open taliks (Section 8) and due to underground mining extending below the depth of basal permafrost. As chloride concentrations in the groundwater are expected to be high (Section 4.2.3), the groundwater from the underground workings needs to be separated from the site-wide contact and process water managed on site.

Umwelt Lake is downstream of Llama Lake and upstream of Goose Lake. Similar to Llama Lake, 50% of the Umwelt Lake water volume will be dewatered in Year -1 during the open water season from July to September, and the remaining 50% will be treated for TSS prior to discharge into Goose Lake.

The Saline Water Pond will be constructed around the footprint of Umwelt Lake, consisting of a downstream dam and ponded water levels above the existing invert of Umwelt Lake. Intercepted groundwater from underground development and Llama Open Pit will be stored in the Saline Water Pond until Umwelt Open Pit mining is complete and the Saline Water Pond is dewatered to Umwelt Reservoir. Based on available bathymetry, the Saline Water Pond will have a total capacity of 2.2 Mm<sup>3</sup> below the spill point elevation of 302.5 masl.

At Closure, once the Saline Water Pond is dewatered, surficial sediments within the previously ponded area will be tested to assess if it is necessary to remove. For modelling purposes, it was

assumed that the first 2 m of sediments (approximately 773,817 m<sup>3</sup>) would be excavated and transferred to the Llama TF.

### 2.1.9 Goose Lake

Goose Lake is the lake downstream of the Project. It is a freshwater source for the process plant and receives discharge from the Water Treatment Plant for lake dewatering and overflow from Llama TF, Umwelt Reservoir, and Goose Main Reservoir in closure. Based on available bathymetry, the Goose Lake has total capacity of 10.7 Mm<sup>3</sup>.

### 2.1.10 Underground Workings

Underground mining will take place at Umwelt Underground from Years 1 to 9. Underground workings will be backfilled with waste rock during the mining process for stability reasons.

### 2.1.11 Camp and Sewage Treatment Plant

Sewage water is discharged overland to Goose Lake during construction at 154 m<sup>3</sup>/d. During operations, sewage is discharged to TSF (Year 1) and the effluent rate becomes 87 m<sup>3</sup>/d. The discharge then switches to Llama TF when it becomes active at Year 5, and finally overland discharge to Goose Lake after closure at 87 m<sup>3</sup>/d.

## 2.2 Mine Schedule and Mine Phases

Water management throughout the mine life is represented by a series of phases and stages, as listed below:

- Phase 1: Construction
- Phase 2: Operations
- Phase 3: Closure

The Phase 2 Operation is divided into two stages characterized by the tailings deposition schedule. Tailings are deposited in two locations throughout the mine life. The sequence of operations for each tailings management facility represents the stage within the Operations phase as shown below:

- Phase 2, Stage 1: Tailings Storage Facility (TSF)
- Phase 2, Stage 2: Llama Tailings Facility (Llama TF)

Table 2-1 describes the phases and stages at the Goose Property with respect to water management, and a timeline of the key water management activities is summarized in Table 2-2.

**Table 2-1: Summary of mining, dewatering and active ponds at the Goose Property**

| Phase                                    | Year | Open Pits | UG Mines | Dewatering                         | Active Ponds                    |
|--|------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Phase 1: Construction<br>(Year -3 to -1) | -2   | n/a       | n/a      | -                                  | Primary Pond                    |
|  | -1   | Umwelt    | n/a      | 50% of Llama Lake to<br>Goose Lake | Primary Pond<br>Plant Site Pond |

| Phase   | Year | Open Pits              | UG Mines | Dewatering  | Active Ponds   |
|---|------|------------------------|----------|---|--|
|   |      |                        |          | 50% of Umwelt Lake to Goose Lake                                  | TSF  |
| Phase 2, Stage 1<br>Operations: TSF (Year 1 to Year 5)  | 1    | Umwelt Llama           | Umwelt   | -   | Primary Pond<br>Saline Water Pond<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Plant Site Pond<br>TSF     |
|   | 2    | Umwelt Llama           | Umwelt   | Primary Pond dewatered to mill until breached to Umwelt Reservoir | Primary Pond<br>Saline Water Pond<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Plant Site Pond<br>TSF     |
|   | 3    | Llama Goose Main       | Umwelt   | Saline Water Pond to lower level of Umwelt Reservoir              | Saline Water Pond<br>Umwelt Reservoir<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Plant Site Pond<br>TSF |
|   | 4    | Llama Goose Main       | Umwelt   | Saline Water Pond to lower level of Umwelt Reservoir              | Saline Water Pond<br>Umwelt Reservoir<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Plant Site Pond<br>TSF |
|   | 5    | Llama Goose Main       | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF          |
| Phase 2, Stage 2<br>Operations: Llama TF (Year 5 to 12) | 5    | Llama Goose Main       | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama WRSA Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF          |
|   | 6    | Goose Main             | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF                             |
|   | 7    | Goose Main             | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF                             |
|   | 8    | Goose Main             | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Goose Main Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF     |
|   | 9    | End of Open Pit Mining | Umwelt   | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Goose Main Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF     |
|   | 10   | End of Open Pit Mining | n/a      | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Goose Main Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF     |
|   | 11   | n/a                    | n/a      | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Goose Main Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond<br>Llama TF<br>TSF     |
|   | 12   | n/a                    | n/a      | -   | Umwelt Reservoir<br>Goose Main Reservoir<br>Plant Site Pond                        |

| Phase   | Year | Open Pits | UG Mines | Dewatering | Active Ponds    |
|---|------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
|   |      |           |          |            | Llama TF<br>TSF |
| Phase 3: Closure and Post-Closure (Year 13 +) | 13 + | n/a       | n/a      | -          | n/a             |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

**Table 2-2: Timeline of Water Management Activities**

| Phase            | Activity   | Year | Quarter |
|------------------|--|------|---------|
| Phase 1          | TSF Main Dam construction begins   | -2 * | 2       |
|                  | Umwelt Open Pit predevelopment<br>Waste rock runoff collected in Primary Pond<br>Ore stockpile runoff collected in Plant Site Pond   | -1   | 2       |
|                  | Llama Lake Dewatered:<br>50% clean water via Umwelt Lake<br>50% high TSS water is treated<br>Umwelt Lake dewatered, 50% clean water to Goose Lake<br>Saline Water Pond is built  | -1   | 3       |
|                  | Goose Process Plant begins milling<br>Freshwater is sourced from Goose Lake and Big Lake<br>Reclaim water is sourced from the Primary Pond<br>Tailings are deposited in the TSF  | -1   | 4       |
| Phase 2, Stage 1 | Umwelt Underground mining begins   | 1    | 1       |
|                  | Llama Open Pit mining begins<br>Llama WRSA runoff collected in Llama WRSA Pond   | 1    | 3       |
|                  | Primary Pond is dewatered via reclaim to Process Plant<br>Primary Pond is breached<br>Reclaim water is sourced from TSF<br>Umwelt Open Pit becomes Umwelt Reservoir<br>Saline Water Pond dewatered to Umwelt Reservoir | 2    | 4       |
|                  | Goose Main Open Pit development starts   | 3    | 4       |
| Phase 2, Stage 2 | Llama Open Pit mining is complete and tailings deposition transitions from TSF to Llama TF<br>Llama WRSA Pond is breached to Llama TF<br>Goose Main Pit inflows and Plant Site Pond are pumped to Llama TF             | 5    | 2       |
|                  | Llama TF effluent is treated until copper and ammonia reach acceptable levels at Closure   | 6    | 1       |
|                  | Goose Main Pit mining is complete and becomes Goose Main Reservoir<br>TSF is dewatered via reclaim to Process Plant  | 8    | 3       |
|                  | Reclaim water is sourced from Llama TF<br>TSF is breached to Goose Main Pit Reservoir  | 12   | 1       |
|                  | Milling ends   | 12   | 4       |
| Phase 3          | Umwelt Reservoir and Llama TF are allowed to fill and overflow to Goose Lake   | 11   | 2       |
|                  | Goose Main Reservoir is allowed to fill and overflow to Goose Lake   | 13   | 3       |

\* TSF construction potentially could be pushed to year -1 if completed in one year

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

## 2.3 Conceptual Model

The water and load balance model was used as a tool to analyze water management options during the life of the Project. The management strategy is focused on managing the inventory of mine water stored on site, and maximizing the separation of saline, contact, and non-contact water. Where necessary, treatment and discharges of mine water were assessed to manage

excess site-wide contact water and meet water quality guidelines downstream of discharge points from the Property.

A detailed description of the water management plan during the four phases of the Project can be found in the Sabina 2020 Modification Package.

Appendix A provides an overview of the timelines for the various water management elements. Appendix B of this document provides schematic (block flow diagrams) illustrating the conceptual water management plan that forms the basis of the water and load balance model. These figures illustrate inflows and outflows from key mine infrastructure at the Goose Property.

## 3 Water Balance Model Description

### 3.1 Water Balance Overview

The water balance tracks all inputs, outflows, and available storage at the site. The water balance can be represented in a simplistic form as follows:

$$\text{Water Storage} = \text{Water Input} - \text{Water Output} \quad (\text{eq. 3a})$$

Where the total water inputs to the site are groundwater from taliks and precipitation, as further described in this Section 3.2 of the report. The primary sources of storage available at the Goose Property are the open pits, TSF and tailings pores. Water outputs from the Property are discharges such as treated effluent, pit and TSF overflows to downstream receptors, evaporation, and seepage. Figure 1 shows a schematic of the open pit and WRSA water balances included in the water and load balance model.

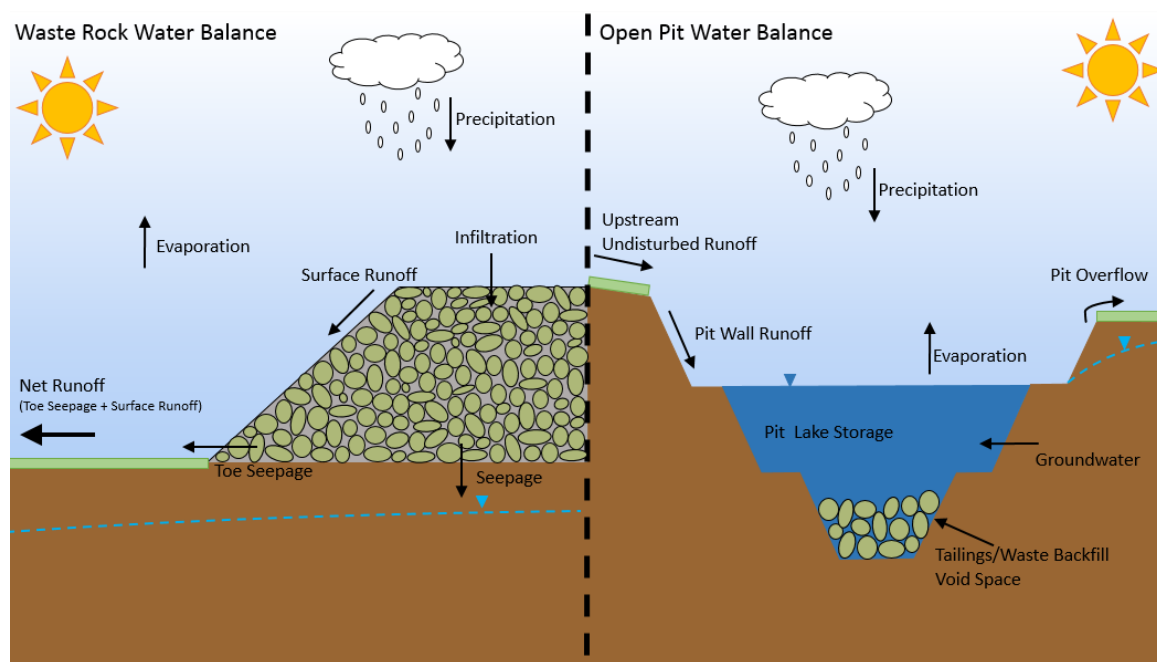


Figure 1: Water Balance Schematic



The open pit water balance illustrates inflows, outflows, and available storage accounted for in the model. Undisturbed runoff and pit wall runoff are modelled as a function of precipitation, where the runoff coefficient accounts for losses such as evaporation and infiltration. In general terms, runoff and direct precipitation on ponded areas can be represented as follows:

$$\text{Surface Runoff} = \text{Area} \times \text{Precipitation} \times \text{Runoff Coefficient} \quad (\text{eq. 3b})$$

$$\text{Direct Precipitation Rate} = \text{Pond Area} \times \text{Precipitation Release Rate} \quad (\text{eq. 3c})$$

The modelling of the WRSAs was simplified in the water balance. A runoff coefficient was applied to estimate the runoff at the toe of a WRSA. This runoff coefficient accounts for all losses such as evaporation, seepage to the groundwater table, and loss of storage in the waste rock voids. As such, runoff from a waste rock surface area was evaluated using equation 3b.

## 3.2 Water Balance Inputs

### 3.2.1 General

There are a number of inputs used to calculate water volumes in the site wide water balance. Precipitation and groundwater are the key inputs at the Property. Other important inputs include catchment areas, available storage capacities, and volumes of solids to be stored.

Table 3-1 summarizes the required inputs to the water balance model, which are further discussed in the following sections.

**Table 3-1: Inputs Required for Water Balance Model**

| Water Balance Component                 | Input Required  |
|---|---|
| Surface Runoff and Direct Precipitation | Annual runoff and precipitation volumes<br>Open water evaporation rates<br>Ice thickness<br>Temperature<br>Climate change data<br>Snow melt rates<br>Catchment areas<br>Runoff coefficients<br>Typical monthly hydrograph |
| Groundwater                             | Open talik inflows<br>Through talik inflows   |
| Water Storage                           | Open pit volumes<br>Pond volumes<br>Tailings deposition volumes (voids)   |
| Milling                                 | Water content in ore<br>Reclaim demand<br>Freshwater requirement  |
| Water Released to Downstream Receptors  | Calculated by the water balance model   |

### 3.2.2 Hydrology

Hydrological inputs for the water balance model are based on the hydrology analysis for the Project (SRK 2015e). Site-specific precipitation data was analyzed along with regional data to estimate annual precipitation at the Property. An average annual precipitation undercatch factor was estimated for the Project based on factors published by Environment Canada for the region (SRK 2015e). The correction for undercatch is important in the Arctic as precipitation measurements are typically affected by systematic errors, in particular snowfall measurements, leading to an underestimation of actual precipitation. The mean annual precipitation (MAP) for the Project was estimated to be 413 mm/year.

Runoff is calculated as a function of rainfall and snowmelt. A simple snowpack model was applied to calculate snowmelt using the temperature index method (USACE 1998). Air temperature at site was available for 2004 – 2019. The snowpack begins to develop if the average air temperature is below 0°C and begins to melt if the temperature is above 0°C. A melt rate coefficient of 3.3 mm/°C was calibrated to match the snowpack depth as estimated by MERRA (SRK 2015e). A value of 3.3 mm/°C is suitable for unforested areas (USACE 1998). The undisturbed mean annual runoff (MAR) for the Project was estimated to be 149 mm/year.

The mean annual lake evaporation was determined to be 324 mm/year using Morton's WREVP program and site-specific data. Table 3-2 summarizes the monthly distribution of runoff, precipitation, evaporation, and temperature estimated for the Project. Table 3-3 summarizes the frequency analysis of annual runoff and precipitation used to evaluate water volumes for a range of hydrological conditions (i.e. wet and dry year events). Results reflect baseline conditions from statistical analysis on historical data. Climate change adjustments were also applied in the model and are described in Section 3.2.3.

**Table 3-2: Summary of Mean Hydrologic Inputs**

| Month     | Runoff              |              | Total<br>Precipitation<br>(mm) | Evaporation         |              | Air<br>Temperature<br>(°C) |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|           | Distribution<br>(%) | Mean<br>(mm) |                                | Distribution<br>(%) | Mean<br>(mm) |                            |
| January   | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 26.9                           | 0.0%                | 0            | -29.1                      |
| February  | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 22.5                           | 0.0%                | 0            | -28.7                      |
| March     | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 29.2                           | 0.0%                | 0.1          | -26.1                      |
| April     | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 27.8                           | 1.8%                | 5.9          | -16.4                      |
| May       | 1.9%                | 2.9          | 28.9                           | 8.0%                | 25.8         | -5.3                       |
| June      | 66.3%               | 98.6         | 39.5                           | 29.8%               | 96.4         | 6.1                        |
| July      | 10.1%               | 15.0         | 41.7                           | 33.0%               | 106.7        | 12.5                       |
| August    | 14.8%               | 22.1         | 61.1                           | 20.3%               | 65.8         | 10.0                       |
| September | 6.8%                | 10.2         | 40.3                           | 6.9%                | 22.4         | 2.6                        |
| October   | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 39.3                           | 0.1%                | 0.4          | -6.7                       |
| November  | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 29.7                           | 0.0%                | 0            | -19.9                      |
| December  | 0.0%                | 0.0          | 25.1                           | 0.0%                | 0            | -25.7                      |
| Annual    | 100.0%              | 149          | 413                            | 100.0%              | 324          | -10.5                      |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\nal\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

**Table 3-3: Summary of Runoff Frequency Analysis**

| Hydrological Condition | Return Period | Annual Runoff (mm) | Annual Precipitation (mm) |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Wet                    | 200           | 269                | 658                       |
|                        | 100           | 258                | 632                       |
|                        | 50            | 245                | 603                       |
|                        | 20            | 227                | 562                       |
|                        | 10            | 210                | 527                       |
|                        | 5             | 190                | 487                       |
| Average                | -             | 151                | 413                       |
| Dry                    | 5             | 112                | 344                       |
|                        | 10            | 92                 | 311                       |
|                        | 20            | 75                 | 284                       |
|                        | 50            | 56                 | 256                       |
|                        | 100           | 44                 | 238                       |
|                        | 200           | 32                 | 221                       |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

### 3.2.3 Climate Change

Climate change projections over the Project life were developed in SRK (2015h) and represent rates of change on an annual basis. While most surface water management infrastructure will have a short lifespan and be breached as soon as their effective use has been fulfilled, waste rock storage areas and pits will remain in perpetuity. The effects of climate change need to be evaluated for its long-term effects on water storage in the pits.

The long-term air temperature and precipitation trends are compared to a baseline set in 1979 – 2005 and provided in Table 3-4. Precipitation values in the model were calculated by multiplying the historical value by the rate of change presented in Table 3-4. Temperature values in the model were calculated by adding the rate of change presented in Table 3-4 to the historical value. The values used in the model were interpolated linearly centred on 2025, 2055, and 2085 for the 2020s, 2050s, and 2080s periods, respectively. Climate beyond 2085 was assumed to remain constant.

**Table 3-4: Long-Term Air Temperature and Precipitation Projections**

| Period              | Change Over Baseline (1979 – 2005) |                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                     | Mean Annual Air Temperature        | Total Annual Precipitation |
| 2020s (2011 – 2040) | +2.0°C                             | +6%                        |
| 2050s (2041 – 2070) | +3.7°C                             | +11%                       |
| 2080s (2071 – 2100) | +5.3°C                             | +16%                       |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

Temperature variations from climate change affect the snowpack and snowmelt timing therefore affecting the runoff distribution presented in Table 3-2. Warmer air temperatures will shift freshet earlier in the year and extend the runoff period.

#### 3.2.4 Catchment Delineation

Mine infrastructure and upstream catchments were delineated for the Project using AutoCAD based on existing topography, final footprints of mine infrastructure, and the water management plan. In the water and load balance model, mine infrastructure such as pits and pads reach their final footprint as soon as the facility becomes active according to the Project schedule.

Figure 3-1 illustrates the catchment delineations for the Goose Property and Table 3-5 summarizes total catchment delineations and associated infrastructure areas. A total of 10 prediction nodes were included in the water balance to describe the hydrology and water quality effects from the Project. Figure 3-2 illustrates the location of the 10 prediction nodes that were included in the water and load balance model.

The total area of mine infrastructure to be developed at the Goose Property is 4.71 km<sup>2</sup>, which consists of 6% of the total Goose Lake watershed. Area impacted by the Project will change depending on the phase of the Project. The maximum extent of impacted area will occur during pit filling when diversions are breached, and upstream catchment areas are used to fill the pits.

**Table 3-5: Goose Property Catchment Areas**

| <b>Catchment ID</b> | <b>Description</b>                        | <b>Total Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b> | <b>Infrastructure Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b> |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| PN01                | Prediction Node 01                        | 6,486,915,430                     | -  |
| PN02                | Prediction Node 02                        | 108,970,650                       | -  |
| PN03                | Prediction Node 03                        | 10,495,032                        | -  |
|                     | Total road area (PN03)                    |                                   | 87,929                                     |
| PN04                | Prediction Node 04                        | 15,750,496                        | -  |
| UW                  | Total area from Umwelt WRSA               | 332,900                           | 282,305                                    |
| UCP                 | Total area from Umwelt Contact Water      | 763,500                           |  |
| UP                  | Total area to Umwelt open pit             | 250,200                           | 163,546                                    |
| UU                  | Umwelt underground pad                    | 101,900                           | 96,889                                     |
| GooStock            | Total area from Ore Stockpile             | 142,600                           | 135,805                                    |
| GooMA*              | Total from Goose mill area                | 459,500                           | 453,523                                    |
| SWP                 | Total Area to Saline Water Pond           | 1,546,000                         |  |
|                     | Total road area (PN04, PN10)              | 214,373                           | 162,955                                    |
| PN05                | Prediction Node 05                        | 2,651,984                         | -  |
| PN06                | Prediction Node 06                        | 27,543,514                        | -  |
| GD                  | Upstream diversion of Goose Main open pit | 33,209,472                        | -  |
| GP                  | Total area to Goose Main open pit         | 307,100                           | 211,532                                    |
| TSF                 | Total area to TSF (tailings and WRSA)     | 1,976,000                         | 1,235,798**                                |
|                     | Total road area (PN06)                    |                                   | 28,532                                     |
| PN07                | Prediction Node 07                        | 35,266,907                        | -  |
| PN08                | Prediction Node 08                        | 1,794,654                         | -  |
| PN09                | Prediction Node 09                        | 1,517,465                         | -  |
|                     | Total road area (PN09)                    |                                   | 13,315                                     |
| PN10                | Prediction Node 10                        | 10,858,440                        | -  |
| LD1                 | Upstream Llama Lake diversion             | 523,000                           | -  |
| LD2                 | Upstream Llama Lake diversion             | 300,300                           | -  |
| LL                  | Total area to Llama Lake                  | 372,700                           | -  |
| LP                  | Total area to Llama open pit              | 231,700                           | 167,939                                    |
| LW                  | Total area from Llama WRSA                | 490,962                           | 429,200                                    |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\Inalvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

**Notes:**

Total Areas presented for the prediction nodes are total cumulative upstream areas (i.e. PN04 in Table 3-5 = PN10 + PN04 from Figure 3-2)

\* Total mine facility area includes plant and camp areas.

\*\* Footprint of the TSF WRSA.

### 3.2.5 Site Specific Hydrology

As described in the Hydrology Report (SRK 2015e), it was found that a number of local hydrometric stations installed at the Goose Property experienced significantly higher unit flows than other watersheds monitored on the Goose Property. ERM provided an explanation for this variance (Rescan ERM 2015), including the fact that due to minimal topography, the catchment boundaries are not well defined in some areas with some watersheds spilling over into adjacent watersheds during high flows.

PN06 and PN05 overflows are contained by Llama and Goose Diversions once these are built, and PN10 overflows to PN04 during high flows. Llama and Goose Diversions are shown in Figure 3-2. Non-contact flows to Llama Diversion areas LD1 and LD2 are pumped to Llama WRSA pond and flows to Llama Lake (LL) are diverted to Umwelt Lake. Flows to Goose Diversion are diverted to Goose Lake.

Figure 3-2 illustrates the identified watersheds experiencing site specific conditions and Table 3-6 provides a summary of the equivalent area transferred from one watershed to the adjacent watershed.

**Table 3-6: Site Specific Hydrology Inputs**

| Flows from | Transferred to | Equivalent Area Transferred |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| PN10       | PN04           | 2.2 km <sup>2</sup>         |
| PN06       | PN04           | 2.2 km <sup>2</sup>         |
| PN05       | PN08           | 3.1 km <sup>2</sup>         |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

### 3.2.6 Runoff Coefficients

Runoff coefficients were used in the water balance to describe precipitation losses for catchment and infrastructure surfaces, including evapotranspiration, soil storage, and infiltration for different surface types. Specific runoff coefficients were assigned to each area depending on land use and surface cover characteristics (Table 3-7).

The Property is located in a continuous permafrost zone. Waste rock will be deposited on permafrost and, over a period of time, is expected to develop a permafrost layer within its core. Based on the available data and literature, the hydrological behaviour of a WRSA placed on permafrost is expected to change over time. During the initial wet-up period, while waste rock is actively being placed, greater losses are expected. Once the permafrost layer is fully developed within the WRSA, losses are found to be less significant, generating a larger amount of runoff at the toe of the waste rock storage area. Appendix E provides a detailed literature review of the hydrological behaviour of waste rock in northern climates and justification of runoff coefficients applied to WRSAs for the Project. For the purpose of predicting runoff volumes from WRSAs, a runoff coefficient of 0.3 was applied during the wet-up period (i.e. during active waste rock placement) and a coefficient of 0.6 was applied during steady state frozen conditions (i.e. after waste rock placement is complete).

**Table 3-7: Runoff Coefficients**

| Land Use                    | Runoff Coefficient Value |      | Comment  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|
| Undisturbed Area            | 0.36                     |      | Based on hydrology analysis (SRK 2015e). Accounts for losses due to evapotranspiration, infiltration, and storage.     |
| Waste Rock Storage Area     | Unfrozen                 | 0.30 | Assumed value to account for losses due to evapotranspiration and storage in WRSAs and pads constructed of waste rock. |
|                             | Frozen                   | 0.60 |  |
| Pit Walls                   | 0.80                     |      | Assumed value applied to open pit areas. Accounts for losses due to evapotranspiration and storage.                    |
| Tailings Beach Area         | 0.80                     |      | Assumed value to account for losses due to evaporation   |
| Underground/Industrial Pads | 0.30                     |      | Value applied to pad surfaces due to evaporation and infiltration.   |
| Road Surface Area           | 0.30                     |      | Value applied to road surfaces due to evaporation and infiltration.  |
| Ponded Area                 | 1.00                     |      | Value applied to water surfaces to account for direct precipitation.   |

### 3.2.7 Milling Quantities and Freshwater Demand

The tailings production rate for the Project will be approximately 3,000 tpd over the 12-year life of mine, with a ramp up period over the first year of operations. Table 3-8 illustrates the ramp-up schedule included in the water balance and Table 3-9 summarizes the parameters used to calculate water lost to tailings voids, reclaim demand, and storage capacity occupied by tailings solids.

**Table 3-8: Ramp-Up Production Schedule**

| Start    | Production Rate (tpd) | Percent of Target Rate |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Yr-1, Q4 | 1,095                 | 37%                    |
| Yr1, Q1  | 1,916                 | 64%                    |
| Yr1, Q2  | 2,326                 | 78%                    |
| Yr1, Q3  | 2,600                 | 87%                    |
| Yr1, Q4  | 3,000                 | 100%                   |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx



**Table 3-9: Milling Rates and Parameters**

| Parameter                           | Value                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Average Production Rate             | 3,000 tpd               |
| Specific Gravity of Tailings solids | 2.88                    |
| Tailings Dry Density                | 1.20 t/m <sup>3</sup>   |
| Void Ratio*                         | 1.40                    |
| Slurry Percent Weight Solids        | 47%                     |
| Ore Moisture Content                | 3%                      |
| Average Reclaim Rate                | 2,100 m <sup>3</sup> /d |
| Process Freshwater Demand           | 900 m <sup>3</sup> /d   |
| Water Loss to Voids                 | 1,460 m <sup>3</sup> /d |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

Note: \* The void rate was calculated based on material properties.

Based on the tailings properties, the slurry discharge will consist of 3,400 m<sup>3</sup>/d of water and 2,500 m<sup>3</sup>/d of solids. The volume of water entrained in tailings voids is a function of the void ratio and tailings density and is equal to 1,458 m<sup>3</sup>/d based on the average tailings disposal rate.

Table 3-10 summarizes freshwater consumption requirements of the Project where freshwater for Project use will be sourced from Goose Lake and Big Lake. The maximum water consumption from Goose Lake is 1,500 m<sup>3</sup>/d and 1,900 m<sup>3</sup>/d during the winter and summer, respectively. The maximum water consumption from Big Lake is 750 m<sup>3</sup>/d year-round.

**Table 3-10: Water Supply Locations and Volumes**

| Water Source                                  | Total Water Use as per 2020 Modification Package Type A Water Licence Amendment (m <sup>3</sup> /yr) |
|---|--|
| Total Water Use: Goose Lake <sup>a</sup>      | 608,700  |
| Total Water Use: Big Lake <sup>b</sup>        | 273,750  |
| Total Water Use: MLA <sup>c</sup>             | 110,000  |
| Total Water Use: Dewatering <sup>d</sup>      | 1,400,000  |
| Total Water Use: Winter Ice Road <sup>e</sup> | 2025 m <sup>3</sup> /km  |

Source: provided by Sabina

Table References:

a Proposed change to 2AM-BRP1831, Part E, Item 3a.

b Proposed change to 2AM-BRP1831, Part E, Item 3b.

c Proposed change to 2AM-BRP1831, Part E, Item 3c.

d Proposed change to 2AM-BRP1831, Part E, Item 4.

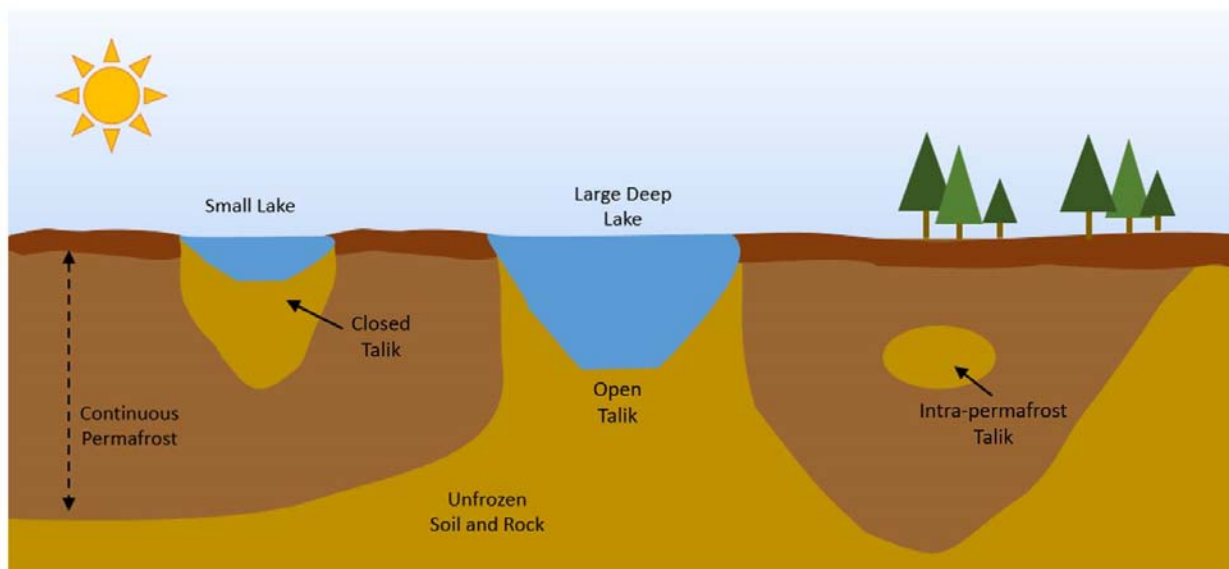
e Proposed change to 2AM-BRP1831, Part E, Item 5.

### 3.2.8 Permafrost and Groundwater

The Property is located in the continuous permafrost region of the Canadian Arctic. Although permafrost may extend in excess of 400 metres below the ground surface (mbgs), it is expected that some of the underground development may extend below the permafrost layer into unfrozen soil and rock referred to as taliks. In addition, both open pit and underground development extend

underneath or in close proximity to lakes associated with taliks. As such, groundwater inflows are expected during open pit and underground mining.

Figure 2 illustrates a representation of the permafrost and possible groundwater sources from taliks for the Property. As part of the Project, a groundwater prediction model was completed to estimate potential groundwater inflows during mining at the Goose Property. A more detailed description of the groundwater prediction model and results can be found in the Hydrogeological Characterization and Modelling Report for the Project (SRK 2015c).



**Figure 2: Permafrost and Taliks**

At the Goose Property, the developments which were determined to capture groundwater inflows are Umwelt Underground and Llama Open Pit.

Llama Open Pit mining will be developed below Llama Lake through talik that is connected to the groundwater system. The Umwelt Underground stopes will likely intercept the groundwater system below the permafrost layer. In the water balance model, average annual groundwater inflows were included. Table 3-11 summarizes groundwater inflows at the Goose Property.

**Table 3-11: Goose Property Groundwater Inflows**

| Mine Year | Flow in m <sup>3</sup> /d |                |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|
|           | Umwelt Underground        | Llama Open Pit |
| -2        | 0                         | 0              |
| -1        | 0                         | 0              |
| 1         | 373                       | 615            |
| 2         | 804                       | 290            |
| 3         | 715                       | 360            |
| 4         | 628                       | 220            |
| 5         | 653                       | 185            |
| 6         | 489                       | 0              |
| 7         | 425                       | 0              |
| 8         | 0                         | 0              |
| 9         | 0                         | 0              |
| 10        | 0                         | 0              |
| 11        | 0                         | 0              |
| 12        | 0                         | 0              |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\Inalvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

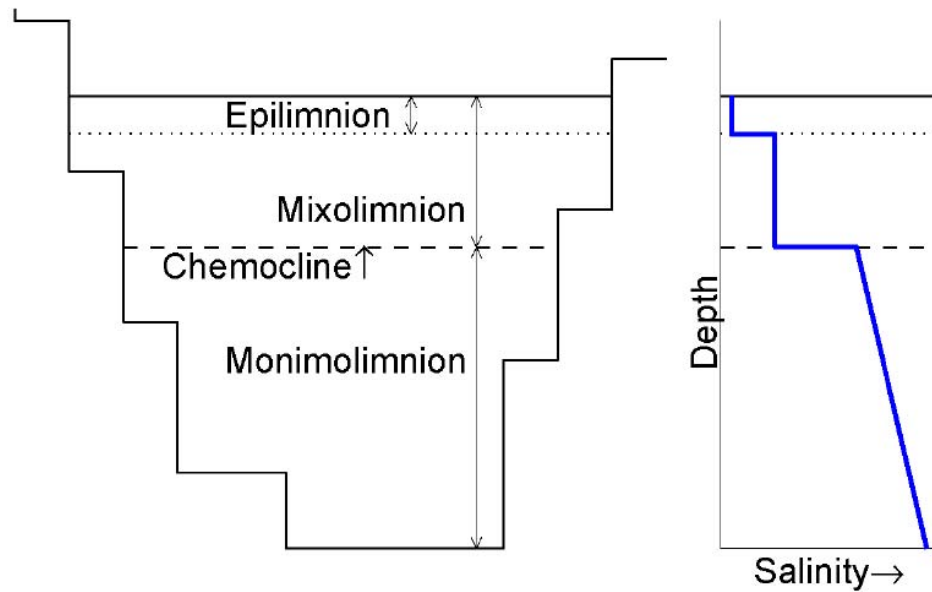
### 3.2.9 Meromictic Lake

Under certain conditions lakes can be meromictic, meaning they can be permanently stratified and never mix completely. Meromixis occurs when salinity stratification successfully resists wind mixing. Pit lakes are predisposed to meromixis because they are deep, have a relatively small surface area, and can contain relatively saline (dense) water.

For the purpose of this water and load balance, the Umwelt Reservoir is stratified. The bottom of Umwelt Reservoir will be filled with a combination of intercepted talik groundwater and excess contact water to form a lower layer of high chloride concentration (dense layer), capped by an upper less dense layer of fresher water.

A detailed description of the stratification assessment was conducted by Pieters and Lawrence (2015, Appendix F).

A schematic of the layers in a meromictic lake is show in Figure 3.



Schematic of a meromictic lake showing: the surface layer or **epilimnion** which is less saline as a result of ice-melt and freshet runoff; the **mixolimnion** which mixes seasonally; the **chemocline** where the largest step in salinity occurs and which resists further mixing; and the **monimolimnion** which is relatively isolated.

**Figure 3: Schematic of a meromictic lake from Pieters and Lawrence (2015, Appendix F).**

## 4 Load Balance Model Description

### 4.1 Load Balance Overview

The load balance for the Project was developed to evaluate the potential effects of mass loadings from mine components on water quality in downstream receiving waters. The load balance and water quality predictions were also used as a tool to optimize the water management and treatment requirements during Operations and Closure.

The load balance is based on conservation of mass. Concentrations (source terms) were estimated for each mine component, and loading rates were generated for each corresponding inflow of the water balance. Mass loading rates were also estimated from reagent addition rates in the mill and the use of drilling brine in the underground mine. There are two types of loading rates included in the load balance model:

- Direct loadings based on a defined input source term; and
- Linked loading from reservoirs (i.e. open pits or lakes).

The majority of the loading rates are calculated based on the concentrations of source terms (eq. 4a) but can also be based on loading per unit volumes (eq. 4b).

$$\text{Inflow Loading Rate} = \text{Inflow} \times \text{Source Term Concentration} \quad (\text{eq. 4a})$$

$$\text{Inflow Loading Rate} = \text{Load per Unit Volume} \times \text{Rock Volume Flooded} \times \text{Flush Factor} \quad (\text{eq. 4b})$$

Linked inflow loading rates (eq. 4c) from another facility are calculated based on the concentration (eq. 4d) in the upstream facility and associated inflow from the water balance.

$$\text{Inflow Loading Rate} = \text{Inflow} \times \text{Calculated Concentration} \quad (\text{eq. 4c})$$

$$\text{Concentration} = \frac{\text{LMass (M)}}{\text{Volume (V)}} \quad (\text{eq. 4d})$$

### 4.2 Load Balance Inputs

#### 4.2.1 General

Table 4-1 summarizes geochemical source terms developed for the Project. Each source term represents an estimate of runoff water quality (mg/L) or parameter loadings (mg/year) contributed by a Project component. The following sections describe the source terms included in the load balance.

**Table 4-1: Summary of Load Balance Source Terms**

| Source Term                       | Units   | Applies to  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---|
| Background Surface Concentrations | mg/L    | Undisturbed catchments, initial water quality in lakes and non-contact runoff |
| Groundwater Concentration         | mg/L    | Groundwater inflows from open pit and underground mining                      |
| Ore Stockpile Concentration       | mg/L    | Stockpile areas (pre-operation, operation and closure)                        |
| Waste Rock Concentration          | mg/L    | Waste rock surface areas  |
| Pit Wall Concentration            | mg/L    | Pit wall area below overburden elevation                                      |
| High Wall Concentration           | mg/L    | Pit wall area above overburden elevation                                      |
| Industrial Pad Concentration      | mg/L    | Mill area, roads, dykes and underground pads                                  |
| Tailings Beach Concentration      | mg/L    | Tailings beach surface area from subaerial deposition                         |
| Tailings Slurry Concentration     | mg/L    | Tailings slurry supernatant (i.e. process water)                              |
| Blasting Residue                  | mg/year | Ore, WRSA, underground pads and roads   |
| Brine Residue                     | mg/year | Underground waste rock and ore  |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.2 Background Water Quality

Water quality data collected at the Property dated from 2011 to 2018 were analyzed and compiled by Golder (2019). Stream water quality data were collected during freshet and the remaining open water season. The water quality median values for the Goose Lake outlet were used as inputs in the load balance model. The freshet values were applied for April through June and the open water season values were applied to all other months. Any measurement below the detection limit was taken to be equal to the detection limit. Appendix C summarizes the water quality data used in the load balance model.

#### 4.2.3 Groundwater Inflows

Groundwater quality included in the load balance is based on results from the Westbay well (13-GSE-319) installed adjacent to the Umwelt deposit at the Goose Property. Data from the well was corrected for the concentrated calcium chloride drilling brine used to avoid freezing during drilling. For the purpose of this analysis, an average from Westbay well Zone 3 and Zone 5 concentrations was applied in the model. Table 4-2 summarizes the average groundwater quality expected during mine operations.

**Table 4-2: Groundwater Water Quality Parameters**

| Parameter     | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter  | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter | Concentration (mg/L) |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Sulphate      | 50                   | Beryllium  | 0.001                | Nickel    | 0.011                |
| Alkalinity    | 13.3                 | Bismuth    | 0.04                 | Potassium | 244                  |
| Chloride      | depth dependent      | Boron      | 3.94                 | Selenium  | 0.009                |
| Nitrate as N  | 0.5                  | Cadmium    | 0.001                | Silicon   | 0.6                  |
| Nitrite as N  | 0.1                  | Calcium    | 16,333               | Silver    | 0.001                |
| Ammonia as N  | 0.201                | Chromium   | 0.006                | Sodium    | 6,770                |
| TDS           | depth dependent      | Cobalt     | 0.009                | Strontium | 326                  |
| Total CN as N | 0                    | Copper     | 0.008                | Tellurium | 0                    |
| WAD as CN     | 0                    | Iron       | 3.81                 | Thallium  | 0.004                |
| CNO as N      | 0                    | Lead       | 0.004                | Thorium   | 0                    |
| SCN as N      | 0                    | Lithium    | 7.06                 | Tin       | 0.009                |
| Hardness      | 44,889               | Magnesium  | 1018                 | Titanium  | 0.1                  |
| Aluminum      | 0.08                 | Manganese  | 2.87                 | Vanadium  | 0.03                 |
| Antimony      | 0.004                | Mercury    | 0.00001              | Zinc      | 0.30                 |
| Arsenic       | 0.0071               | Phosphorus | 3.3                  | Zirconium | 0                    |
| Barium        | 6.11                 | Molybdenum | 0.0424               | -         | -                    |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

Groundwater inflows for the Property are expected to be more saline than sea water (salinity of 57 to 76%), where calcium chloride and sodium chloride are the dominant salts. Based on collected data, it is also expected that salinity concentrations will increase with depth.

Table 4-3 summarizes the total dissolved solids and chloride concentrations of groundwater inflows assuming 60% of measured total dissolved solids (TDS) is composed of chloride. It was found that the estimated salinities used in the model are of similar concentrations to those reported for other sites situated in continuous permafrost environments (e.g. Meliadine<sup>1</sup>, Hope Bay<sup>2</sup>) (SRK 2015c).

<sup>1</sup> Meliadine Gold Project, Agnico Gold, Nunavut, Advanced Exploration

<sup>2</sup> Hope Bay, TMAC, Nunavut, Historical Drilling / Advanced Exploration



**Table 4-3: Goose Property Groundwater TDS and Chloride Concentrations**

| Year No. | Umwelt Underground |                 | Llama Open Pit |                 |
|----------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|          | TDS (mg/L)         | Chloride (mg/L) | TDS (mg/L)     | Chloride (mg/L) |
| -2       | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0               |
| -1       | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0               |
| 1        | 0                  | 0               | 8,758          | 5,255           |
| 2        | 32,157             | 19,294          | 10,888         | 6,533           |
| 3        | 40,901             | 24,540          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 4        | 49,820             | 29,892          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 5        | 58,826             | 35,296          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 6        | 57,571             | 34,543          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 7        | 58,198             | 34,919          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 8        | 58,919             | 35,351          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 9        | 59,681             | 35,809          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 10       | 60,224             | 36,135          | 12,000         | 7,200           |
| 11       | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0               |
| 12       | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0               |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.4 Geochemical Source Terms

Source concentrations (dissolved) for water in contact with the tailings facilities, exposed mine workings and other earthworks that are part of the Project were developed by SRK for use in the load balance model (SRK 2015f). Source concentrations for water in contact with WRSAs were revised by Golder (2020) and were then used as input for SRK's final geochemical modelling.

The approach used to predict the source concentrations was based on a combination of scale-up calculations, geochemical modelling, and extrapolation of monitoring data from geologically similar mine sites in the area. The hydrological inputs for these predictions were based on an average hydrological year and assumed infiltration rate.

The additional geochemical modelling to the waste rock source terms developed by SRK aimed to balance ion charges and reflect regional limits. The modelling details are summarized as follows:

- Trace elements that were not compounds of interest were excluded from the PHREEQC modelling, as well as Na, K, F, Cl which are not related to sulphide oxidation/carbonate neutralization processes within the waste rock dumps.
- Inputs were adjusted as follows:
  - Calcium and alkalinity were set to zero.

- Magnesium was left at original mass balance result (for an upper case) and set to a value that results in the Ca/Mg molar ratio after equilibration being roughly equivalent to the initial Ca/Mg molar ratio in the mass balance calculation (base case).
- Fe(II) was set at value required to balance  $\text{SO}_4$  on the basis that prior to neutralization, iron would be released in proportion to  $\text{SO}_4$  and the HCT results reflect conditions after buffering – not initial release.
- The solutions were allowed to equilibrate with calcite at atmospheric  $\text{pCO}_2$  values of -3.5 and -1.5 (-3.5 is approximately atmospheric and -1.5 reflects elevated  $\text{pCO}_2$  which is often present within buffered waste rock pore space).
- The outputs from PHREEQC were then further adjusted to reflect the regional limits – with base case regional limits applied to the base-case results, and upper bound regional limits applied to the upper-case results. No limits were applied to major ions. If equilibrium modelling resulted in lower concentrations than regional limits, the regional limits were applied – otherwise, the highest regional limit,  $\text{pCO}_2$  -3.5 and  $\text{pCO}_2$  -1.5 were applied – except for major ions where the  $\text{pCO}_2$  -1.5 limits were used.

The results for the base case were notably lower than earlier Golder results – largely because Na was not introduced to balance the solutions and because of the Mg adjustment which brought the counterion concentrations down. As per Golder's recommendation, an upper bound scenario that uses the original Mg values was carried.

Total concentrations were determined by calculating suspended solids based on the MDMER limit for TSS of 15 mg/L and the metal composition of a mixture of rock types from the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Table 4-4 summarizes the sulphate, chloride, arsenic and copper concentrations for the new source terms included in the model. A summary of all parameters is included in Appendix C.

**Table 4-4: Summary of Geochemical Source Terms (2020)**

| Source Term                 | Descriptor     | Sulphate (mg/L) | Chloride (mg/L) | Arsenic (mg/L) | Copper (mg/l) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Ore Stockpile               | Pre-Operation  | 492             | 32.2            | 0.145          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Operation      | 1,885           | 0               | 0.268          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Post-Operation | 247             | 16.2            | 0.145          | 0.0118        |
| Waste Rock (unfrozen)       | Umwelt         | 2,143           | 0               | 0.268          | 0.0119        |
|                             | Llama          | 2,080           | 0               | 0.220          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Goose          | 2,170           | 0               | 0.219          | 0.0118        |
| Waste Rock (frozen)         | Umwelt         | 210             | 16.0            | 0.097          | 0.0119        |
|                             | Llama          | 206             | 16.0            | 0.097          | 0.0119        |
|                             | Goose          | 247             | 16.2            | 0.096          | 0.0119        |
| Pit Wall                    | Umwelt         | 53              | 6.1             | 0.231          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Llama          | 56              | 5.9             | 0.164          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Goose          | 40              | 3.4             | 0.184          | 0.0118        |
| High Wall                   | Umwelt         | 23              | 1.1             | 0.054          | 0.0118        |
|                             | Llama          | 4               | 1.0             | 0.0022         | 0.0022        |
|                             | Goose          | 4               | 1.0             | 0.0010         | 0.0022        |
| Industrial Pads/Roads/Dykes |                | 36              | 0               | 0              | 0.0036        |
| Tailings Beach              |                | 1,055           | 5.1             | 5.1            | 0.38          |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.5 Process Water Effluent

Table 4-5 summarizes the process water chemistry included in the load balance. These parameters represent the process water chemistry after a single pass through the Goose Process Plant. As water is reclaimed from the TSF and reused in the plant, constituents will accumulate, and concentrations will increase. Concentrations will increase up to their solubility limit. The arsenic, copper, sulphate, ammonia and chloride concentrations in the process water 0.025 mg/L, 0.059 mg/L, 1055 mg/L, 51.1 mg/L and 92.4 mg/L, respectively. Further details on metallurgical data and the analysis conducted to develop process water chemistry can be found in the Geochemical Characterization Report (SRK 2015f).

**Table 4-5: Process Water Chemistry**

| Parameter  | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter | Concentration (mg/L) |
|------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Sulphate   | 1055                 | Beryllium | 0.000025             | Nickel    | 0.00152              |
| Alkalinity | 79                   | Bismuth   | 0.00025              | Potassium | 77.9                 |

| Parameter     | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter  | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter | Concentration (mg/L) |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Sulphate      | 1055                 | Beryllium  | 0.000025             | Nickel    | 0.0021               |
| Alkalinity    | 79                   | Bismuth    | 0.00027              | Potassium | 77.98                |
| Chloride      | 92.4                 | Boron      | 0.07                 | Selenium  | 0.0036               |
| Nitrate as N  | 0.13                 | Cadmium    | 0.000026             | Silicon   | 6.64                 |
| Nitrite as N  | 0.14                 | Calcium    | 178                  | Silver    | 0.000069             |
| Ammonia as N  | 51.1                 | Chromium   | 0.0035               | Sodium    | 338                  |
| TDS           | 1900                 | Cobalt     | 0.06                 | Strontium | 0.72                 |
| Total CN as N | 0.59                 | Copper     | 0.059                | Tellurium | 0.00037              |
| WAD as CN     | 0.2                  | Iron       | 3.68                 | Thallium  | 0.00002              |
| CNO as N      | 20                   | Lead       | 0.0029               | Thorium   | 0.00011              |
| SCN as N      | 22.74                | Lithium    | 0.01                 | Tin       | 0.001                |
| Hardness      | 617                  | Magnesium  | 47                   | Titanium  | 0.026                |
| Aluminum      | 1.34                 | Manganese  | 0.16                 | Vanadium  | 0.0079               |
| Antimony      | 0.002                | Mercury    | 0.00346              | Zinc      | 0.0042               |
| Arsenic       | 0.0736               | Phosphorus | 0.3                  | Zirconium | 0.0009               |
| Barium        | 0.0418               | Molybdenum | 0.082                | -         | -                    |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.6 Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Treated Effluent Water

Concentrations of treated effluent discharged to TSF, Llama TF and Goose Lake during Construction, Operations and Closure are based on typical performance estimates from packaged sewage treatment plants (PJ Equipment Sales Corp., SRK 2011).

Table 4-6 provides the estimated parameter concentrations applied to the domestic demand from the start of Construction (Year -2) to start of Closure (Year 12).

**Table 4-6: Treated Sewage Effluent Water Quality Input**

| Parameter    | Concentration (mg/L) | Parameter  | Concentration (mg/L) |
|--------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Ammonia as N | 10                   | Iron       | 0.014                |
| Nitrate as N | 1.0                  | Lead       | 0.0001               |
| Nitrite as N | 30                   | Molybdenum | 0.0001               |
| Aluminum     | 0.021                | Nickel     | 0.0004               |
| Arsenic      | 0.0001               | Phosphorus | 1.0                  |
| Cadmium      | 0.0001               | Uranium    | 0.0001               |
| Chromium     | 0.0001               | Zinc       | 0.002                |
| Copper       | 0.0024               | -          | -                    |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks  
Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.7 Blasting Residuals

Modelled blasting residues (ammonia, nitrite, and nitrate) applied to blasted rock placed as backfill or in WRSAs were derived from the methods described by Ferguson and Leask (1998). The following equation (eq. 4e) and input parameters (Table 4-7) were included in the load balance to evaluate nutrient loading from blasting.

$$NH_4NO_3 - N = Wr * Pf * ANc * Nc * Rf \quad (\text{eq. 4e})$$

Where:

$NH_4NO_3 - N$  (kg of ANFO / day) = annual release of total ammonium nitrate as nitrogen

Wr (tonne rock / day) = Waste rock production rate

Pf (kg ANFO / tonne rock) = powder factor

ANc (constant) = fraction of ammonium nitrate in ANFO

Nc (constant) = fraction of nitrogen content in ammonium nitrate

Rf (%) = residual nitrogen remaining

**Table 4-7: Blast Residue Assumptions**

| Parameter                    | Label | Value                     |
|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| ANFO : $NH_4NO_3$            | Anc   | 1 : 0.94                  |
| $NH_4NO_3$ : $NH_4NO_3$ as N | Nc    | 1 : 0.35                  |
| Surface Rock Powder Factor   | Pf    | 0.26 kg ANFO / tonne rock |
| Underground Powder Factor    | Pf    | 0.74 kg ANFO / tonne rock |
| Residual ANFO Factor*        | Rf    | 5%                        |
| Annual Flush Rate            |       | 40%                       |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\Inalvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

Note: \* The residual ANFO factor (1%) specified by Ferguson and Leask (1998) was increased by a factor of five.

The total nitrogen was split into ammonia, nitrate, and nitrite according to the speciation of nitrogen in the blast residues: 37% ammonia, 60% nitrate, and 3% nitrite for surface rock; and 43% ammonia, 53.5% nitrate, and 3.5% nitrite for underground rock (Morin and Hutt, 2009).

The model does not account for which portion of the material is placed as infrastructure fill or in WRSAs. Pads made of fill (i.e. underground pads and roads) were based on a 2-m thickness and total surface area as described in Section 3.2.4. The annual nutrient loads were distributed monthly based on the annual hydrograph (Table 3-2) and assuming that 40% of the residue would be flushed annually. Loadings from all WRSAs, ore stockpile area, road, dykes, and underground pad were included in the model.

#### 4.2.8 Degradation Reactions

SRK derived degradation rates for total cyanide (TCN), cyanate ( $\text{OCN}^-$ ), thiocyanate ( $\text{SCN}^-$ ), and ammonia ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ). There are four relevant degradation reactions for these species, which are summarized in Table 4-8.

**Table 4-8: Degradation Reactions and Relevant Species**

| No. | Degradation Reaction   | Losing Species  | Gaining Species |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1   | TCN degrades to $\text{OCN}^-$   | TCN             | $\text{OCN}^-$  |
| 2   | $\text{OCN}^-$ degrades to $\text{NH}_4^+$                             | $\text{OCN}^-$  | $\text{NH}_4^+$ |
| 3   | $\text{SCN}^-$ degrades to $\text{NH}_4^+$                             | $\text{SCN}^-$  | $\text{NH}_4^+$ |
| 4   | $\text{NH}_4^+$ is transformed to a variety of other forms of nitrogen | $\text{NH}_4^+$ | Various N forms |

SRK used mass balance data from the Colomac Mine<sup>3</sup> to estimate both natural and enhanced degradation rates. The masses of TCN, cyanate, thiocyanate, and ammonia in the Colomac tailings lake had been calculated periodically before adding nutrients (2000 and 2001) and after adding nutrients (2002 and 2003). The net change in mass for each of these species over the open water season was estimated (SRK 2004).

To determine degradation rates, SRK performed the following calculations:

- The masses of TCN, cyanate, thiocyanate, and ammonia from the Colomac dataset were converted to an equivalent mass on a nitrogen basis (e.g., TCN as N) to easily track mass changes between species.
- The total change in mass (on a nitrogen basis) for each species was calculated for each of the four years of data. The losses of TCN and thiocyanate were straightforward, but cyanate and ammonia are both degradation products from other species and are themselves degraded.
- The total mass change for each species was divided by the duration to calculate daily rates of mass change (in tonnes as N per day), which were then converted to daily rates of  $\text{mg/m}^2/\text{day}$  using the area of the Colomac tailings lake.
- The lowest degradation rates were extracted for use in the water and load balance model (Table 4-9Error! Reference source not found.).

**Table 4-9: Summary of Degradation Rates**

| Parameter                | Degradation Rate | Units                      |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| TCN-N                    | -218             | $\text{mg/m}^2/\text{day}$ |
| CNO-N                    | -300             | $\text{mg/m}^2/\text{day}$ |
| SCN-N                    | -674             | $\text{mg/m}^2/\text{day}$ |
| $\text{NH}_4^+\text{-N}$ | -249             | $\text{mg/m}^2/\text{day}$ |

Source: \\VAN-SVR0\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.006\_FS\_Study\020\_Project\_Data\010\_SRK\Water Balance\WaterQuality\Ndegradation rates 20141230 for use in Back River\_LMC.xlsx

<sup>3</sup> Colomac Mine, Closed Mine (1997), Northwest Territories

#### 4.2.9 Brine Residuals

Calcium chloride will be required for mining Umwelt Underground. Brine loadings were calculated based on Hope Bay<sup>4</sup> (SRK, 2015) values derived from shake flask tests and runoff monitoring data from waste rock pile for drilling in permafrost. It was assumed that 780 mg of chloride would be required per one kilogram of rock, and a 50% reduction was applied to ore in permafrost (Table 4-10Error! Reference source not found.). The brine residues were assumed to be flushed out overtime at a rate of 40% per year, and the brine mass on ore was assumed to be 100% flushed upon entering the mill. The calcium addition was calculated based on the respective chloride loads.

**Table 4-10: Brine addition details**

| Material                            | Location   | Cl Load (mg/kg) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Underground Waste Rock (on surface) | Permafrost | 780             |
| Underground Ore                     | Permafrost | 390             |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.10 Mill Outflow Water Quality

The mill outflow water quality was determined by the reclaimed water concentrations from Goose Lake, TSF, Primary Pond and Llama TF, as well as the additional load from the pore water, species released in the water from the ore dissolution, brine and ANFO flush, and the mill reagent addition for gold cyanidation and products of cyanide destruction.

The mill reagent addition rates are based on the test work from JDS (2015). The total nitrogen generated by the cyanide addition was determined by the WAD cyanide concentration in the carbon adsorption tanks that reports to cyanide destruction. The nitrogen speciation was derived from the proportion of the cyanide breakdown products in the process water source terms. Sulphate generated in the cyanide destruction was calculated by the SO<sub>2</sub> (g): CN\_WAD (g) ratio of 5.5. Reagent loads were determined by multiplying the reagent concentrations by the mill inflow rate.

Solubility limits were applied to the following metals to account for precipitation in the mill circuit: aluminum, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, cobalt, magnesium, manganese, mercury, nickel, silver and zinc. Sulphate concentrations were determined considering calcium concentrations and calcite precipitation, as well as sodium concentrations and sodium sulphate generation. Table 4-11 summarizes the mill reagent information.

<sup>4</sup> Hope Bay, Doris North Project – Water and Load Balance

**Table 4-11: Summary of mill reagent addition used in load balance**

| Reagent dose (kg/tonne)                              |        |
|--|--------|
| NaCN   | 1.4    |
| Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>        | 1.5    |
| Species addition (g/tonne)                           |        |
| NH <sub>3</sub> (53.8%)                              | 53.15  |
| NO <sub>3</sub> (21.1%)                              | 0.14   |
| NO <sub>2</sub> (24.0%)                              | 0.15   |
| CNO <sup>-</sup> (21.1%)                             | 20.80  |
| SCN <sup>-</sup> (24.0%)                             | 23.65  |
| CN <sup>-</sup> (0.6%)                               | 0.62   |
| CN <sub>2</sub> WAD                                  | 183.33 |
| Na   | 1010   |
| SO <sub>4</sub> (5.5g SO <sub>2</sub> / g of WAD CN) | 1540   |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

#### 4.2.11 Cryoconcentration

The model conservatively assumes that there will be 100% exclusion of parameters from the lake ice, resulting in higher concentrations in the underlying water. Cryoconcentration was applied to water bodies modelled as reservoirs in the load balance (i.e. lakes and open pit reservoirs, including Goose Main Reservoir, Llama TF, Umwelt Reservoir, Saline Water Pond, TSF, Primary Pond and Goose Lake).

A maximum ice thickness of 2.0 m was applied to water bodies modelled. Ice was assumed to form in October to a maximum depth in February, receding to a zero-ice thickness by the start of the open water season in July. Table 4-12 summarizes ice thickness in the model. These assumptions are based on observations recorded during the freshwater baseline study performed by Rescan ERM (2012).

**Table 4-12: Ice Thickness Input**

| Day of the Year | Average Ice Thickness (m) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 1               | 0.8                       |
| 31              | 1                         |
| 60              | 1                         |
| 180             | 0                         |
| 274             | 0                         |
| 366             | 0.8                       |

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx



## 5 Model Implementation

A simplified overview of the main water and load balance stages and phases are presented in Appendix A. Appendix B of this document provides schematics illustrating the conceptual water management plan that forms the basis of the water and load balance model. These figures illustrate inflows and outflows from key mine infrastructure at the Goose Property.

### 5.1 Model Version

The water and load balance model for the Project was developed using the GoldSim software package (version 12.1.3) (GoldSim Technology Group 2019).

### 5.2 Modelling Approach

#### 5.2.1 Time Step

The model is run on a daily time step. Although the input data for several parameters are on a monthly time step. Daily values are calculated by dividing monthly values by the number of days in a month.

The model runs from Year -3 to Year 47. This duration was chosen because it is the time until steady-state conditions are reached in pit lakes and downstream receptors.

#### 5.2.2 Stochastic Water Balance Model

Water balance results were generated by running the model as a Monte Carlo simulation. Monte Carlo simulations are well suited for situations where the actual value of a key input is not known, but where its distribution (how it may vary) is known or can be adequately estimated. Total annual precipitation for the Project is an example of such a variable. Although it is not possible to know the annual precipitation in any given year, it is possible to estimate it from a probability distribution function.

The model randomly selects a value of annual precipitation from the probability distribution developed for the Project (Table 3-3). Runoff volumes are then calculated by multiplying the annual precipitation by the average monthly runoff distribution according to the typical hydrograph, a runoff coefficient based on the surface type and the catchment area (Section 3.2.2). The model uses a randomly generated precipitation depth for each year. All results were recorded and stored by the model. A total of 100 model runs were completed using this approach. At the end of 100 model runs, all results were compiled, and probability distributions of the results were generated (i.e. 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles).

#### 5.2.3 Deterministic Load Balance Model

Water quality predictions were also made in deterministic model runs (i.e., a single run with no probabilistic elements) and average hydrological conditions. In these cases, the mean annual precipitation (413 mm) was applied. This approach was taken to be consistent with the source terms, which were derived based on average hydrological conditions.

### 5.3 Water Quality Objectives

Predictions were evaluated in pit lakes and reservoirs at the Property as well as downstream prediction nodes. Figure 3-2 illustrates the selected downstream prediction nodes for the Goose Property. The prediction nodes were chosen to assess the flow and water quality effects from Project infrastructure and to optimize the required water treatment to meet water quality objectives.

Results were compared to Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) and site-specific objectives developed by ERM Rescan (Sabina 2015). The site-specific water quality objectives (SSWQOs) limit for arsenic and copper were committed to by Sabina at 0.01 mg/L and 0.0042 mg/L, respectively. The model compares water quality predictions at the following locations for compliance:

- PN-04 must meet MDMER limits.
- Goose Main Reservoir must meet MDMER limits.
- PN-03 must meet SSWQO limits.

### 5.4 Water Treatment

The water and load balance model was used to evaluate water treatment needs. Water quality predictions indicate that water treatment will be required to treat Llama TF effluent during Operations for the Project to meet MDMER discharge limits for total ammonia (15 mg/L) at PN04 when Llama TF overflows and site-specific limits for copper (0.0042 mg/L) at PN03.

Treatment will begin once tailings deposition starts at Llama TF and will continue until Llama TF overflows (Years 5 to 12). The treatment is proposed to be year-round at a flow rate of 8,500 m<sup>3</sup>/day, and the WTP effluent will discharge at Llama TF.

Note that the water treatment plants during Construction, Operations, and Closure are modular, can be relocated, and combined as necessary to achieve the appropriate water treatment at different phases of the Project.

Table 5-1 summarizes the required treatment for the Goose Property during Construction, Operations, and Closure.

**Table 5-1: Goose Property Treatment Summary**

| Phase        | From        | To         | Start    | End      | Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /d) | Primary Constituent | Comment   |
|--------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Construction | Llama Lake  | Goose Lake | Yr-1, Q3 | Yr-1, Q3 | 13,000                        | TSS                 | Treat final 50% of Llama Lake volume. Open Water Season.  |
| Construction | Umwelt Lake | Goose Lake | Yr-1, Q3 | Yr-1, Q3 | 13,000                        | TSS                 | Treat final 50% of Umwelt Lake volume. Open Water Season. |
| Operations   | Llama TF    | Llama TF   | Yr5, Q1  | Yr11, Q2 | 8,500                         | Ammonia             | Year-Round Treatment.                                     |
| Operations   | Llama TF    | Llama TF   | Yr10, Q1 | Yr11, Q2 | 8,500*                        | Copper              | Year-Round Treatment.                                     |

\*In Goldsim, the model flow rates as low as 5,500 m<sup>3</sup>/day used with an allowance of up to 8,500 m<sup>3</sup>/day; although this upper end was not allowed to be utilized in the latest water and load balance runs, i.e. Copper did not need to be treated in model for that long / at those upper rates.

Source: \\srk.ad\DFS\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.017\_2019 Water Mgmt & Earthworks Design\1100\_Water\_Load\_Balance\Inputs\BackRiver\_WLB\_Model\_Inputs\_Compiled\_20200607.xlsx

## 6 Water Balance Results

### 6.1 Context

As described in Section 5.2, water balance results were generated by running the model as a Monte Carlo simulation. Results are presented for the 5th, 50th and 95th percentiles, where the 50th percentile represents the median of all outcomes. The median values represent the results that are most likely to occur, (i.e. which have the highest probability of occurrence). During Operations, when water storage is a key element, the median water volumes summarized represent several consecutive years of average precipitation or alternating dry and wet years. Only when several wet years occur in succession (which is relatively improbable) does the model produce results that show greater than median water volumes in pits and tailings storage facilities. For facilities with relatively short durations, as with some of the facilities modelled, consecutive wet years may be a likely occurrence that could have a significant impact on the operation of the facility. Consequently, the Monte Carlo simulation is an effective tool for simulating the effects of variable hydrology on a given facility.

Figures B-1 to B-7 presented in Appendix B illustrate water balance results for an average hydrological year during the four identified phases of the Project. These figures illustrate the water management strategy that was implemented for the Project, cumulative volumes and change in storage over the period of a specified Project phase.

The following sections provide a summary of water balance results using a stochastic approach. The results presented in the water balance schematics are based on a deterministic model run where it is expected that the 50th percentile result would be different than the average used in the deterministic model run.

## 6.2 Tailings Storage Facility

Tailings will be deposited in the TSF for a total of 6 years beginning Yr-1, Q4 of the Project. The Process Plant will take approximately 12 months to reach a steady state mill operation. At steady state, slurry will be pumped to the TSF with a composition of 2,500 m<sup>3</sup>/d of solids and 3,400 m<sup>3</sup>/d of process water. At the end of tailings deposition in the TSF, the total volume of solids deposited was 3.7 Mm<sup>3</sup> at a settled density of 1.2 tonne/m<sup>3</sup>. Based on milling requirements, water will be reclaimed at an average rate of 2,100 m<sup>3</sup>/d and 1,460 m<sup>3</sup>/d will be lost to tailings voids. Contact water will continue to go to the TSF once Llama TF is active during a five-year period.

The water balance for the TSF was determined to be positive where water will be accumulated during the deposition period. Figure 6-1 illustrates the total volume in the TSF at end of deposition under stochastic conditions. Maximum total volumes are summarized in Table 6-1. The total solids volume deposited is 3.5 Mm<sup>3</sup>.

**Table 6-1: TSF Max Storage Volumes**

| Facility                  | Maximum Volume: 7,576,524 m <sup>3</sup> |                             |                             |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                           | 5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile               | 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile |
| Tailings Storage Facility | 2,706,000 m <sup>3</sup>                 | 3,431,000 m <sup>3</sup>    | 4,018,000 m <sup>3</sup>    |

Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Water Balance Results\_20200607\_imp.xlsx

Once deposition is complete, water will continue to be reclaimed in the TSF until the facility is dewatered to depth of 1.0 m in Year 12 and reclaim is switched to Llama TF.

These water balance results do not account for the co-disposal of the waste rock in terms of volumes in the TSF. Once waste rock begins to be placed on the TSF facility, beach runoff becomes waste rock runoff.

The TSF dam is breached approximately at Year 12, allowing WRSA runoff to flow by gravity into Goose Main Reservoir.

## 6.3 Saline Water Pond

Total inflows to the Saline Water Pond include groundwater from Umwelt Underground, groundwater and surface runoff in Llama Open Pit, and direct precipitation and natural runoff from within the Saline Water Pond catchment area.

Umwelt Lake, which will comprise a portion of the total Saline Water Pond footprint, has an initial volume of 240,000 m<sup>3</sup> and will be fully dewatered at a rate of 14,433 m<sup>3</sup>/d prior to receiving saline water inflow.

Table 6-2 provides a summary of maximum volume of water within the Saline Water Pond for the 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentile water balance results.

**Table 6-2: Saline Water Pond Maximum Storage Volumes**

| Facility          | Maximum Volume 2,171,236 m <sup>3</sup> |                             |                             |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   | 5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile              | 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile |
| Saline Water Pond | 1,085,000 m <sup>3</sup>                | 1,255,000 m <sup>3</sup>    | 1,473,000 m <sup>3</sup>    |

Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\lva\lva\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Water Balance Results\_20200607\_imp.xlsx

The Saline Water Pond minimum design volume was selected as the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile result from the water balance.

## 6.4 Umwelt Open Pit and Umwelt Reservoir

Stripping the Umwelt Open Pit will begin in Year -1. After completion of the pit mining at Year 2, the facility becomes the Umwelt Reservoir and will be used to store saline groundwater inflows from Llama Open Pit and saline water from the Umwelt Underground. The Primary Pond is dewatered and breached, and contact water will drain by gravity to Umwelt Reservoir. Saline Water Pond is dewatered to the bottom of Umwelt Reservoir during the open water seasons of Year 3 and Year 4 at a rate of 13,000 m<sup>3</sup>/day. A meromictic (non-mixing) lake is created with dense saline water at the base, overlain by less dense contact water.

Table 6-3 **Error! Reference source not found.** summarizes total saline water pumped to Umwelt Reservoir and Figure 6-2 illustrates the total water volume (saline + freshwater) in the facility.

**Table 6-3: Pumped Saline Water Volumes to Umwelt Reservoir**

| Result                                | 5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Saline Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2,848,000                  | 3,216,000                   | 3,486,000                   |

Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\lva\lva\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Water Balance Results\_20200607\_imp.xlsx

## 6.5 Llama Open Pit and Llama TF

Llama Lake will be fully dewatered before being mined as an open pit. The initial 728,000 m<sup>3</sup> will be dewatered to Umwelt Lake and the final 243,000 m<sup>3</sup> will be dewatered to the Primary Pond due to high TSS. Mining of Llama Open Pit begins in the third quarter of Year 1, and saline groundwater inflows to Llama Open Pit are pumped to the Saline Water Pond.

In the second quarter of Year 5, mining of Llama Open Pit is complete and tailings deposition is transitioned from the TSF into Llama TF. The total amount of tailings solids deposited in Llama TF over seven years will be approximately 6 Mm<sup>3</sup>. The containment dam for the Llama WRSA Pond is breached in Year 5, allowing contact water from the Llama WRSA to drain by gravity directly into Llama TF.

Additional contact water inflows to Llama TF include runoff collected in the Plant Site Pond. Reclaim water is sourced from Llama TF in Year 12 after TSF is dewatered in Year 12, Q2. Year-round water treatment in Llama TF is expected to be completed in Year 11, Q2, based on a rate of 8,500 m<sup>3</sup>/d. Should water quality objectives not be met at this time, then water treatment in

Llama TF would be continued during open water season until ammonia and copper reach acceptable levels.

Figure 6-3 presents the total volume in Llama TF over time.

## 6.6 Goose Main Open Pit and Goose Main Reservoir

Goose Main Open Pit mining begins in the fourth quarter of Year 3, and pit dewatering flows will be pumped to the TSF, until mining is completed. Goose Main Open Pit becomes Goose Main Reservoir. Diversions around Goose Main Open Pit are breached once mining is complete.

Figure 6-4 presents the total volume in Goose Main Reservoir over time.

## 6.7 Primary Pond and Plant Site Pond

As previously stated, from the beginning of operations until closure, the Plant Site Pond will collect runoff from the ore stockpile. The Primary Pond is constructed in Year -2 to collect water across the site, including flows collected in the Llama WRSA Pond, runoff from the Umwelt WRSA, and pumped inflows from the Plant Site Pond and Umwelt Open Pit. The collected water is reclaimed to the Process Plant. The Primary Pond will be decommissioned once Umwelt Open Pit mining is complete, and the contact water will drain by gravity to Umwelt Reservoir.

Figure 6-5 presents the total volume in Primary Pond over time. Maximum total volumes are summarized in Table 6-4.

**Table 6-4: Primary Pond Maximum Storage Volumes**

| Facility     | Maximum Volume: 2,448,118 m <sup>3</sup> |                             |                             |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|              | 5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile               | 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile |
| Primary Pond | 359,047 m <sup>3</sup>                   | 428,534 m <sup>3</sup>      | 601,885 m <sup>3</sup>      |

Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Water Balance Results\_20200607\_imp.xlsx

## 6.8 Goose Lake

Freshwater for domestic use begins to be sourced from Goose Lake and Big Lake at the start of Year -3, and freshwater required for the Goose Process Plant starts to be pumped from Goose Lake at Year -1. During Llama Lake and Umwelt Lake dewatering, Goose Lake receives the total dewatered volume. Goose Lake continues to be pumped for mill make-up water during operations, and at closure, it receives the overflow from Llama TF, Umwelt Reservoir, and Goose Main Reservoir.

Figure 6-6 compares monthly average pre- and post-mining water levels in Goose Lake.

## 6.9 Summary of Pit Filling Times

Table 6-5 summarizes the time to fill pits and reservoirs at the Goose Property after mining operations are completed (Yr12, Q3). The timing of tailings deposition in the Llama TF and the

overtopping timeline of this facility will be intrinsically linked. The Llama TF, as shown in the current model overtops in Year 11 Q2, based on average hydrological conditions, as it continues to receive tailings from the Process Plant until the fourth quarter of Year 12.

Based on site data and ongoing monitoring collected during Operations, adjustments may be required by Sabina to the site water management strategy in this area to ensure the Llama TF supernatant meets water quality objectives for reconnection to the receiving environment. The most logical adjustment identified, which will be confirmed during operations data collection, would be maintaining the contact and non-contact water infrastructure around the Llama Pit to reduce the amount of natural recharge collecting in the Llama TF, or pumping a portion of the Llama TF supernatant water volume to Goose Main reservoir. Any approach would be done while ensuring that MDMER results are being met and would be supported with the circular water treatment strategy being used during Operations at this mined out pit.

**Table 6-5: Reservoir Fill Time**

| Facility             | Result    | 5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Llama TF             | Fill Date | Yr11, Q2                   | Yr11, Q2                    | Yr11, Q1                    |
|                      | No. days  | -386*                      | -339*                       | -301*                       |
| Umwelt Reservoir     | Fill Date | Yr12, Q2                   | Yr11, Q2                    | Yr11, Q2                    |
|                      | No. days  | -343*                      | -301*                       | 2                           |
| Goose Main Reservoir | Fill Date | Yr14, Q2                   | Yr13, Q3                    | Yr13, Q2                    |
|                      | No. days  | 805                        | 478                         | 427                         |

Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Water Balance Results\_20200607\_imp.xlsx

\*Note: negative values indicate that pit fills before Closure.

## 6.10 Prediction Nodes

In order to assess the effect of the Project to baseline hydrology, the change in monthly flows at each prediction node and water levels for Goose Lake, the 5<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> percentile water balance predictions are required. The percent change over baseline was calculated on an annual basis for each node for each year of the mine life, and for the long-term steady-state condition (see Figures 6-7 through 6-16).

Impacts to each node are:

- The prediction node PN01 has negligible effects from the Project as it includes a large catchment area compared to the Project infrastructure. PN02 and PN03 are located at the outlet of Propeller Lake and Goose Lake, respectively. These prediction nodes illustrate that during Operations and Closure, downstream flows are reduced as water is used on site for processing and pit filling. During Post-Closure, flows are greater than baseline as runoff coefficients from the Property infrastructure (i.e., frozen WRSA) are greater than natural conditions. Maximum change over baseline occurs in Year 9 when the pit lakes are being flooded.

- PN04 illustrate flows downstream of Llama and Umwelt Open Pits. Flows during Operations are lower than baseline because water from Project infrastructure is captured and used for Operations. Maximum change over baseline occurs in Year 11 when Llama TF overflows.
- PN07 flows are directed towards PN05 during Construction, Operation, Closure and Post-Closure. This is due to the Goose Main open pit being located immediately upstream of PN07 cutting off flows to PN07. PN05 receives the runoff flow from PN07 and represents discharge from Goose Main Open Pit. A portion of PN05 catchment spills to PN08 once the Goose Diversion is built and flows are diverted to Goose Main Pit once mining is complete. As expected, flows during Operations are lower than baseline as water from Project infrastructure is captured and used for Operations.
- PN06 is located at the outlet of Giraffe Lake and receives undisturbed and road runoff. PN06 catchment flows spill over PN04.
- PN08 is located at the Gander outlet. PN08 project flows are greater than baseline due to the spill flow from PN05 after Goose Diversion is built.
- PN09 is located at C4 culvert and PN10 is located at the Mam Lake outflow. Both nodes receive undisturbed and road runoff and change over baseline remains relatively constant throughout operations. PN10 project flows are greater than baseline because a portion of PN10 catchment spills over PN04 during high flows.



## 7 Water Quality Results

### 7.1 Goose Property Water Quality Predictions

Monthly average water quality predictions for total metal concentrations were evaluated for all open pits and downstream prediction points to understand the required water treatment and assess the parameters that are predicted to be elevated in comparison to MDMER and site-specific limits.

The predicted water quality concentrations are based on a deterministic modelling approach, assuming average hydrological conditions. This approach is consistent with the derivation of source terms, which are developed based on average hydrology. The predicted water quality under these conditions provides the most likely results to occur.

Table 7-1 summarizes the parameters modelled in the load balance model. Water quality predictions summarized in the following sections are presented only for the parameters of concern: ammonia, chloride, sulphate, arsenic and copper. Water quality predictions for remaining parameters and for all the facilities and nodes are included in Appendix D.

**Table 7-1: Parameters Modelled in the Load Balance**

|               |                 |           |            |           |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| TDS           | Nitrite as N    | Bismuth   | Mercury    | Thallium  |
| Free CN as N  | Alkalinity      | Boron     | Molybdenum | Thorium   |
| Total CN as N | Ortho Phosphate | Cadmium   | Nickel     | Tin       |
| WAD as CN     | Phosphate       | Calcium   | Phosphorus | Titanium  |
| CNO as N      | TOC             | Chromium  | Potassium  | Uranium   |
| SCN as N      | Hardness        | Cobalt    | Selenium   | Vanadium  |
| Sulphate      | Aluminum        | Copper    | Silicon    | Zinc      |
| Chloride      | Antimony        | Iron      | Silver     | Zirconium |
| Ammonia as N  | Arsenic         | Lead      | Sodium     |           |
| Nitrate as N  | Barium          | Lithium   | Strontium  |           |
| Nitrate as N  | Beryllium       | Manganese | Tellurium  |           |

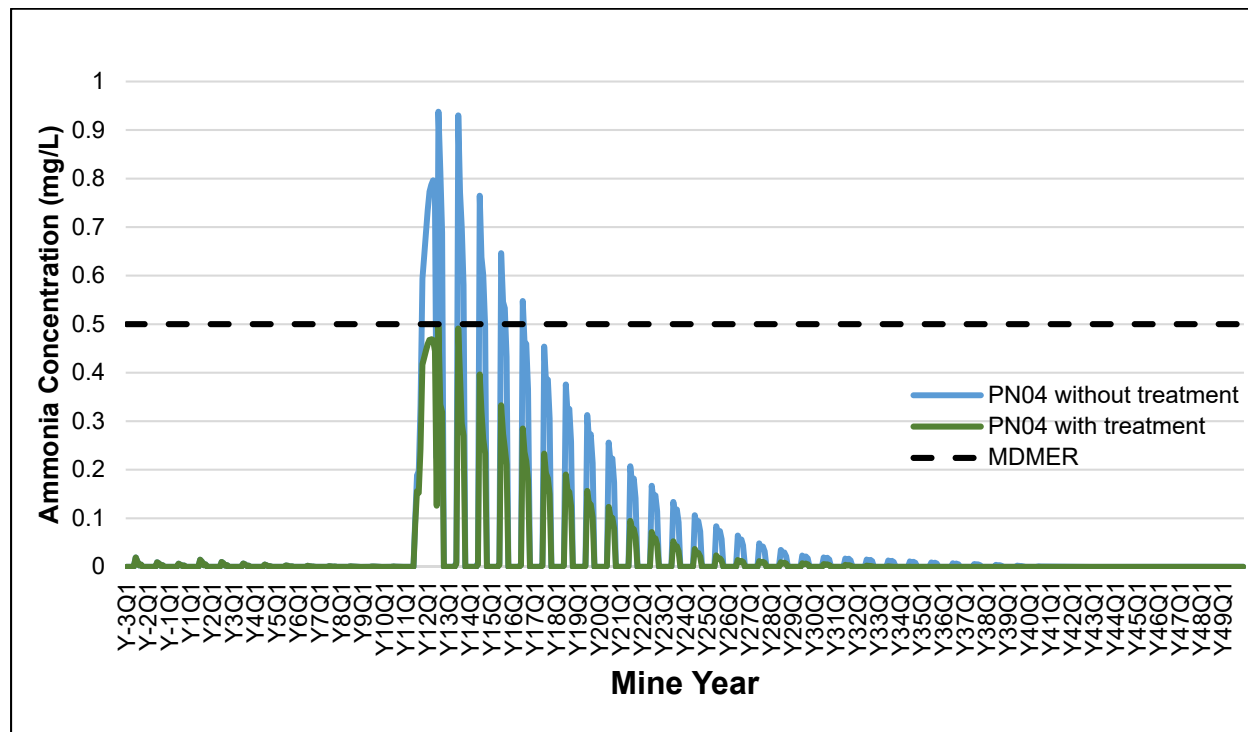
### 7.2 Long-Term Steady State Predictions for Open Pit and TF Overflows

PN04 is located at the neck of Goose Lake, downstream of Llama TF and Umwelt Reservoir, and receives the flow from these facilities when flooding occurs.

Figure 4 to Figure 8 present the average monthly concentrations at PN04 for ammonia, chloride, sulphate, arsenic and copper. PN04 must meet MDMER limits for ammonia, arsenic and copper, although the prediction results show that MDMER limit for ammonia is exceeded after Llama TF overflows in the second quarter of Year 11.

Treatment for ammonia is proposed to begin at the operations phase, as soon as Llama TF starts to have tailings deposition. Treatment is expected to last for approximately 6 years at 8,500

m<sup>3</sup>/day. The influent rate of the water treatment system will be optimized in subsequent engineering studies.



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

**Figure 4: Ammonia -nitrogen prediction at PN04**

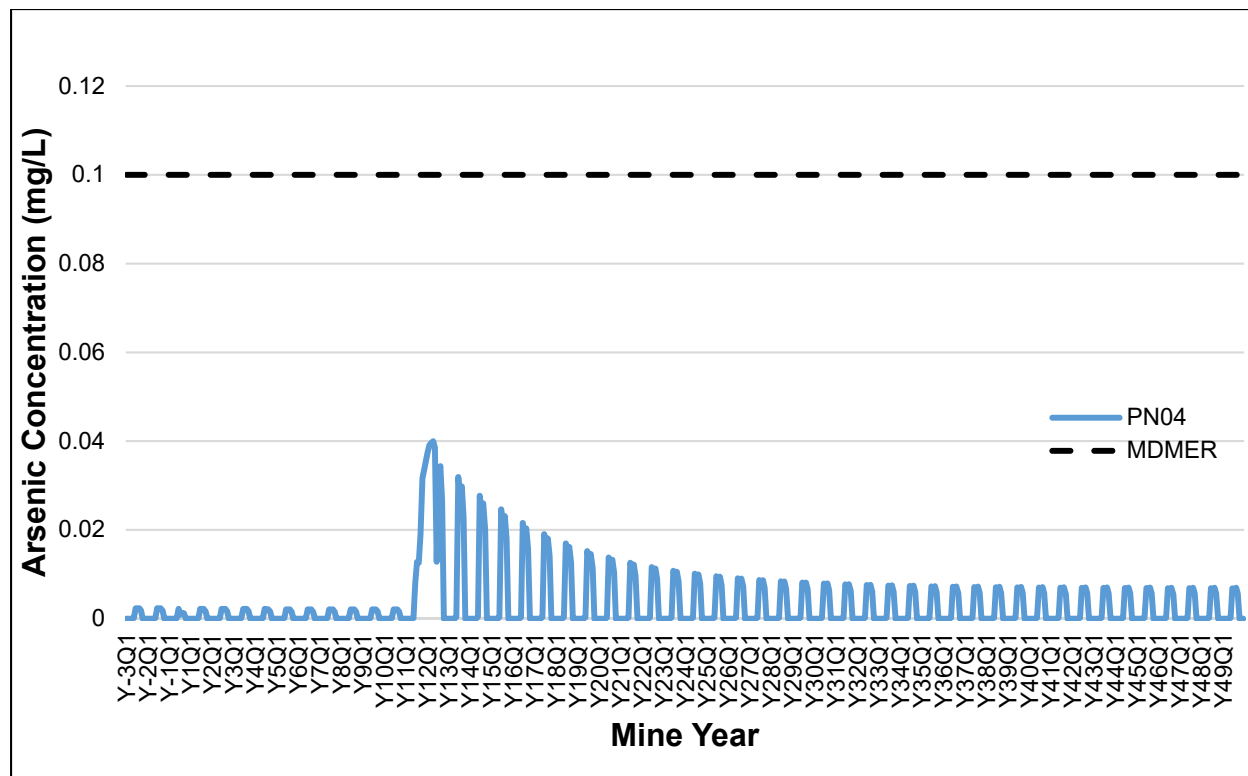


Figure 5: Arsenic prediction at PN04

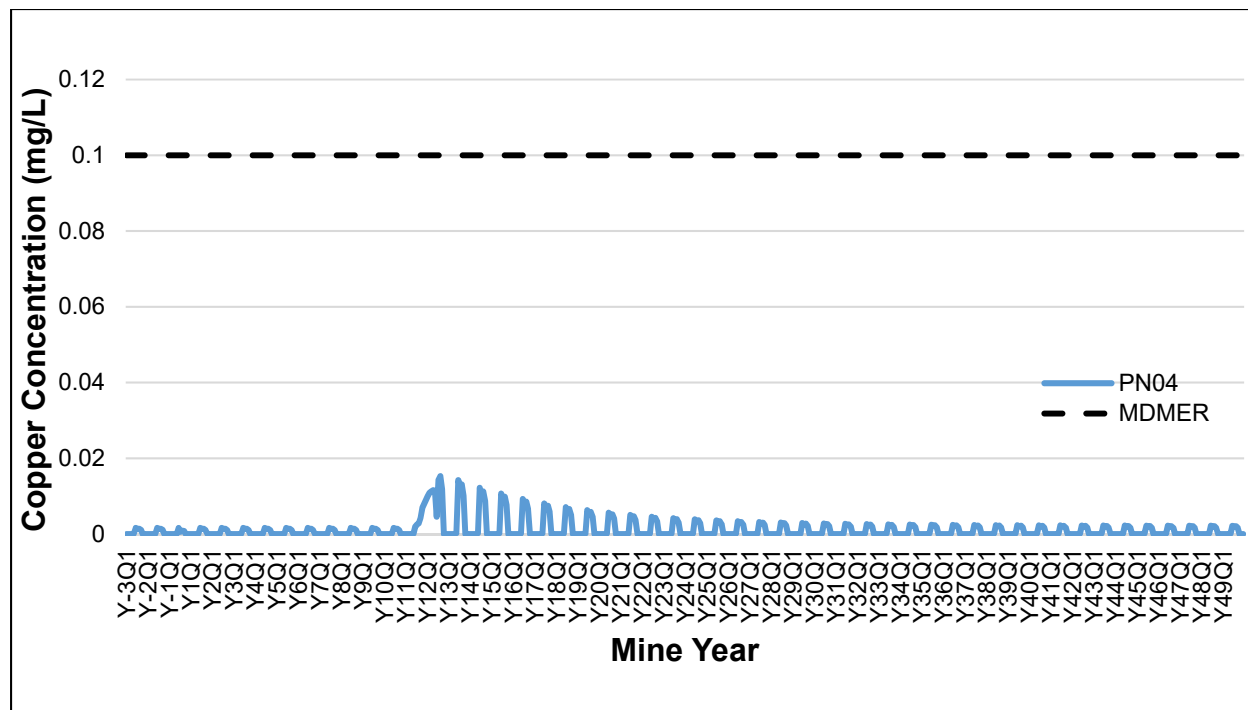
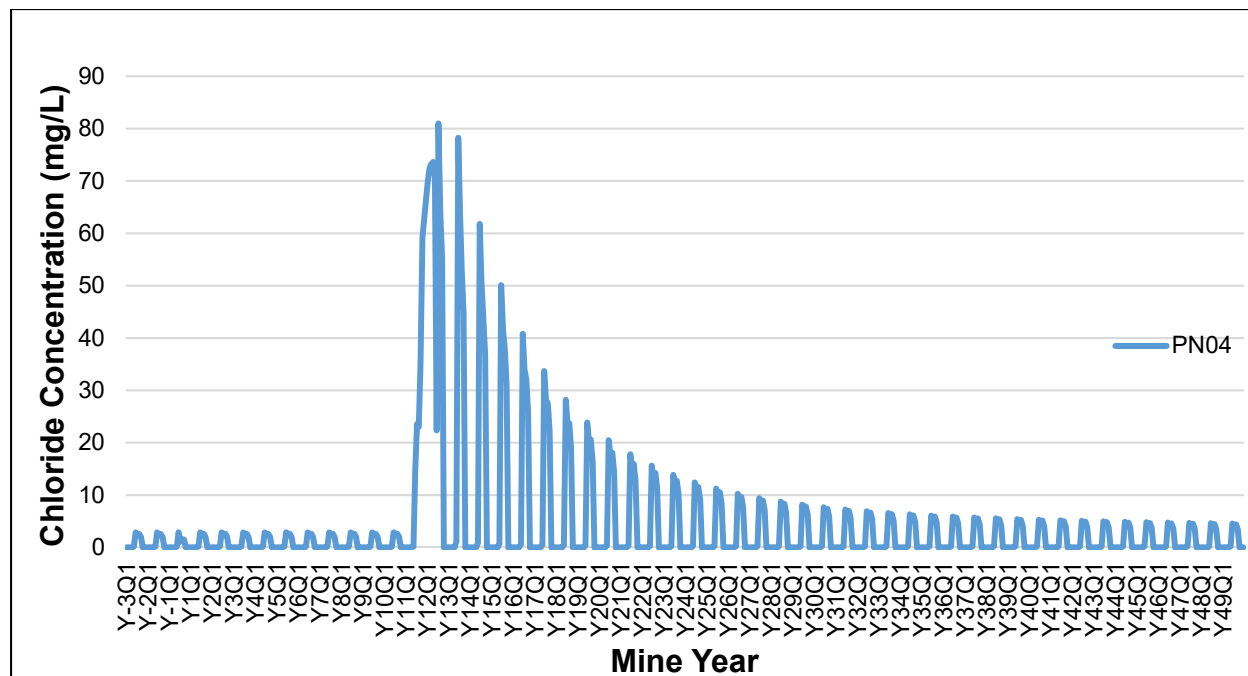
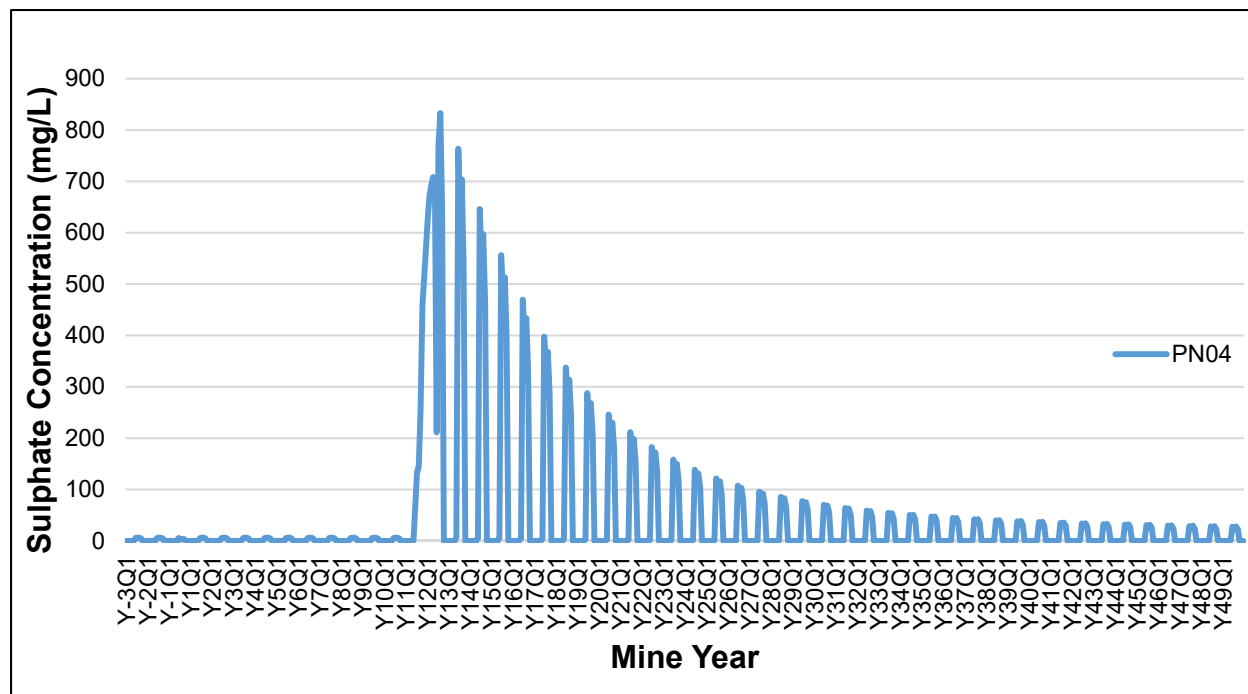


Figure 6: Copper prediction at PN04



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

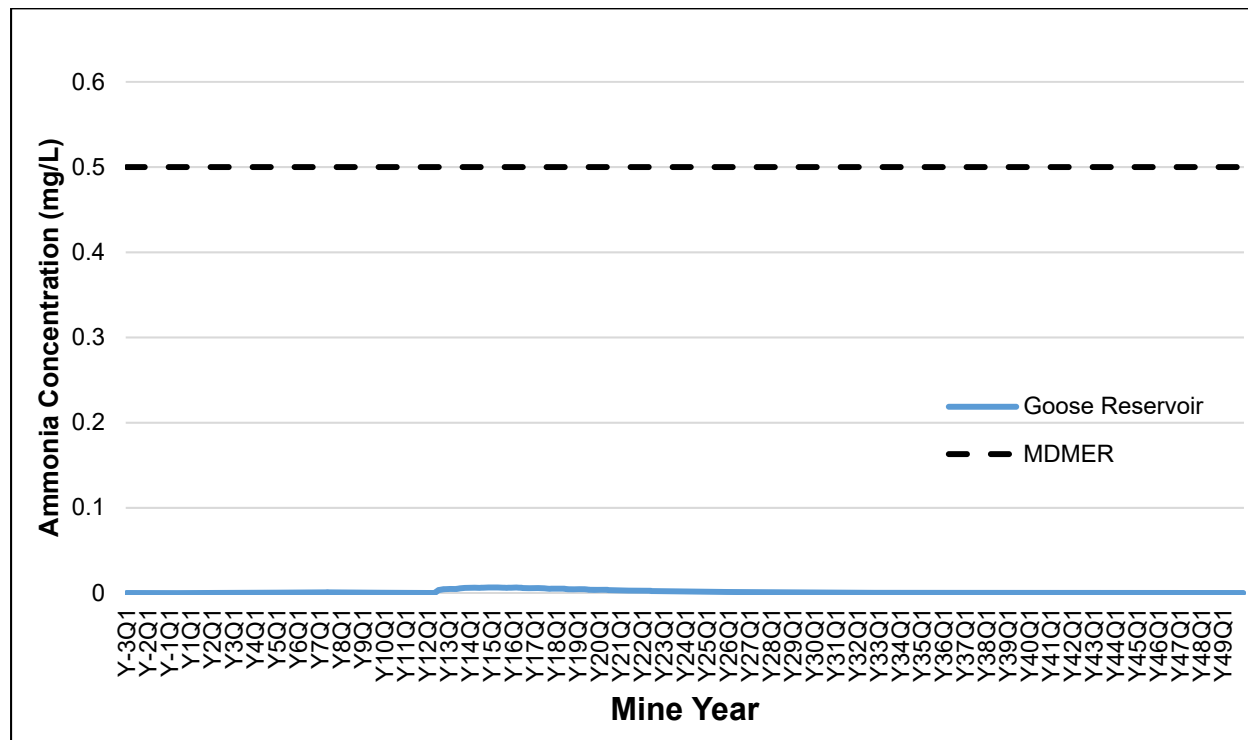
Figure 7: Chloride prediction at PN04



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 8: Sulphate prediction at PN04

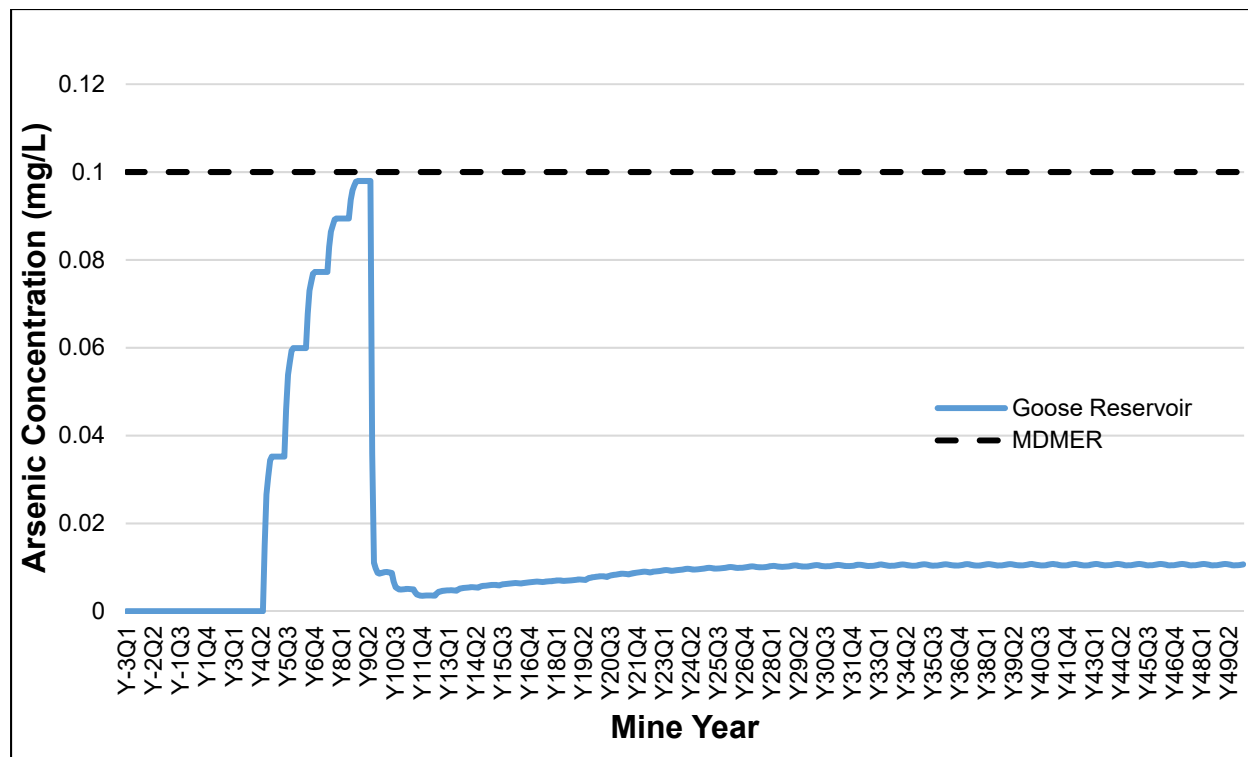
Goose Reservoir is the facility upstream of the PN05 node, which is at the Goose Lake inlet. Therefore, Goose Reservoir also must meet MDMER limits for ammonia, arsenic and copper when it overflows in the second quarter of Year 13. The predictions for these parameters shown at Figure 9 to Figure 13 indicate that these are well below MDMER limits.



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\in\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

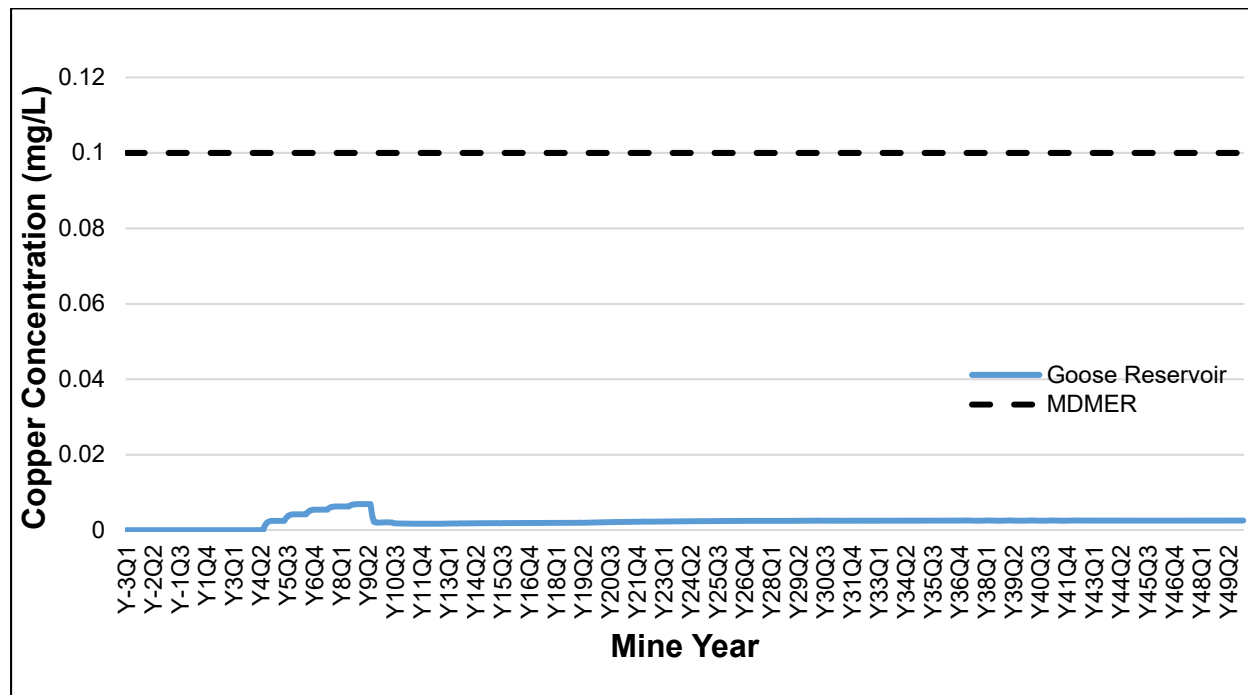
Note: Total Ammonia limit calculated based on the average monthly MDMER limit of 0.5 mg/L of un-ionized ammonia, a pH of 8.1 and a temperature of 15C.

**Figure 9: Ammonia prediction at Goose Reservoir**



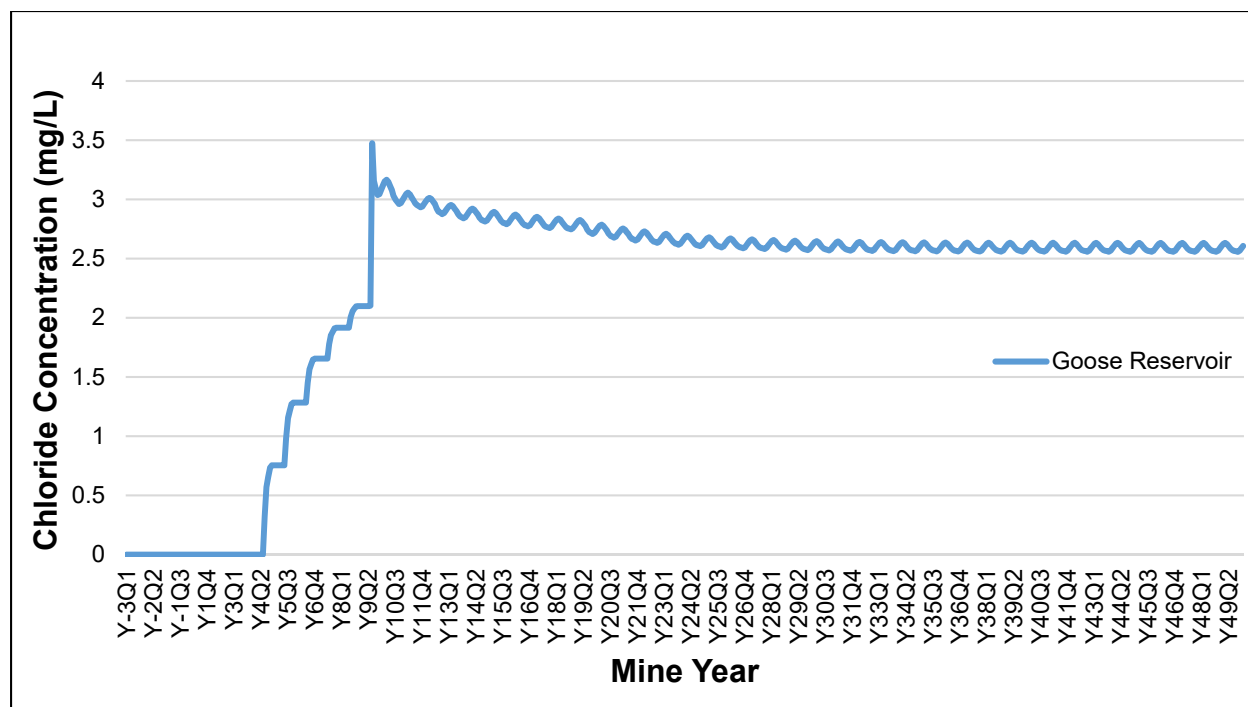
Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 10: Arsenic prediction at Goose Reservoir



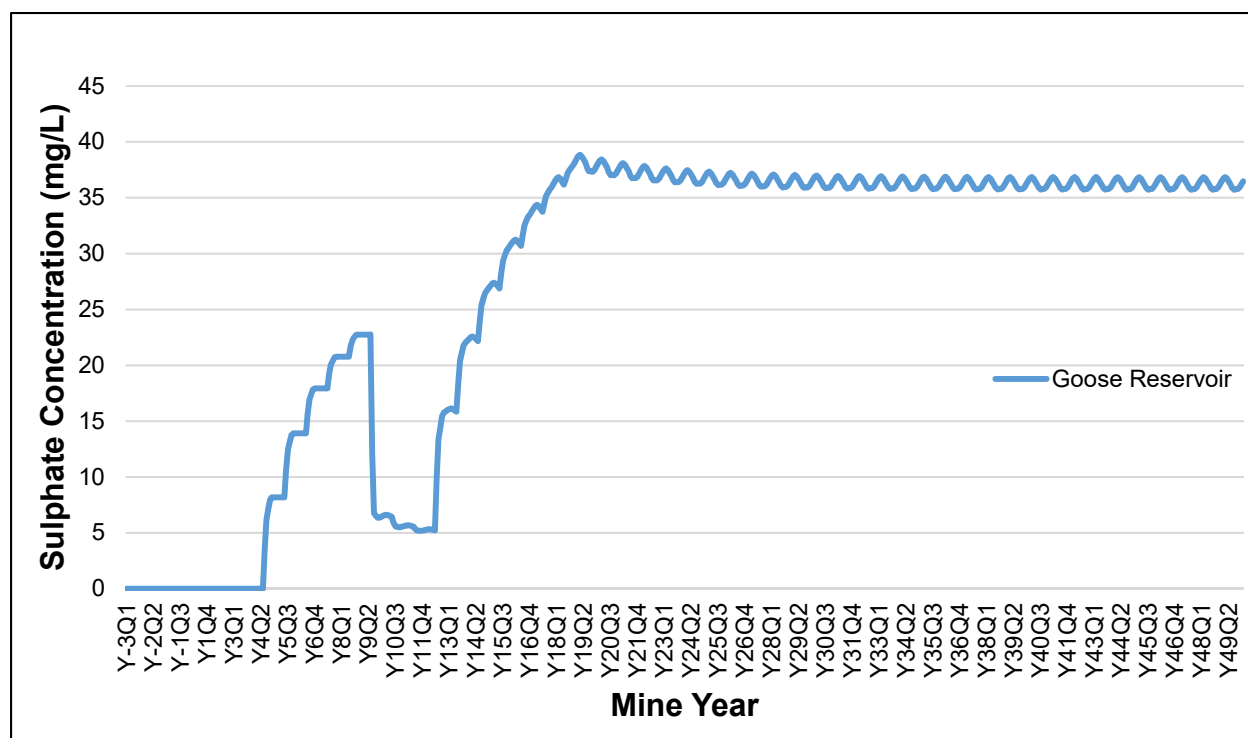
Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 11: Copper prediction at Goose Reservoir



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

**Figure 12: Chloride prediction at Goose Reservoir**

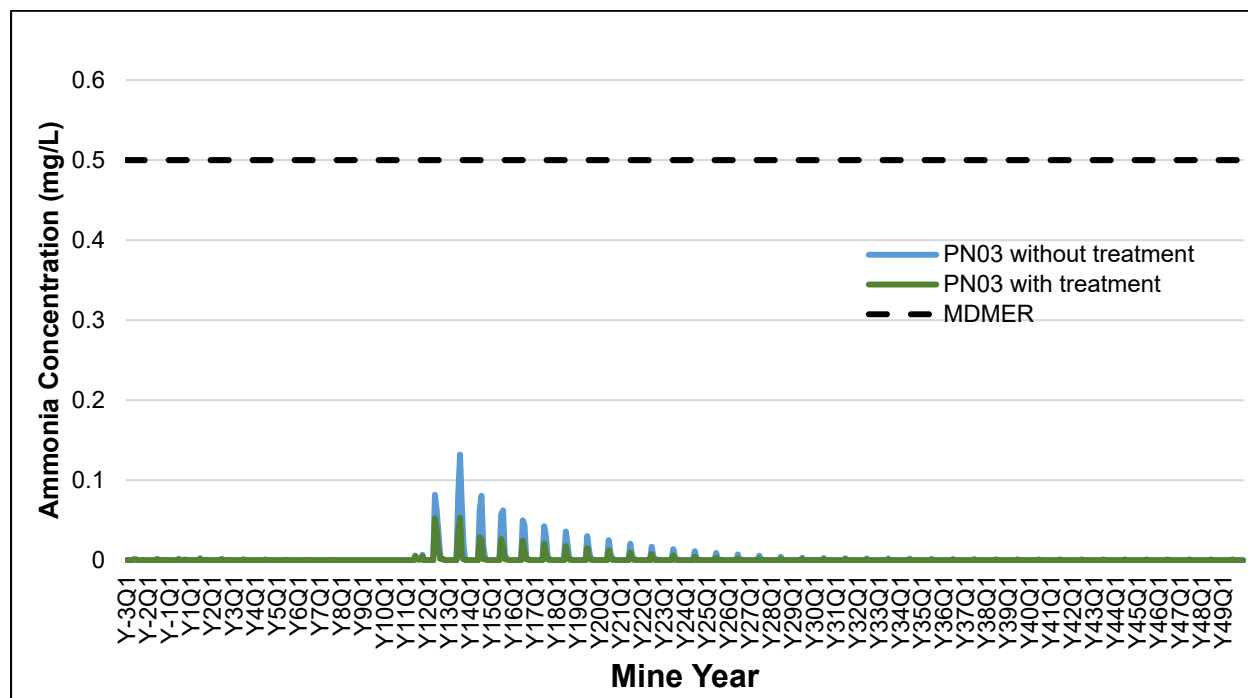


Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

**Figure 13: Sulphate prediction at Goose Reservoir**

### 7.3 Goose Property Downstream Water Quality Predictions

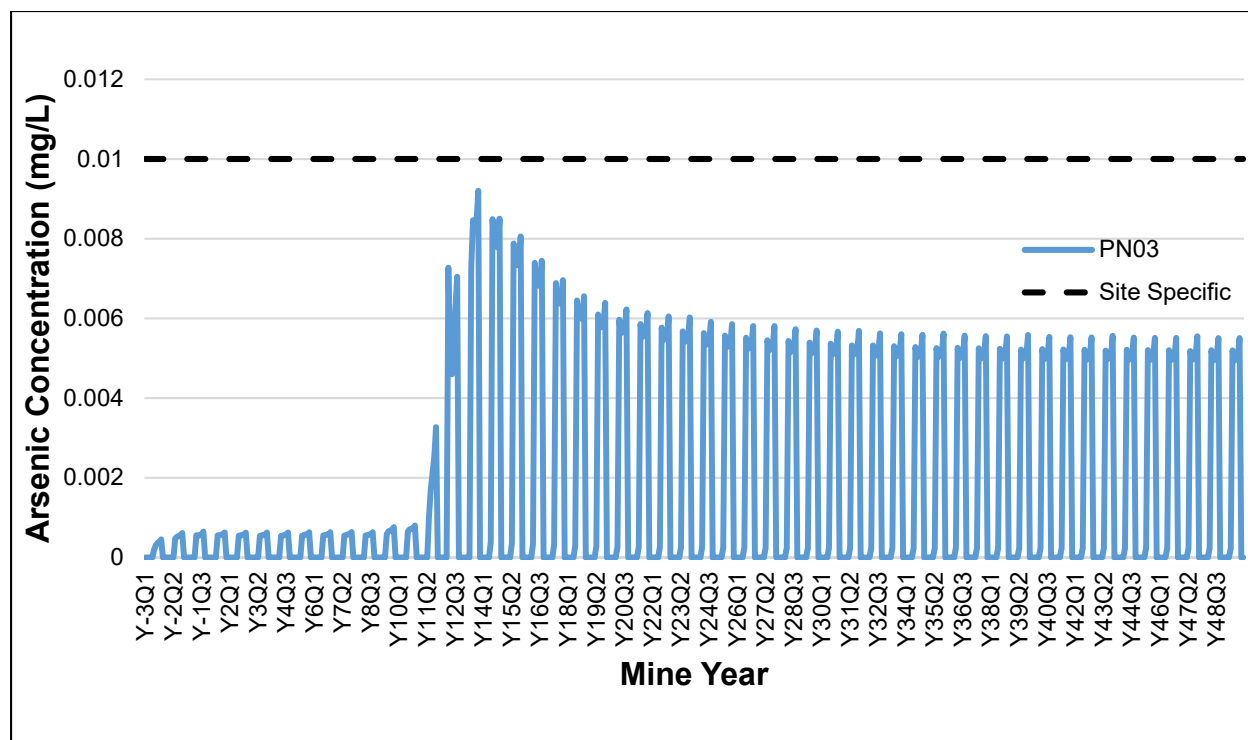
PN03 node is located at the outflow of Goose Lake towards Propeller Lake. Site specific limits were applied to this node. Figure 14 to Figure 18 present the average monthly concentrations at PN03 for ammonia, chloride, sulphate, arsenic and copper. Water quality predictions show that arsenic meets site specific limit at PN03, however copper exceeds the 0.042 mg/L limit in the third quarter of Year 13 and will require treatment. Ammonia concentrations at PN03 are lowered because of treatment.



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\al\van\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

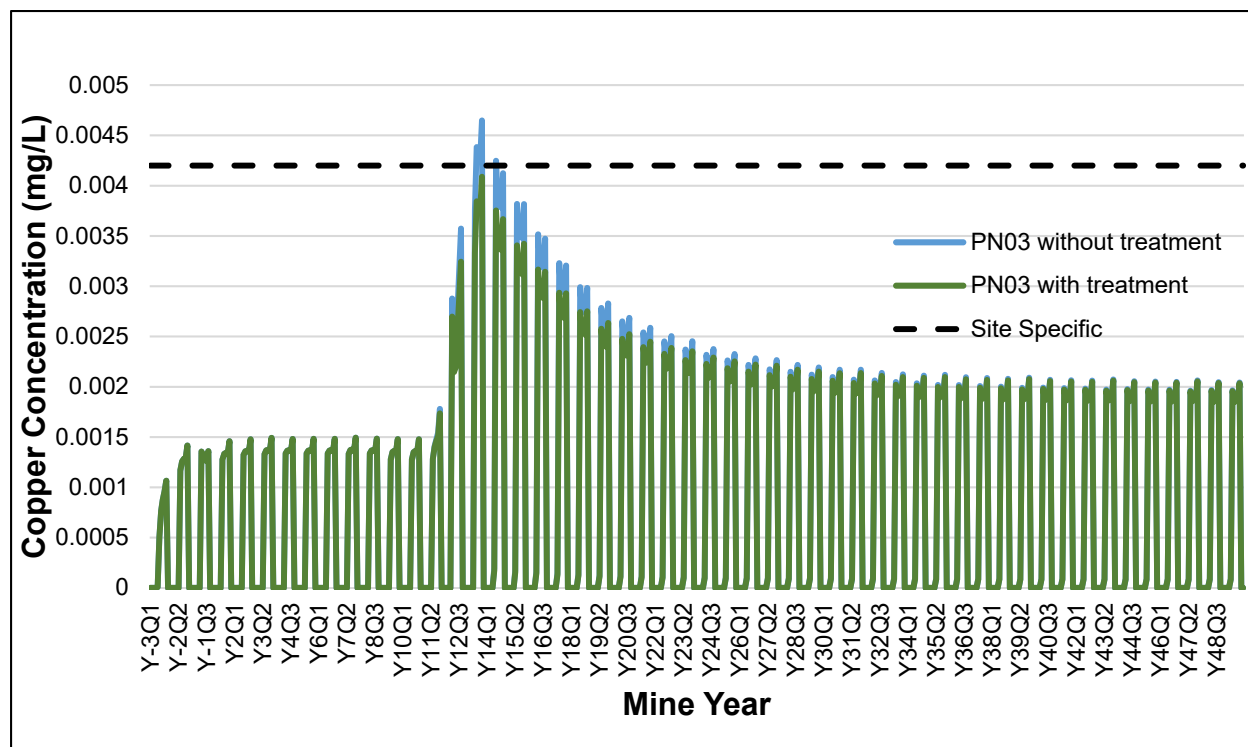
**Figure 14: Ammonia-nitrogen prediction at PN03**





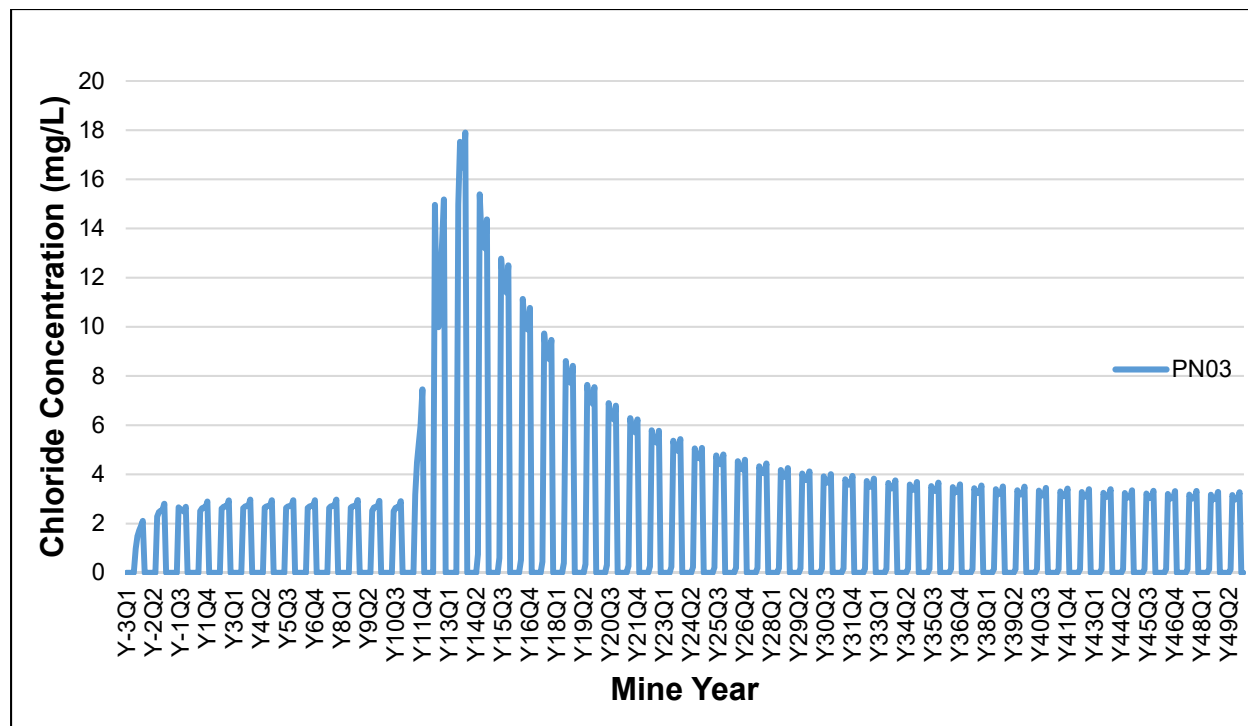
Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 15: Arsenic prediction at PN03



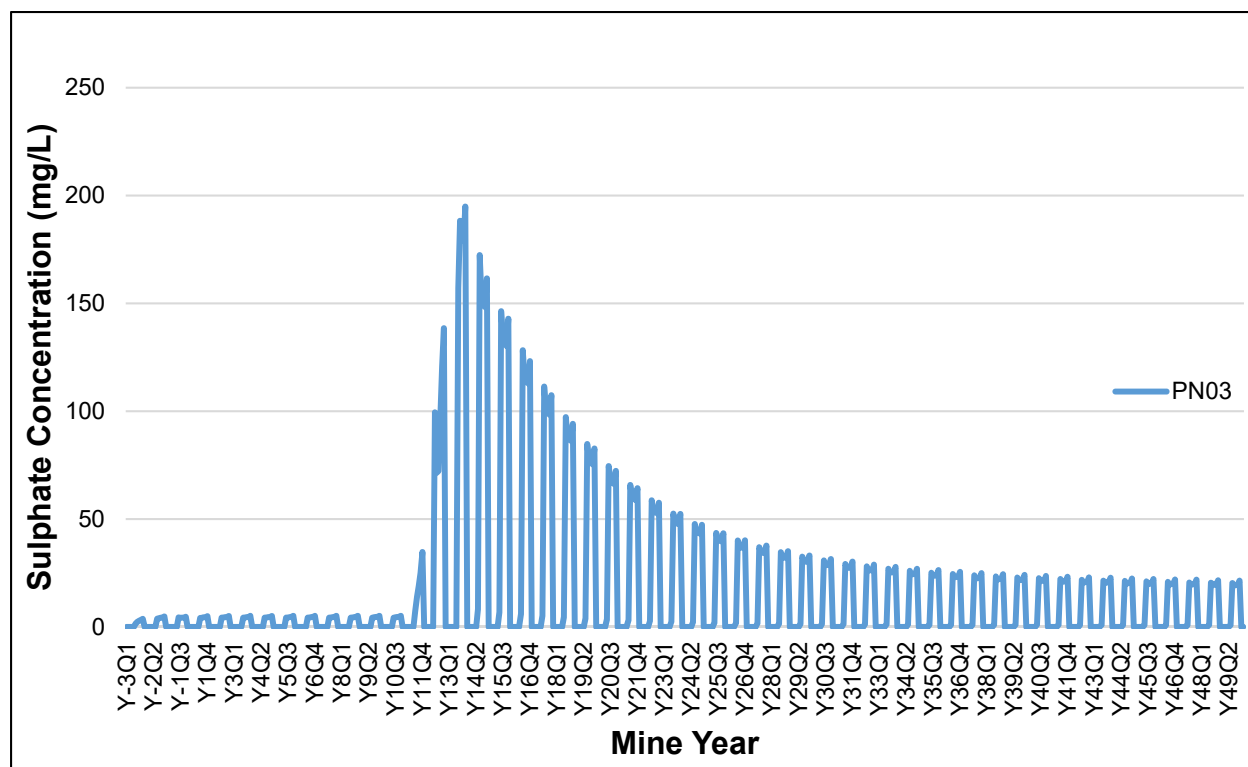
Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 16: Copper prediction at PN03



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 17: Chloride prediction at PN03



Source: \\srk.ad\dfs\alvan\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\1CS020.018\_Type A Water License Water Mgmt\400\_W&LBM\20\_Appendices\Back River Load Balance Results\_rev00\_imp.xlsx

Figure 18: Sulphate prediction at PN03

## **8 Limitations of the Water and Load Balance Model**

### **8.1 Context**

The model results presented in this report are based on the mine timeline, water management plans and best available input data. As with any model representing a complex system, there are a number of uncertainties associated with inputs and modelled processes. For most cases, uncertainties are accounted for by incorporating conservative assumptions. The following sections describe uncertainties that may affect the accuracy of the model results.

### **8.2 Hydrology Inputs**

Hydrology inputs such as annual runoff, precipitation, evaporation, and monthly distributions were evaluated based on available local and regional data. Multiplying annual precipitation depths by a fixed monthly distribution does not reflect the true behaviour of hydrological systems. In some cases, a wetter year could occur based solely on a larger than average freshet with average or below average runoff during other months. This could lead to underestimates in required storage capacities during wetter years and in water supply requirements during dryer years.

In addition, the impacts of climate change on flow seasonality, including timing of freeze-up as well as thickness of lake ice, have not been fully captured in the constant runoff distribution. The following notes summarize potential impacts of this assumption to the model results:

- Shorter winter period could result in smaller snowpacks and therefore reduced snowmelt magnitude. However, the intensity of snowmelt may increase as a result of higher temperatures. These changes will be captured in the sizing of containment infrastructure.
- Thinner ice on lakes would result in a reduced effect of cryoconcentration. Current assumptions of thicker ice conditions are more conservative in terms of pond water quality predictions.
- The total monthly and annual volumes of water produced on site from precipitation may increase, which has been addressed through incorporation of climate change rates of change.

### **8.3 Runoff Coefficients**

The undisturbed runoff coefficient of 0.36 is based on calibrated regional data. All other runoff coefficients for mine facilities were based on professional judgement and available documentation.

Two different runoff coefficients were applied to waste rock to illustrate the change in runoff from an unfrozen and frozen WRSA. As a conservative approach, SRK chose to apply a waste rock runoff coefficient of 0.3 and 0.6 for an unfrozen and frozen WRSA, respectively. A lower runoff coefficient would result in less water stored during Operations. In addition, a lower waste rock runoff coefficient for a frozen WRSA would result in longer pit filling times.

The model currently assumes runoff from the WRSA facilities will be collected at the toe of the dumps at the same timestep as the precipitation event, which does not account for temporary storage within the waste rock voids. Water collected in the downstream ponds is more likely to occur as a steady stream of seepage from the toe of the dumps, similar to baseflow in a stream. This may change pumping requirements from the ponds, but the total volume collected at the toe should remain the same.

## **8.4 Groundwater Inflows**

Groundwater inflows are highly sensitive to assumptions relating to the hydraulic conductivity and permafrost. Further details on the assumptions used to evaluate groundwater flows and quality (TDS) profiles with depth are described in the Hydrogeological Characterization Report (2015b). A change in groundwater inflows during underground development could affect the sizing of the Saline Water Pond and total volumes pumped to the Umwelt Reservoir.

## **8.5 Geochemical Factors**

A number of geochemical factors that are not reflected in the model, such as attenuation of parameters along surface and subsurface flow paths, tailings diffusion, and removal of chemical loads in open pits and tailings storage facilities, may affect the total loads included in the model and the water quality predictions presented in this report.

The model accounts for solubility controls in process water and waste rock and ore runoff.

## **8.6 Dry Bulk Density of Tailings**

A 1.2 tonne/m<sup>3</sup> bulk density was applied to tailings deposited in the TSF and Llama TF. Variations in the placed density of tailings will affect the volume of water stored in the tailings pore space and the remaining capacity of the facilities modelled. Depending on the potential discrepancy between actual and modelled densities, water quality loadings and volumes of water to be managed during Operations could be overestimated or underestimated.

## **8.7 Water Treatment**

Final rates for water treatment will be determined based on the detailed design and actual water treatment systems purchased by Sabina. When additional clarity is known on these treatment rates (specifically for ammonia and TSS treatment) then updates to the water and load balance would be expected to be required. At this time, when additional clarity on treatment systems is known, then the assumptions on the treatment processes and rates presented in this water and load balance, along with the associated timelines, can be re-examined.

## **8.8 Fully Mixed Conditions and Cryoconcentration**

In order to simplify the model, water quality predictions were evaluated assuming completely mixed systems. This may not reflect the true behaviour of parameters flowing through the system. In some cases, flows may not fully mix in a lake, causing higher than predicted concentrations at the outlet.

During under-ice conditions, the model conservatively assumes that there will be 100% exclusion of parameters from the ice, resulting in higher concentrations in the water bodies. The majority of available baseline water quality data for the Project are during the summer season. However, available datasets for April and May do not exhibit increased concentrations as the modelled cryoconcentration suggests. Water quality predictions during under-ice conditions may be overestimated.

## **8.9 Ammonia Load Prediction**

The main sources of ammonia in Back River are the ammonium nitrate used for blasting and the sodium cyanide used in the leach circuit. The previous version of the model did not for accumulation of soluble constituents in process water as the water is recycled through the mill. Accounting for ammonia accumulation results in concentrations exceeding guidelines at discharge if no treatment is pursued.

Ammonia generated in the mill was calculated assuming that the total nitrogen concentration after the leach circuit was the total nitrogen in WAD cyanide concentrations reported on the test work from JDS (2015). The ammonia fraction of WAD-N was determined by the breakdown of the cyanide degradation products developed for the process water source terms. If the processing of the ore is changed, ammonia predictions may also change.

## 9 Conclusions

The water and load balance model for the Project was created to provide water quantity and quality estimates based on the mine and production schedule and water management plans. The model was created to optimize the water management strategy and tailings deposition schedule, and to evaluate water treatment needs during Construction, Operations, and Closure to meet water quality guidelines. Water quality predictions were evaluated in all open pits, tailings facilities, and predefined locations downstream of the Goose Property. Results were compared to Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) and site-specific water quality objectives developed by ERM Rescan (Sabina 2015).

Water quality predictions indicate that treatment during specific periods of Construction, Operations, and Closure will be required to meet MDMER discharge limits and site-specific guidelines in the downstream environment. At the Goose Property, discharges during Construction will be treated for TSS. During Operations, water from the underground development of Umwelt and the Llama open pit will be intercepted, stored in the Saline Water Pond and pumped into Umwelt Reservoir once the open pit development is completed. In order to lower ammonia and copper concentrations prior to end of Operations, year-round treatment will be required during Llama TF deposition to meet MDMER limit for ammonia at PN04 and site-specific criteria for copper at PN03.

This report, "Back River Project Water and Load Balance Report", was prepared by SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.

 This signature has been scanned with the author's approval for exclusive use in this document; any other use is not authorized.

---

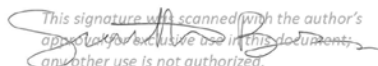
Lais Pereira, MASc  
Staff Consultant

 This signature was scanned with the author's approval for exclusive use in this document; any other use is not authorized.

---

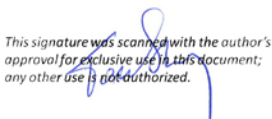
Mark Sumka, MASc EIT  
Consultant

and reviewed by:

 This signature was scanned with the author's approval for exclusive use in this document; any other use is not authorized.

---

Samantha Barnes, PEng  
Consultant

 This signature was scanned with the author's approval for exclusive use in this document; any other use is not authorized.

---

Tom Sharp, PhD, PE, PEng  
Principal Consultant

All data used as source material plus the text, tables, figures, and attachments of this document have been reviewed and prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering and environmental practices.

**Disclaimer**—SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. has prepared this document for Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.. Any use or decisions by which a third party makes of this document are the responsibility of such third parties. In no circumstance does SRK accept any consequential liability arising from commercial decisions or actions resulting from the use of this report by a third party.

The opinions expressed in this report have been based on the information available to SRK at the time of preparation. SRK has exercised all due care in reviewing information supplied by others for use on this project. Whilst SRK has compared key supplied data with expected values, the accuracy of the results and conclusions from the review are entirely reliant on the accuracy and completeness of the supplied data. SRK does not accept responsibility for any errors or omissions in the supplied information, except to the extent that SRK was hired to verify the data.

## 10 References

- Ferguson, K.D. and Leask, S.M. 1988. *The export of Nutrients from Surface Coal Mines. Environment Canada, Conservation and Protection, Pacific and Yukon Region*. Regional Program Report 87-12.
- Golder Associates Ltd. 2019. Sabina Golder and Silver Corp Back River Project – Aquatic Baseline Synthesis Report: Appendix A to the Aquatic Effects Management Plan. Report Number 18114181-047-RPT-Rev0. July 2019. GoldSim Technology Group. 2019. Software Package Version 12.1.3.
- JDS Energy and Mining Inc. 2015. Technical Report for the Initial Project Feasibility Study on the Back River Gold Property, Nunavut, Canada. Received October 28, 2015.
- Pieters, P., Lawrence, G. 2015. Assessment of Stratification in the Proposed Back River Project Llama Pit Lake. Prepared for SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.
- PJ Equipment Sales Corp., SRK 2011. Letter from P.J. Hannah Equipment Sales Corp describing performance of RBC treatment systems.
- Rescan ERM 2012. *Back River Project 2011 Freshwater Baseline Report*. June 2012.
- Rescan ERM 2015. Email from Ali Naghibi. Back River – Hydrology (site specific conditions). Obtained May 22, 2014.
- Sabina Gold and Silver Corp. 2015. Email from Max Brownhill. Re: FEIS Back River – Site Specific Criteria. Obtained August 14, 2015.
- SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. 2004. *Colomac Site Enhanced Natural Removal Program 2003 Results*. Report prepared for Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, NWT Region and Public Works and Government Services Canada, Western Region. March.
- SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. 2011. *Water Quality Model, Hope Bay Project, Nunavut, Canada*. Report prepared for Hope Bay Mining Ltd. November 2011.
- SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015a). Back River Project Water and Load Balance Report. April, 2015
- SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015b). *TSF Containment Dam Thermal Modeling*. Technical memorandum prepared for Sabina Gold and Silver Corp. Project No. 1CS020.006, April 14, 2015.
- SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015c). *Hydrogeological Characterization and Modeling of the Proposed Back River Property*. Report prepared for Sabina Gold and Silver Corp. Project No. 1CS020.008, September 2015.



SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015e), *Back River Project – Hydrology Report*. Report prepared for Sabina Gold and Silver Corp. Project No. 1CS020.006, April 2015.

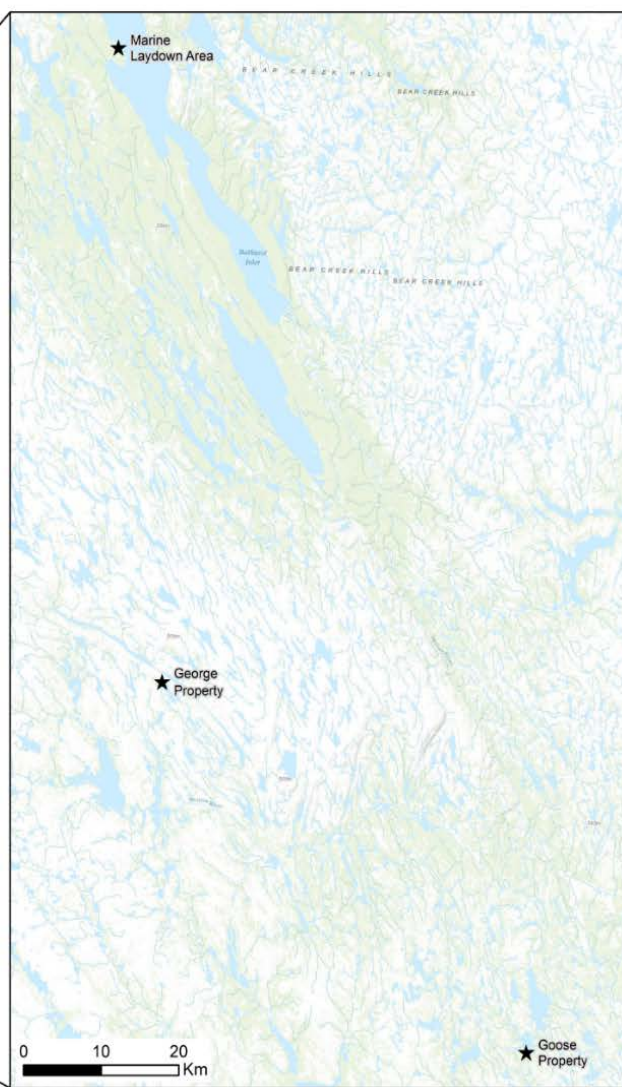
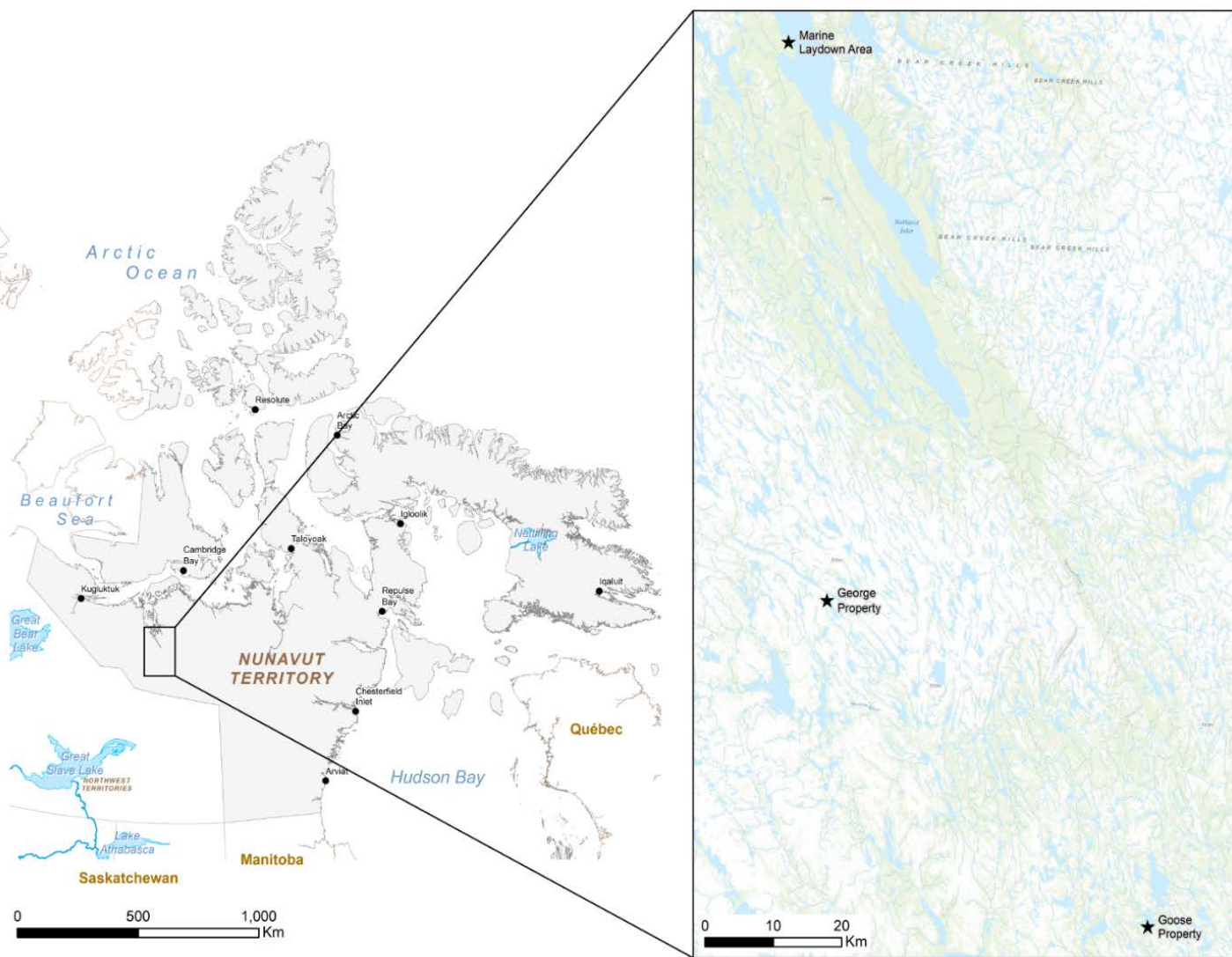
SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015f), *Geochemical Characterization in Support of Feasibility Studies for the Back River Project, Nunavut*. Report prepared for Sabina Gold and Silver Corp., Project No. 1CS020.006, April 2015.

SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. (2015h), *Back River Project: Climate Change Projections for Use in Engineering Design*. Report prepared for Sabina Gold and Silver Corp., Project No. 1CS020.008, November 2015.

SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc 2015 *Doris North Project – Water and Load Balance, Hope Bay Project, Nunavut, Canada*. Report prepared for TMAC Resources Ltd. June, 2015.

USACE (1998), Engineer Manual 1110-2-1406: Engineering and Design - Runoff from Snowmelt.

Figures Attachment



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 13N



Water and Load Balance Report

## Site Location Plan

Job No: 1CS020.018  
Filename: Figures\_WLB\_Report.pptx

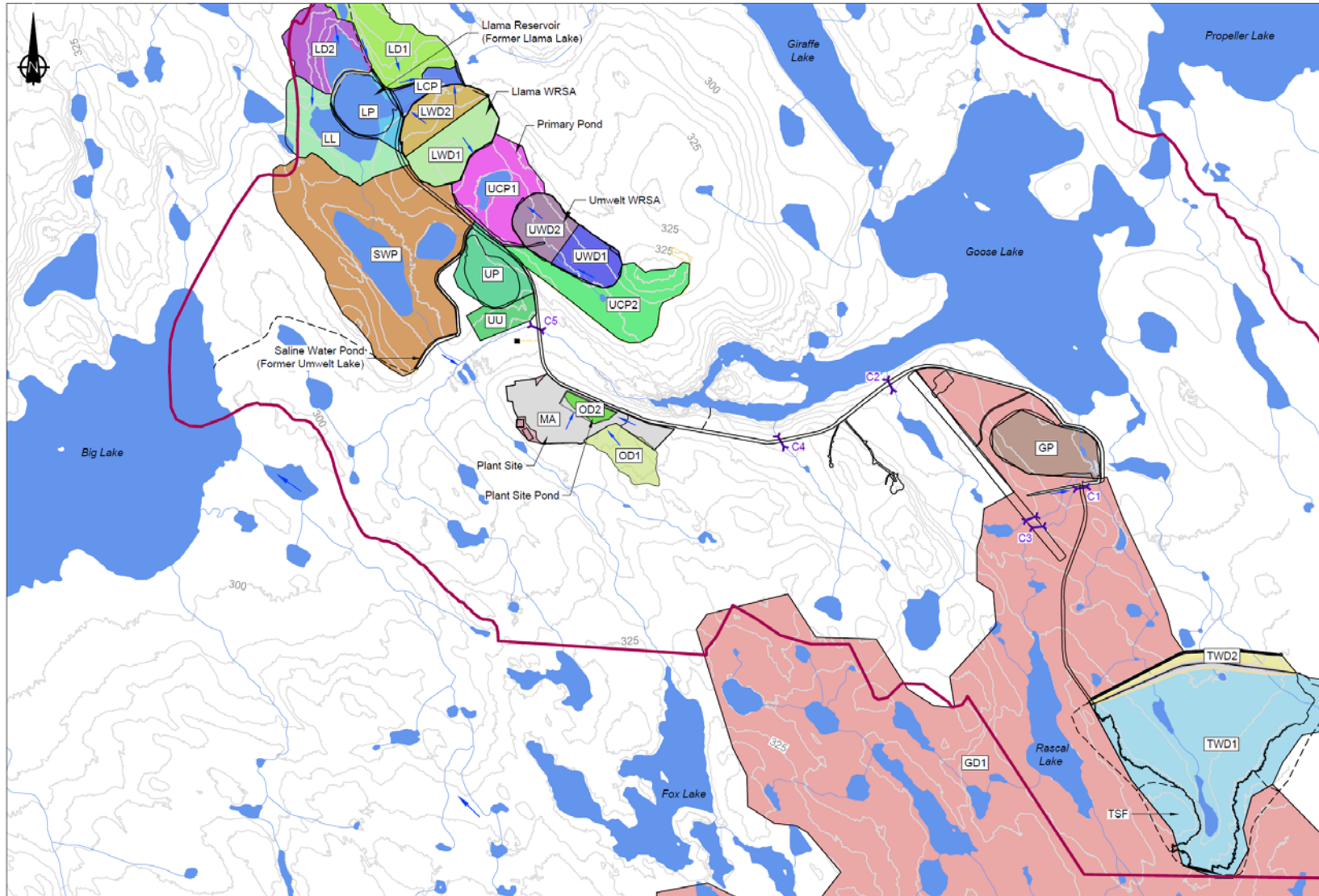
Back River Project

Date:  
June 2020

Approved:  
JBK

Figure: **1-1**

P:\Projects\01\_SITES\Back River\040\_AutoCAD\Permitting\1CS020.018 - Site Overview - WS.dwg



**LEGEND**

- Culvert
- Flow Direction
- Site Infrastructure
- Watercourse
- Waterbody

**CATCHMENT LEGEND**

- GD1 - Goose Main Pit Diverted
- GP - Goose Main Pit
- LCP - Llama WRSA Pond
- LD1 - East Llama Lake Diverted
- LD2 - West Llama Lake Diverted
- LL - Llama Lake around Llama Pit Diverted
- LP - Llama Pit
- LWD1 - South Llama WRSA
- LWD2 - North Llama WRSA
- MA - Goose Plant Site
- OD1 - Ore Stockpile
- OD2 - Plant Site Pond
- SWP - Saline Water Pond
- TWD1 - TSF WRSA
- TWD2 - TSF WRSA Downstream Seepage Collection
- UCP1 - Primary Pond
- UCP2 - Umwelt WRSA Pond
- UP - Umwelt Pit
- UU - Umwelt Underground Pad
- UWD1 - South Umwelt WRSA
- UWD2 - North Umwelt WRSA

**NOTES**

- Contours are shown at 5.0m intervals.
- All units are in meters unless otherwise specified.

**REFERENCES**

- NAD83 UTM Zone 13.
- Footprint obtained from client.
- Hydrography data obtained from Geogratis, © Department of Natural Resources Canada. All rights reserved.

0m 300 600 900 1200



Water and Load Balance Report

Goose Property

Job No: 1CS020.018  
Filename: Figures\_WLB\_Report.pptx

Back River Project

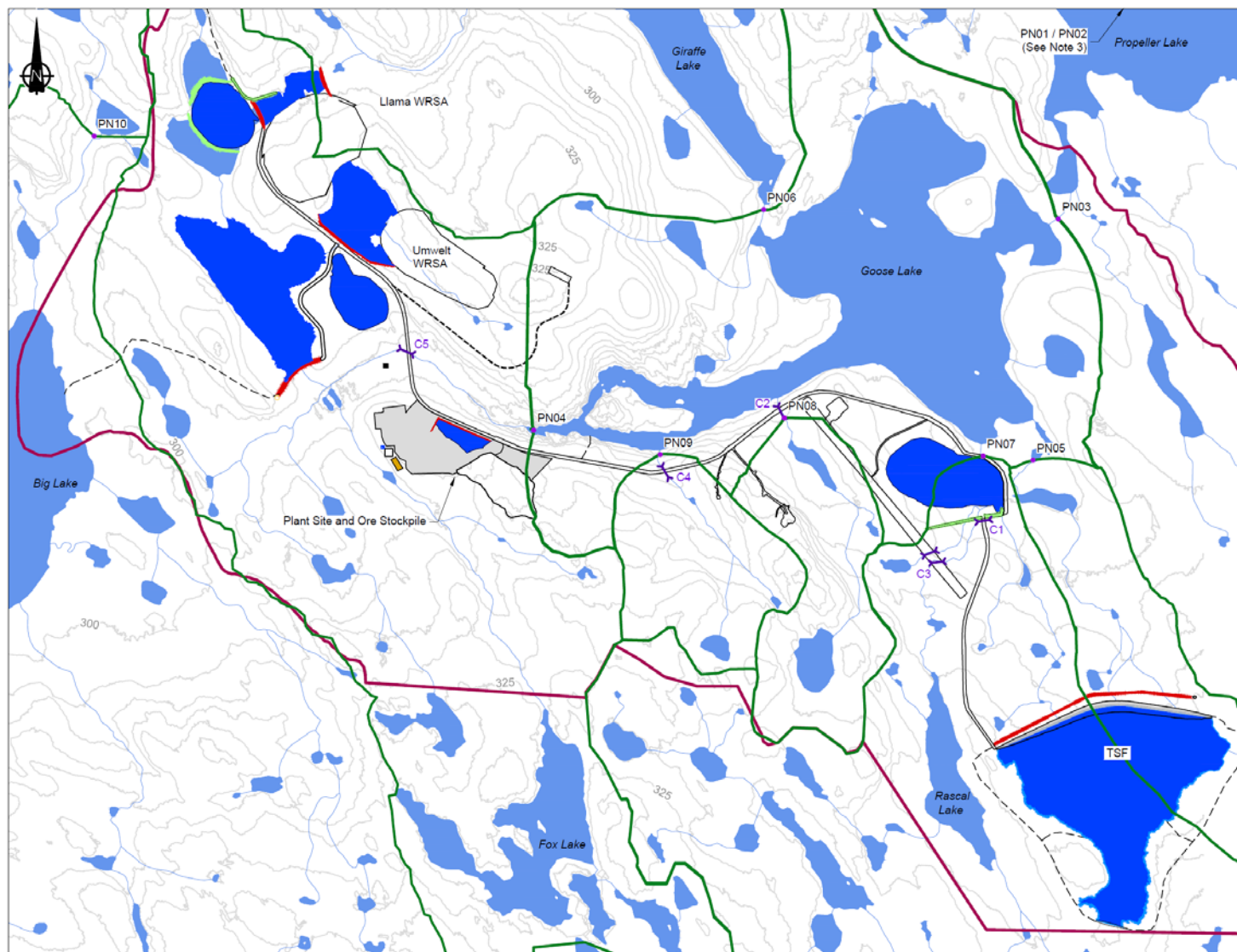
Date:  
June 2020

Approved:  
JBK

Figure:  
**3-1**



P:\Projects\017\_SITES\Back River\040\_AutoCAD\Permitting\1CS020.018 - Site Overview - Prediction nodes.dwg



#### LEGEND

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Prediction Note (W&LB)               | Non-contact Water Diversion Berm(Unlined) |
| Culvert                              | Landfarm                                  |
| Site Infrastructure                  | Pond / Sump Location                      |
| Watercourses                         | Potential Development Area                |
| Pre-mining Catchments                | Waterbody                                 |
| Contact Water Containment Dam(Lined) |   |

#### NODE LEGEND

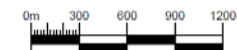
| Node ID | Easting | Northing | Name                                   |
|---------|---------|----------|--|
| PN01    | 492324  | 7341050  | Ellice River at RDA (See note 3)       |
| PN02    | 435853  | 7479860  | PL-H1 Propeller Outflow (See note 3)   |
| PN03    | 434920  | 7271480  | CP4 Goose Outflow                      |
| PN04    | 431063  | 7269930  | CP1 Goose Inflow – Goose Neck          |
| PN05    | 434733  | 7269710  | CP3 – East of Goose Pit                |
| PN06    | 432754  | 7271550  | Giraffe Outflow                        |
| PN07    | 434367  | 7269740  | CP3a Downstream of Goose Pit Diversion |
| PN08    | 432907  | 7270020  | GL-H3 Gander Outflow                   |
| PN09    | 431984  | 7269750  | CP2 Echo Outflow                       |
| PN10    | 427834  | 7272090  | Mam Lake Outflow                       |

#### NOTES

1. Contours are shown at 5.0m intervals.
2. All units are in meters unless otherwise specified.
3. PN02 located at Propeller Lake outlet, PN01 is downstream of Propeller Lake outlet.

#### REFERENCES

1. NAD83 UTM Zone 13.
2. Footprint obtained from client.
3. Hydrography data obtained from Geogratis, © Department of Natural Resources Canada. All rights reserved.



Job No: 1CS020.018  
Filename: Figures\_WLB\_Report.pptx

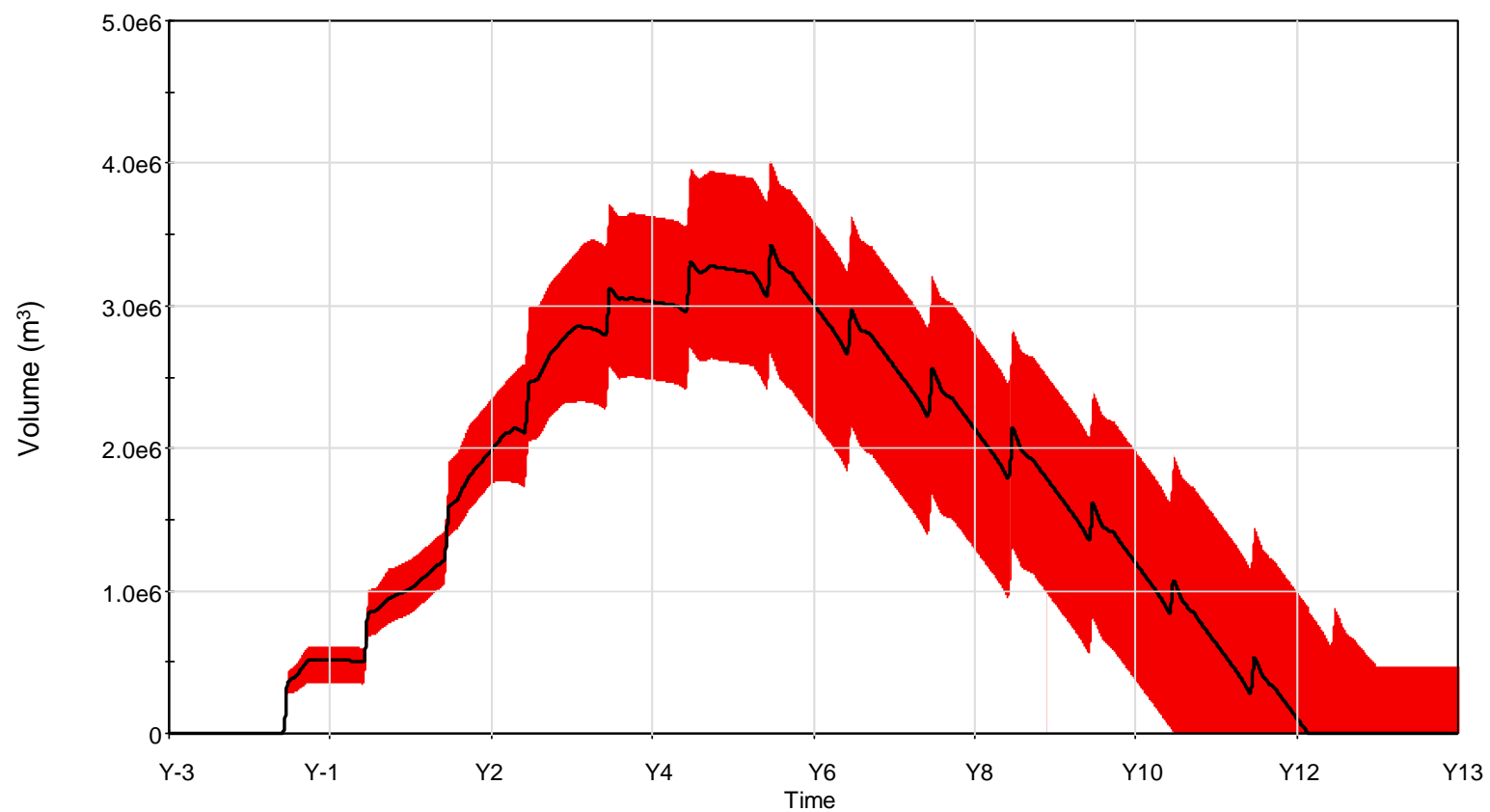


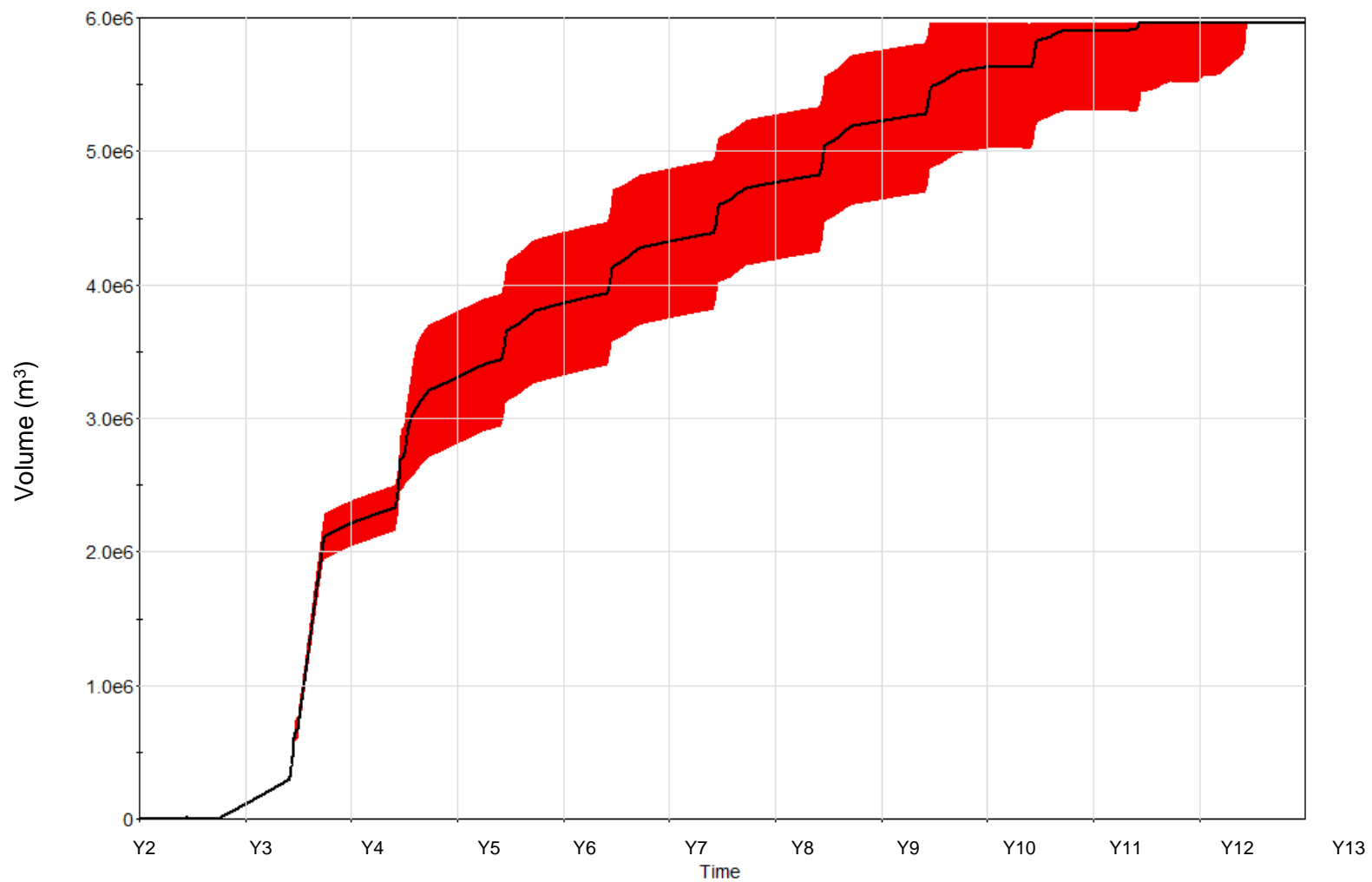
Back River Project

Water and Load Balance Report

### Water and Load Balance Prediction Nodes and Catchment Areas

|                    |                  |                       |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Date:<br>June 2020 | Approved:<br>JBK | Figure:<br><b>3-2</b> |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|





Statistics for Live\_Vol\_Umwelt\_Reservoir

5%..95% 50%



Water and Load Balance Report

### Umwelt Reservoir Storage Volume

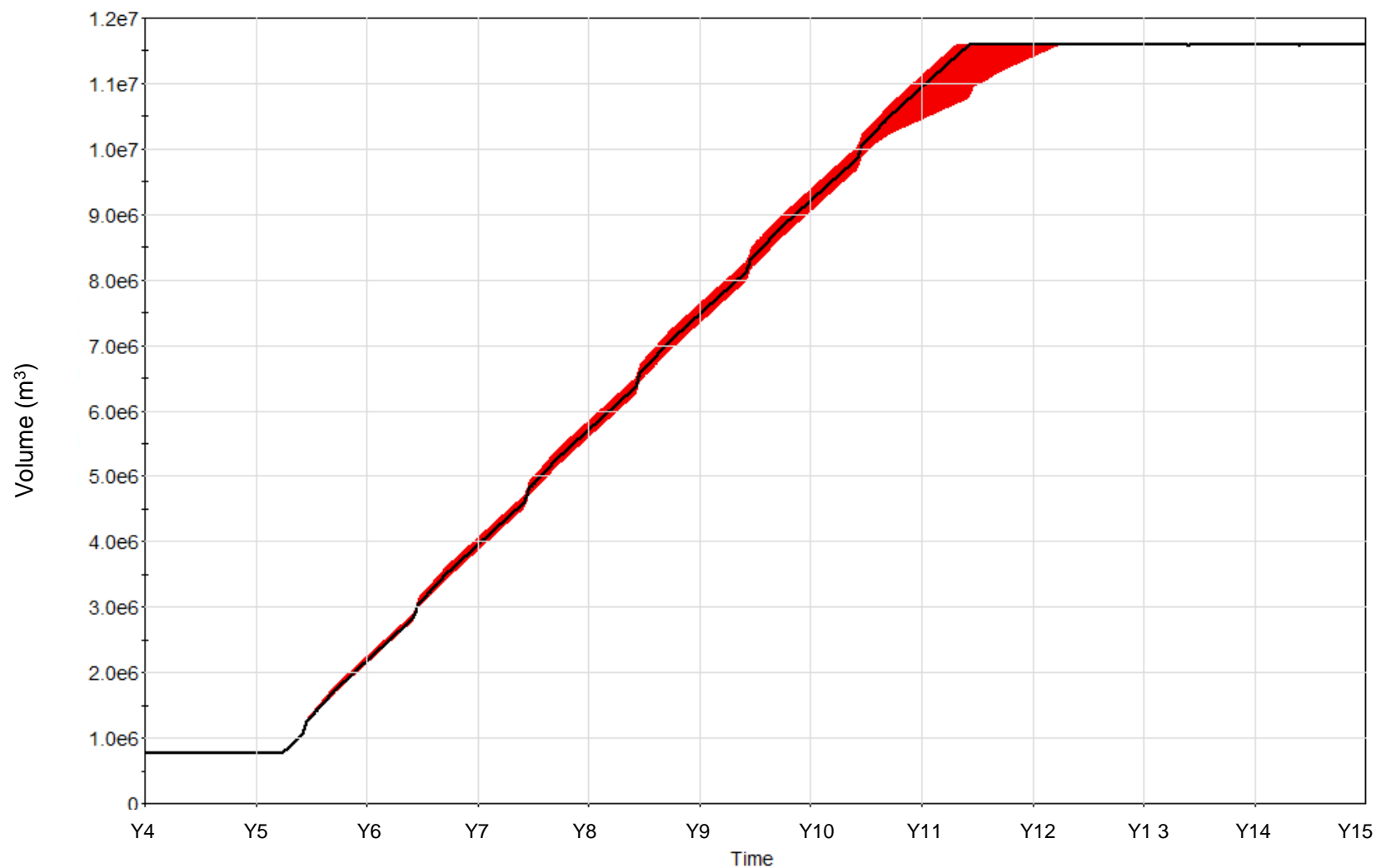
Job No: 1CS020.018  
Filename: Figures\_WLB\_Report.pptx

Back River Project

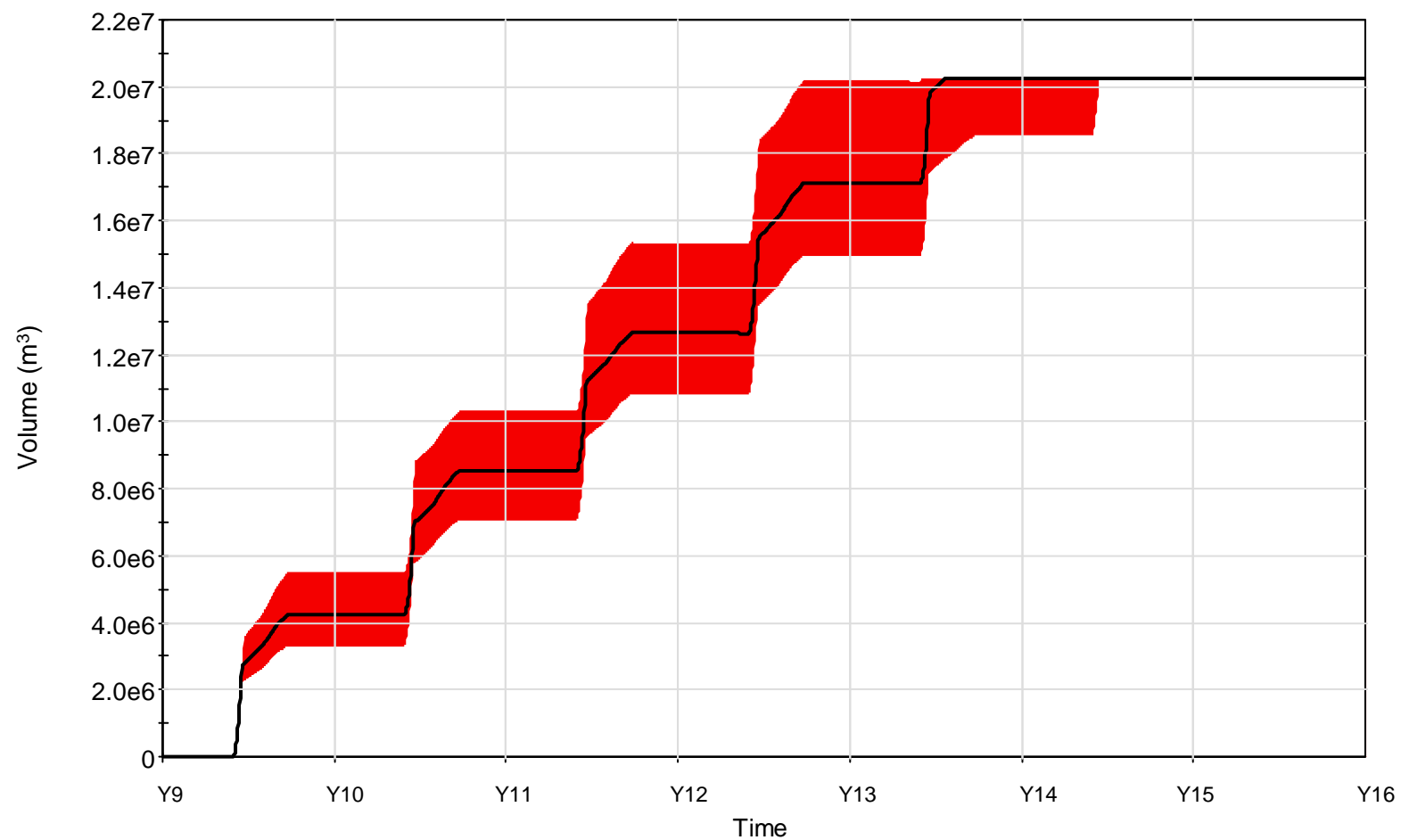
Date:  
June 2020

Approved:  
TRS

Figure: **6-2**







Statistics for Goose\_Reservoir

5%..95%
  50%



Water and Load Balance Report

**Goose Main Pit Storage Volume**

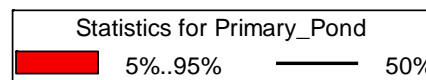
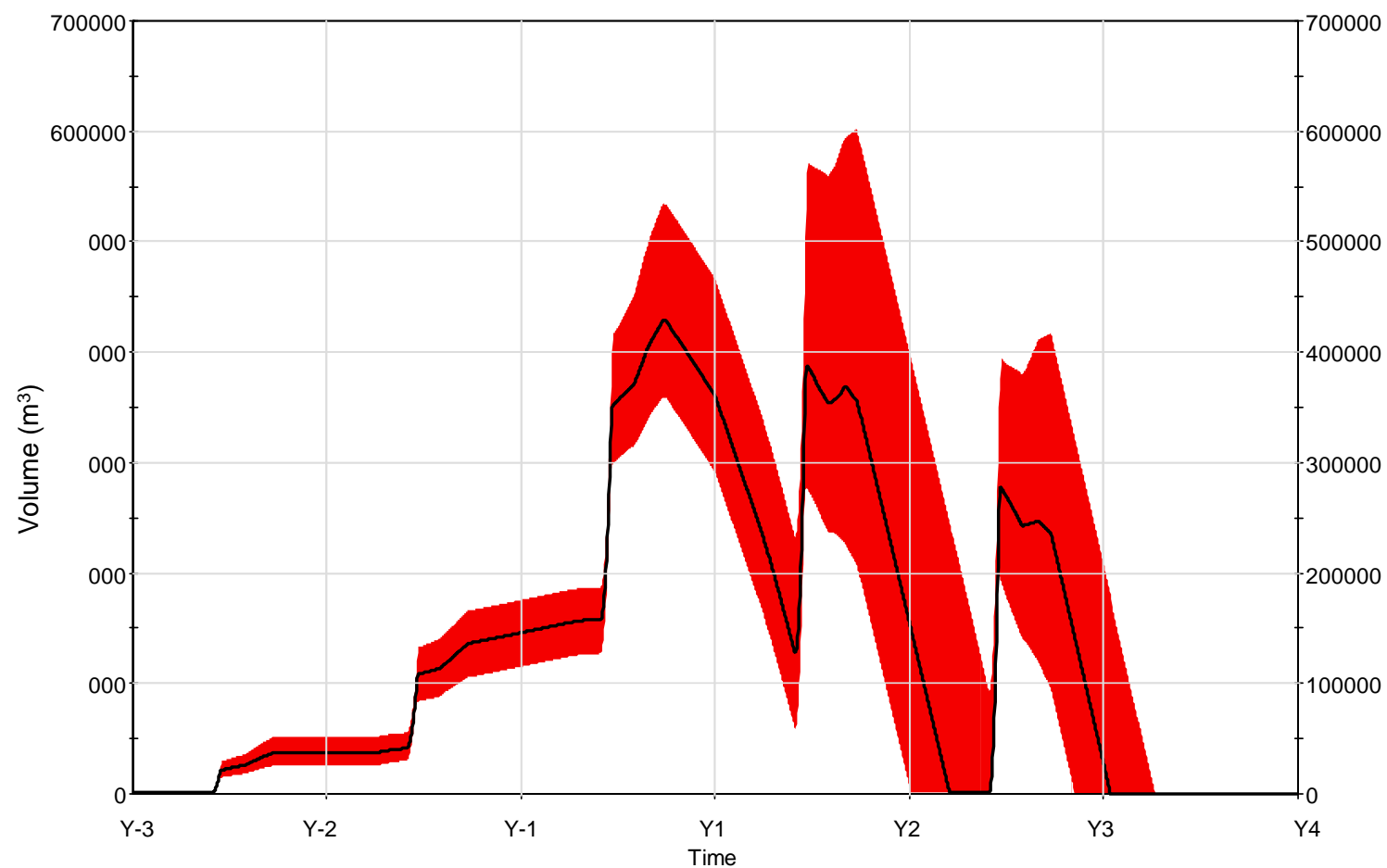
Job No: 1CS020.018  
 Filename: Figures\_WLB\_Report.pptx

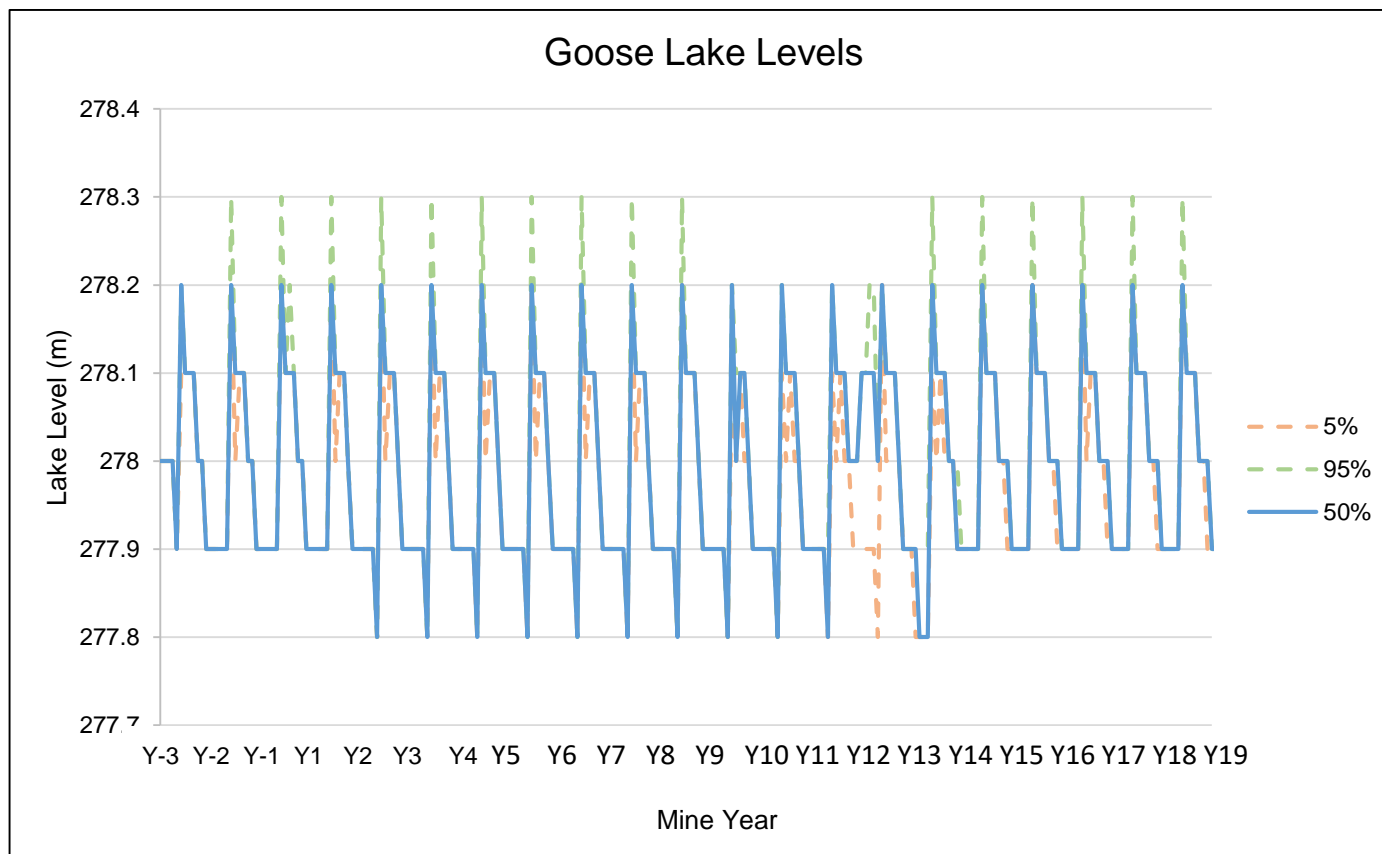
Back River Project

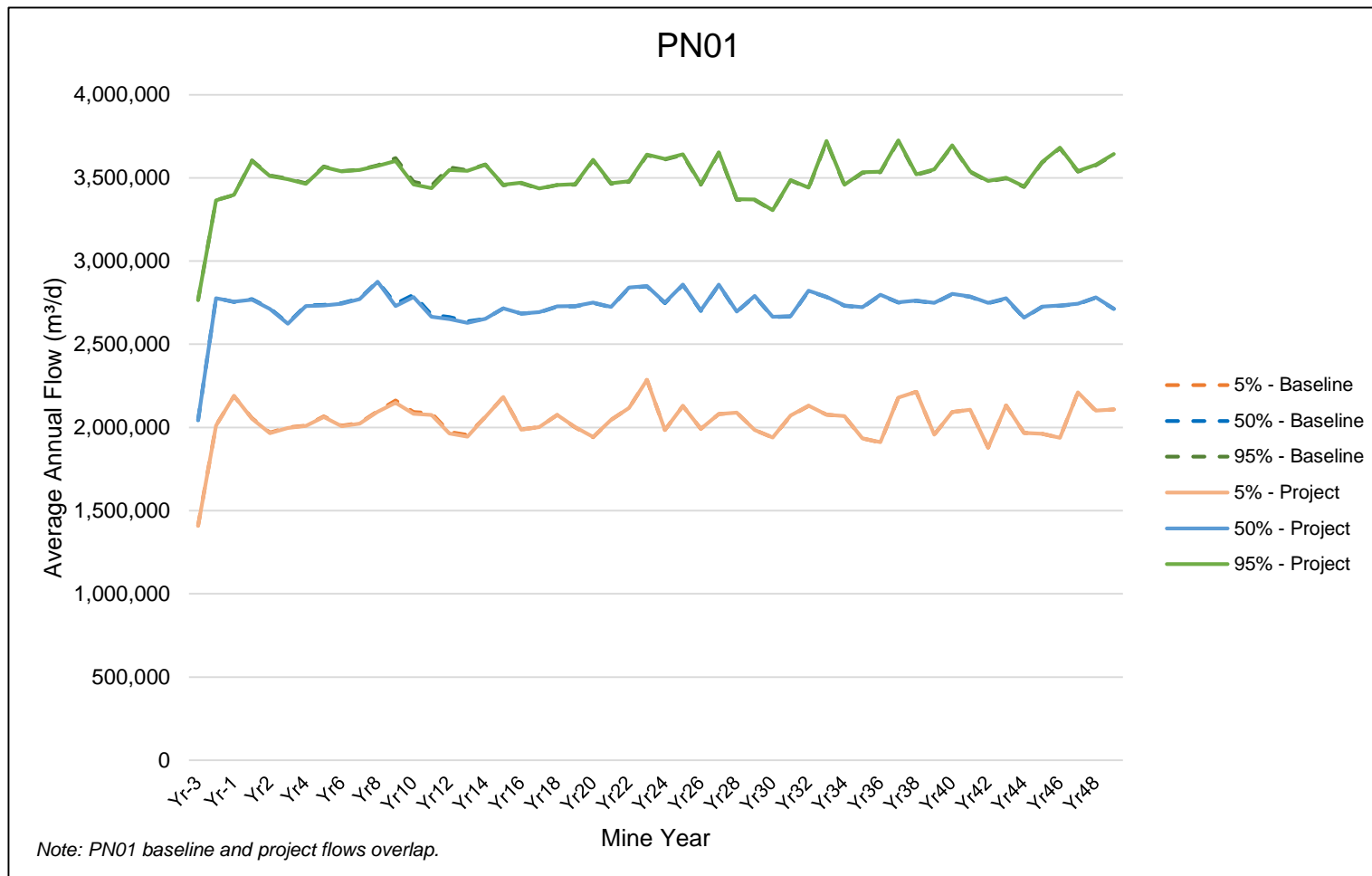
Date:  
June 2020

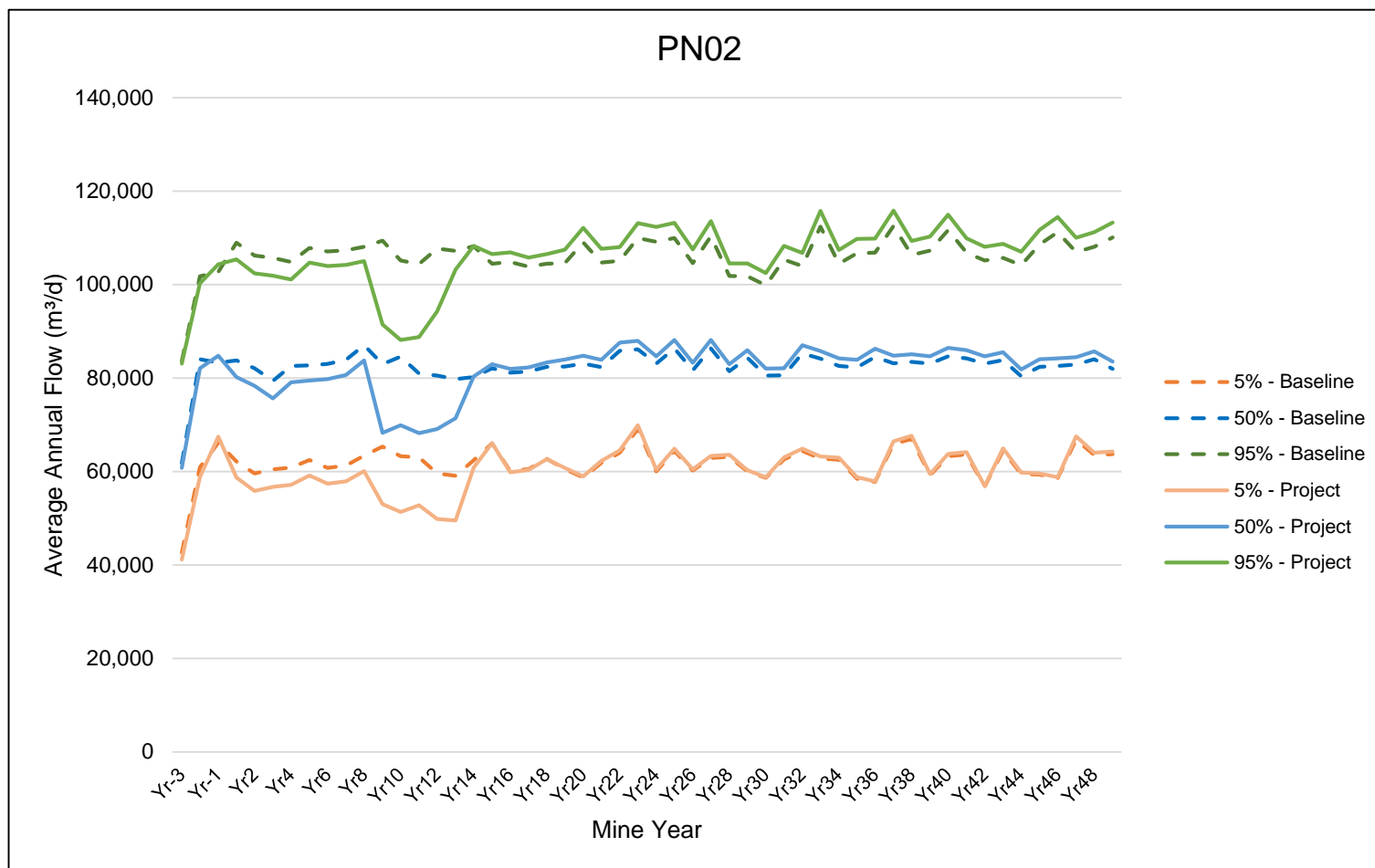
Approved:  
TRS

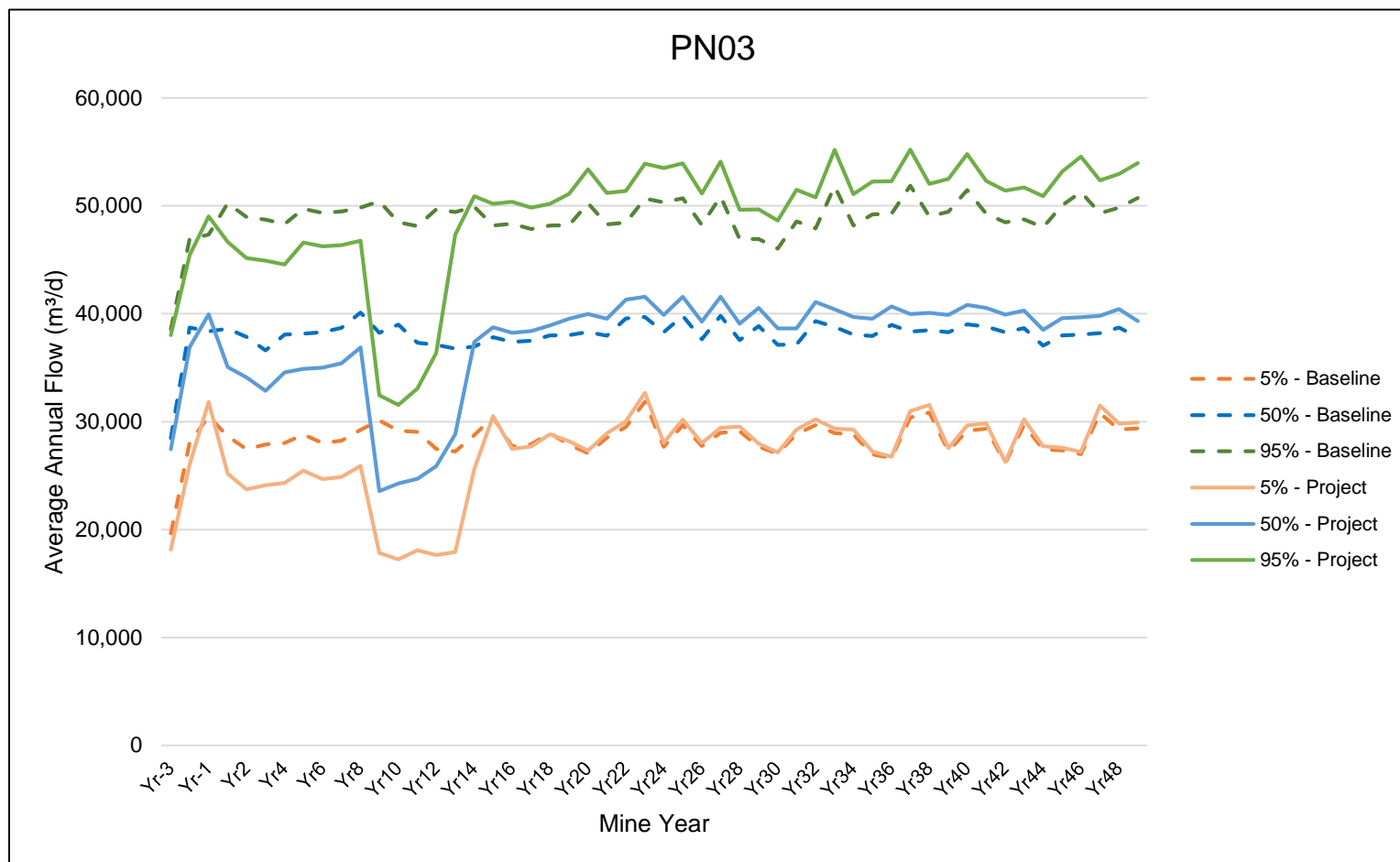
Figure: **6-4**

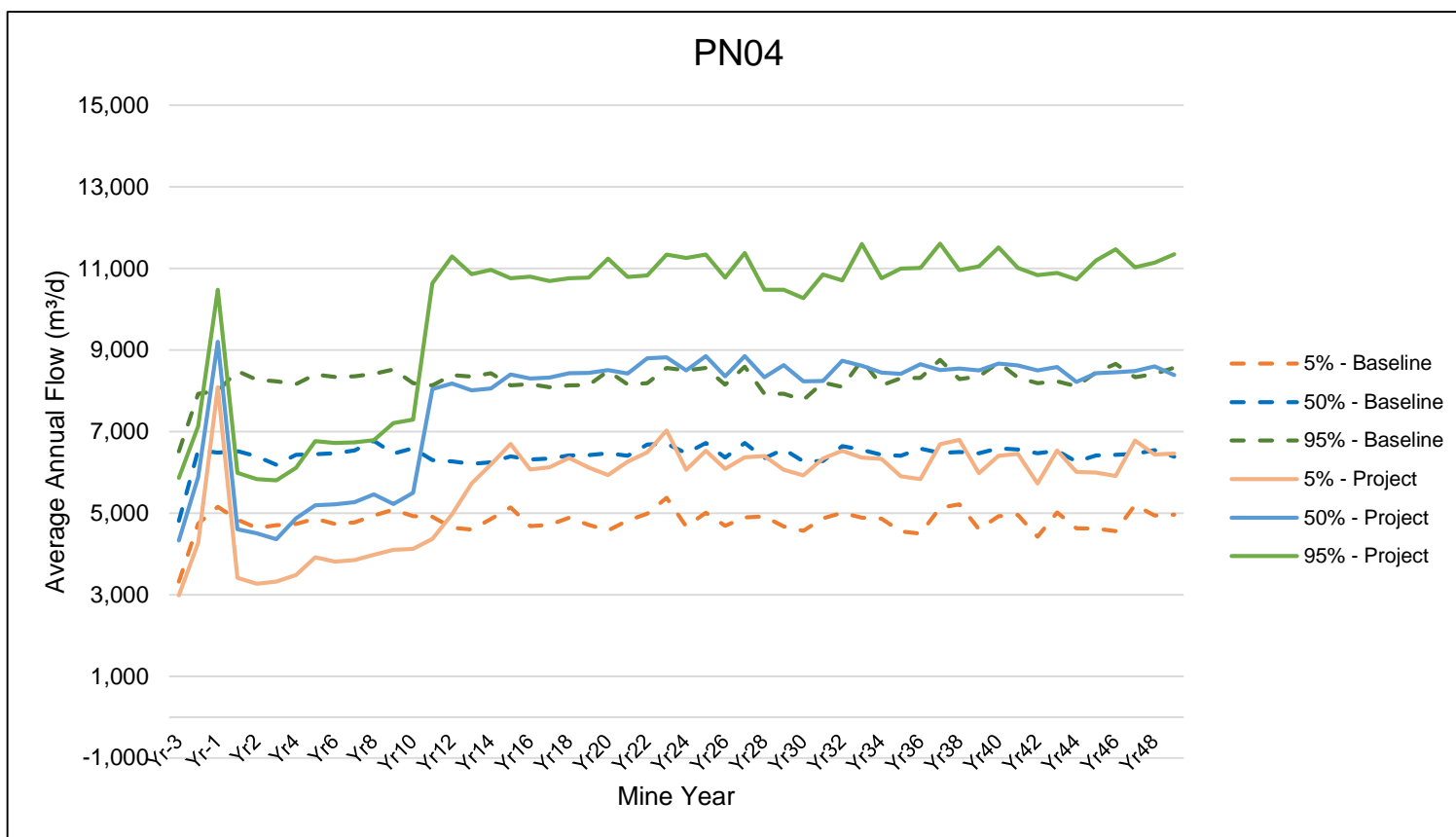


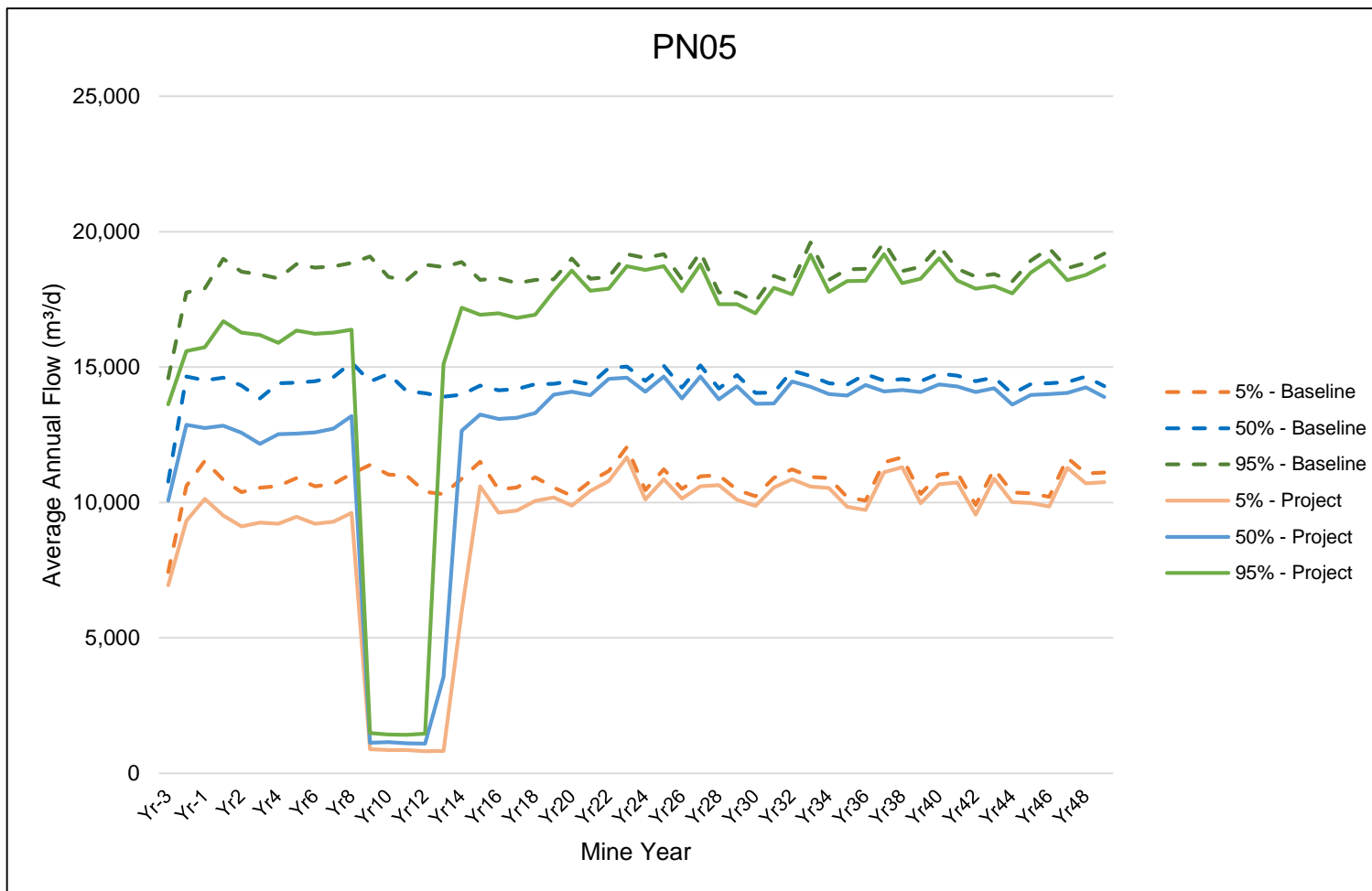




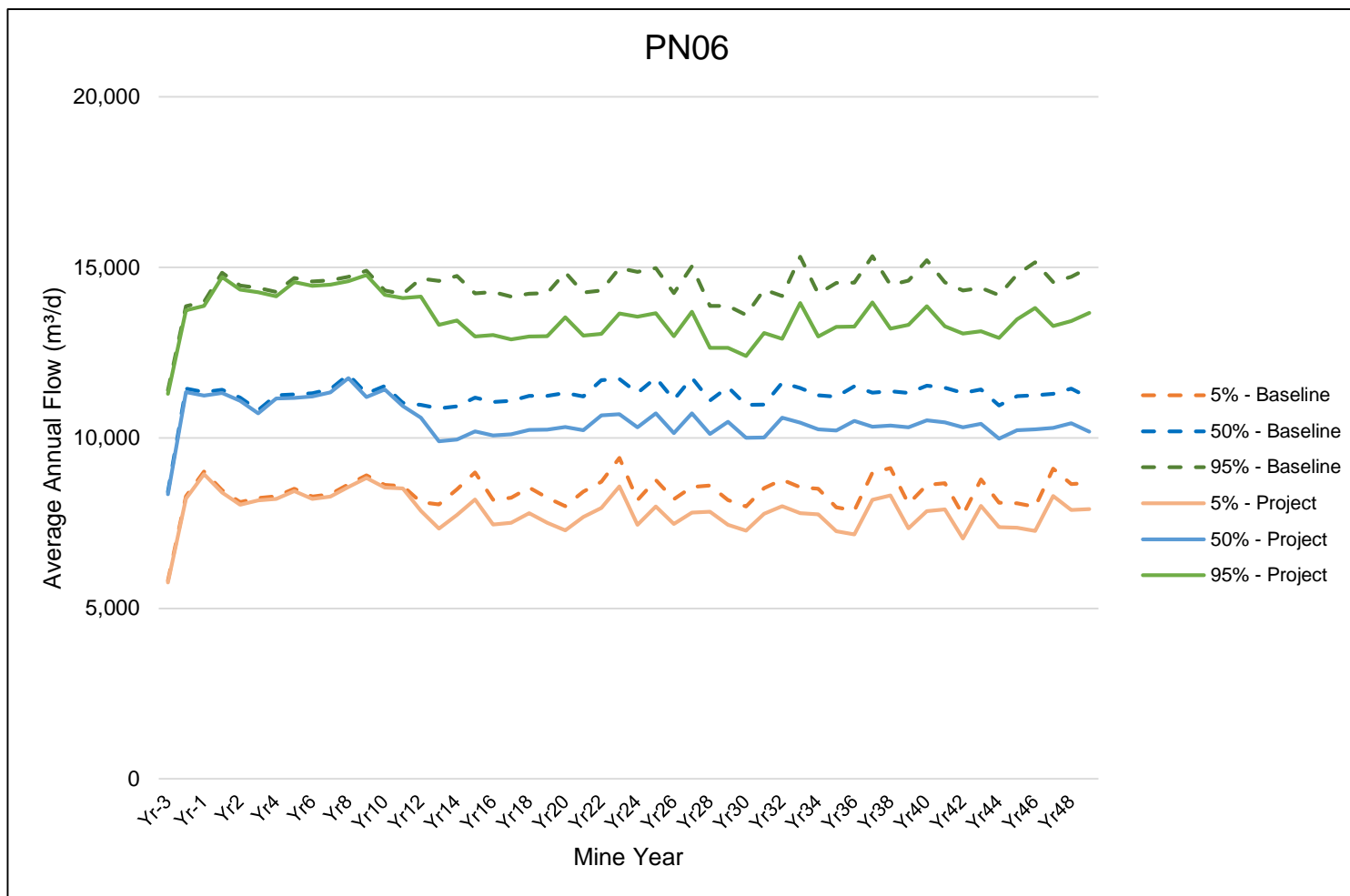


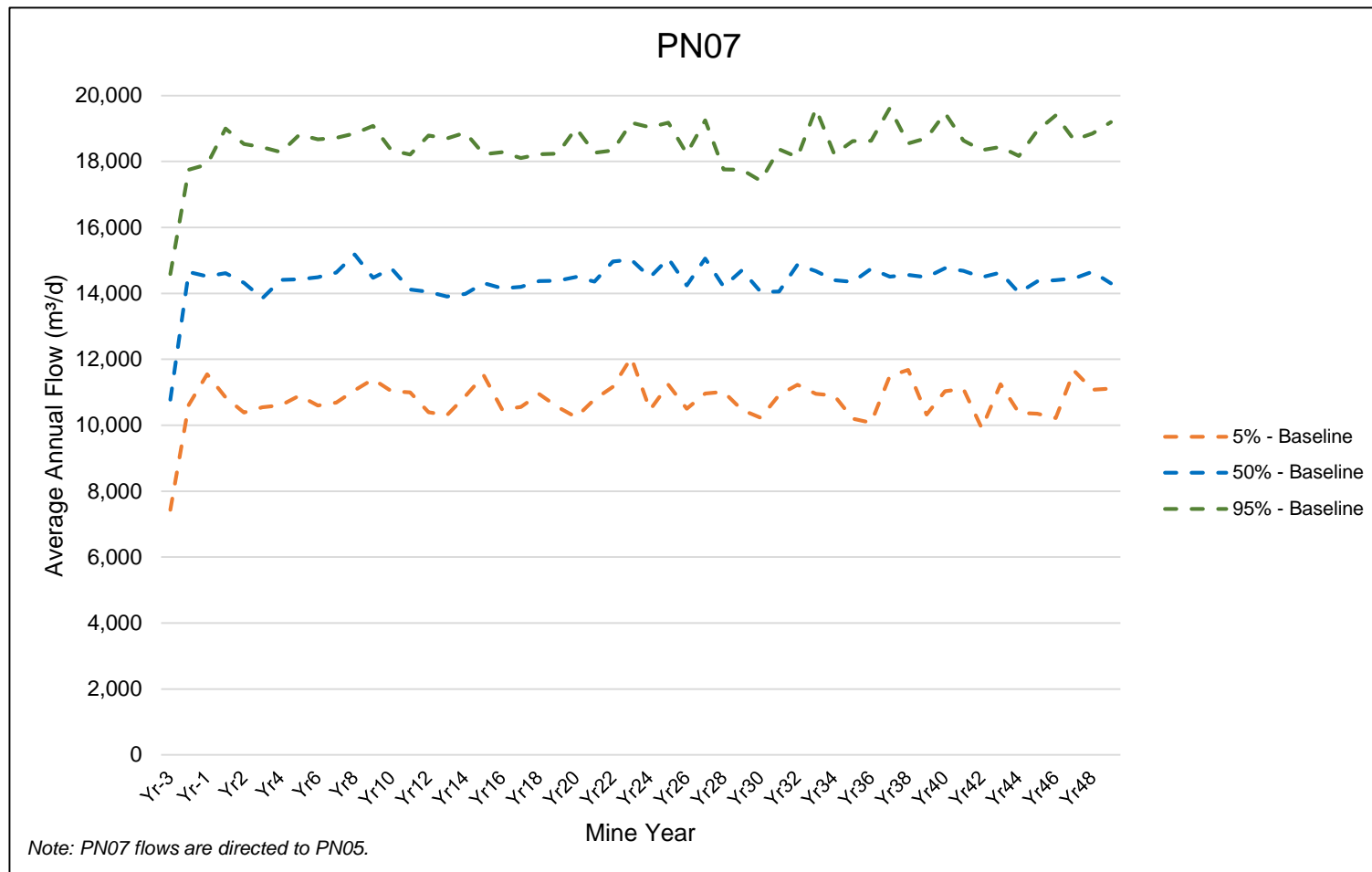


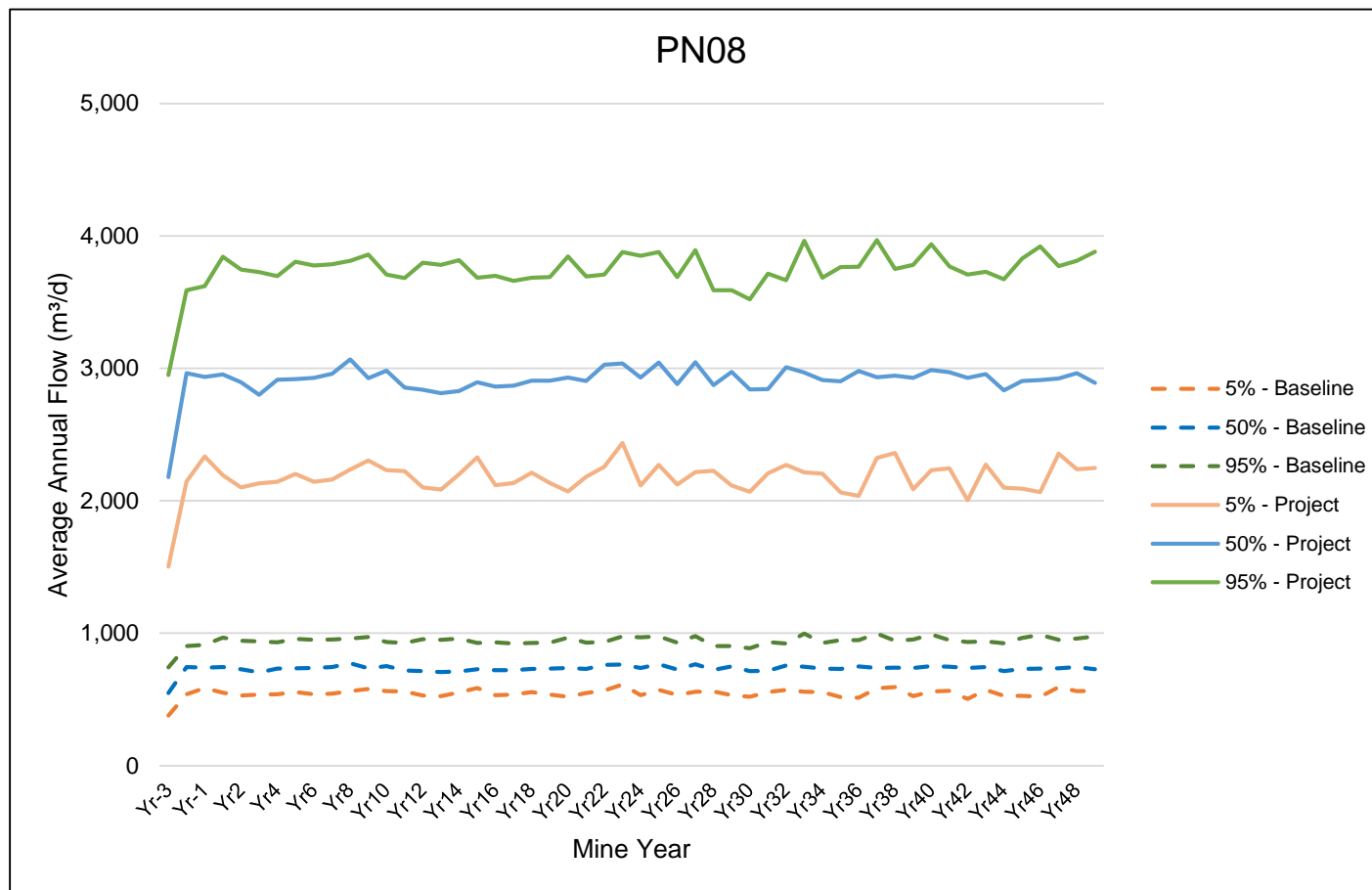


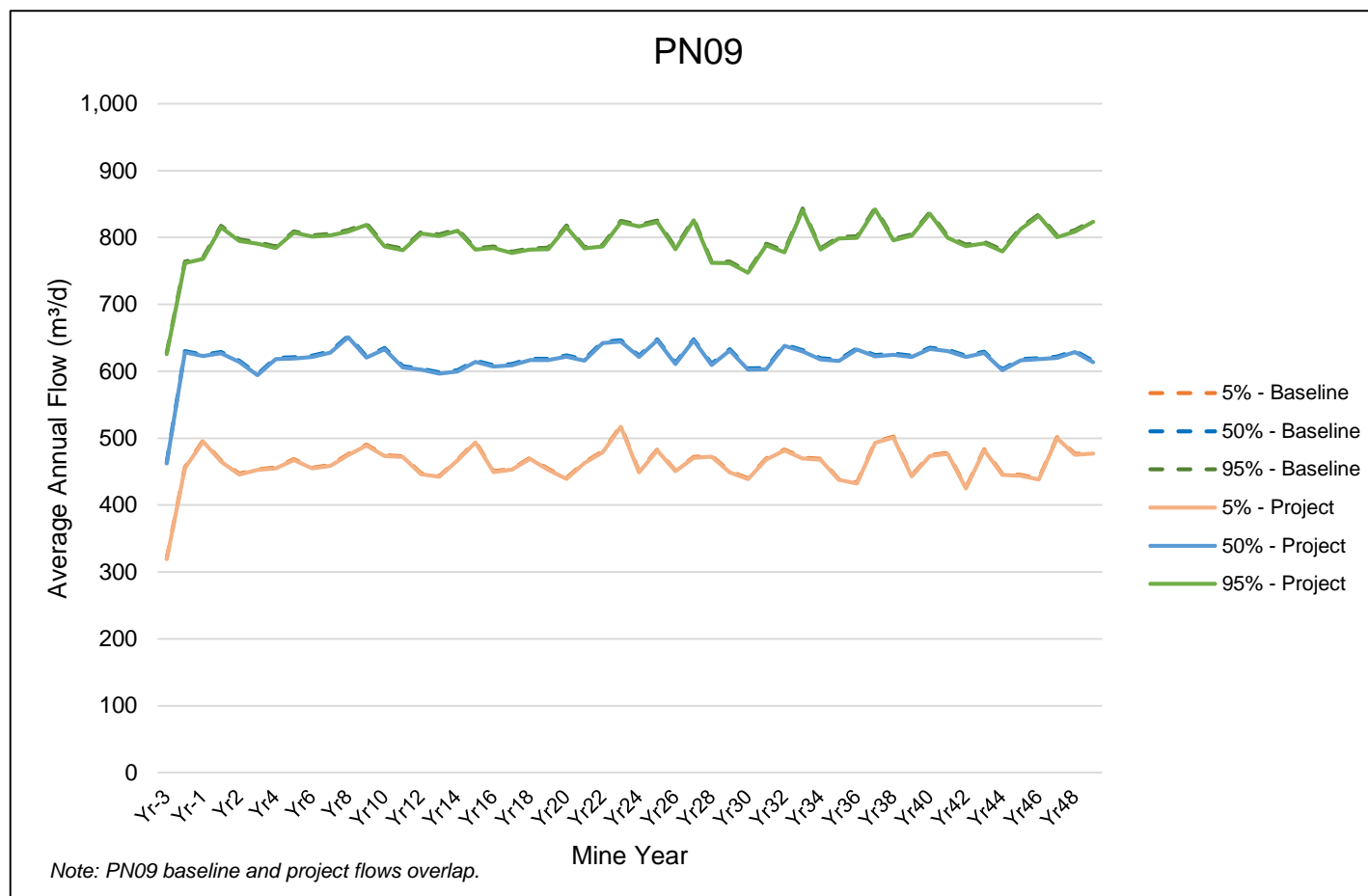


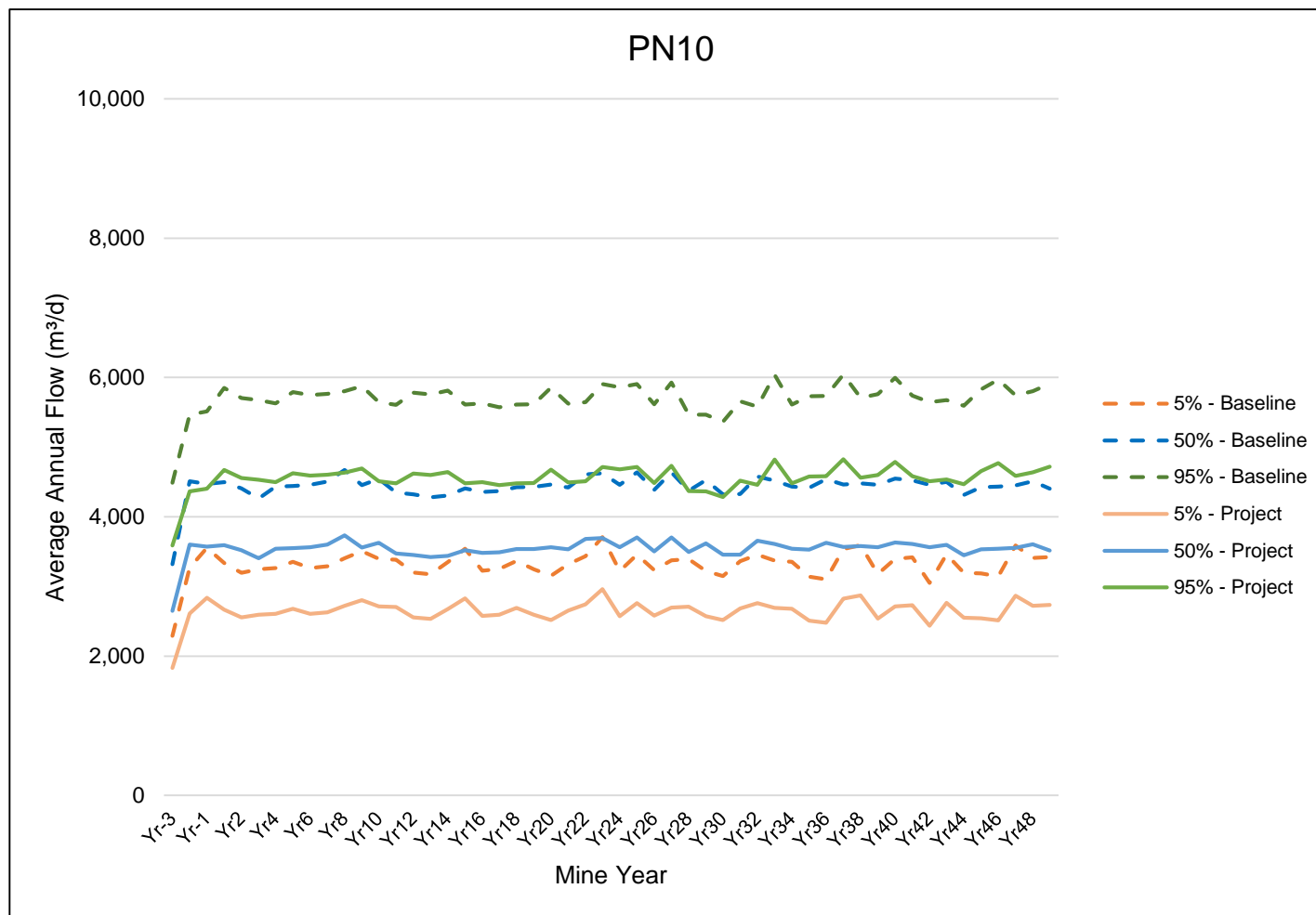












## Appendix A – Back River Project Timeline

| 2020 Modification Package         | Project Year                                | -3              | -2 | -1 | 1 | 2      | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6           | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13         | 14 | 15         | 16 | 17 | 18              | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|----|----|---|--------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|------------|----|------------|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   | Phase                                       | 2: Operations   |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    | 3: Closure |    |            |    |    | 4: Post-Closure |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Stage/Active Tailings Facility              | 1: Construction |    |    |   | 1: TSF |   |   |   | 2: Llama TF |   |   |   |    |    |    | 1: Active  |    | 2: Passive |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Mining                            | Umwelt Open Pit                             |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama Open Pit                              |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Goose Main Open Pit                         |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt Underground <sup>1</sup>             |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Milling                           | Goose Process Plant <sup>2</sup>            |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Tailings                          | TSF   |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama TF                                    |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Reclaim Source                    | Primary Pond <sup>3</sup>                   |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | TSF   |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama TF <sup>4</sup>                       |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Waste Rock Placement              | Construction & TSF                          |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt WRSA                                 |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama WRSA                                  |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | TSF WRSA <sup>5</sup>                       |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Dewater <sup>6</sup>              | Llama Lake (via Umwelt Lake)                |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt Lake                                 |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Water Treatment                   | Llama Lake [TSS] <sup>7</sup>               |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt Lake [TSS]                           |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama TF [NH3, Cu] <sup>8</sup>             |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Saline Water Storage <sup>9</sup> | Saline Water Pond (Umwelt Lake)             |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt Reservoir                            |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Umwelt Underground                          |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Open Pit Flooding <sup>10</sup>   | Umwelt Reservoir (Meromictic) <sup>11</sup> |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Llama TF                                    |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | Goose Main Reservoir                        |                 |    |    |   |        |   |   |   |             |   |   |   |    |    |    |            |    |            |    |    |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

1: Light red denotes Underground Development (decline) in advance of Production.

2: Milling, tailings deposition, and reclaim anticipated to start Year -1 Q4.

3: Reclaim from Primary Pond used for start-up and Year 1 until TSF supernatant pond is sufficiently established.

4: Reclaim from Llama TF will begin once TSF supernatant reclaim is no longer practical (i.e., in Year 12 Q2, based on average hydrological conditions).

5: Final portion of waste rock cover paused during Operations to allow TSF reclaim to finish. Once TSF supernatant reclaim is complete, then final portion of waste rock cover will be placed.

6: 50% direct discharge to Goose Lake; 50% treated for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) before discharge. Dewatering from both lakes assumed to be completed in one open water season.

7: TSS = Total Suspended Solids.

8: NH<sub>3</sub> = ammonia, Cu = copper. Year-round treatment for ammonia and copper required; contingency allowance for treatment of Total Suspended Solids and arsenic (if required).

10: Saline Water Pond provides temporary storage until Umwelt Reservoir is available for permanent storage. Saline water will also be stored in mined-out underground as space is available.

11: Flooding timelines denote average hydrologic conditions.

12: Purple denotes saline water as part of flooding; dark blue denotes flooding with contact and fresh water runoff.

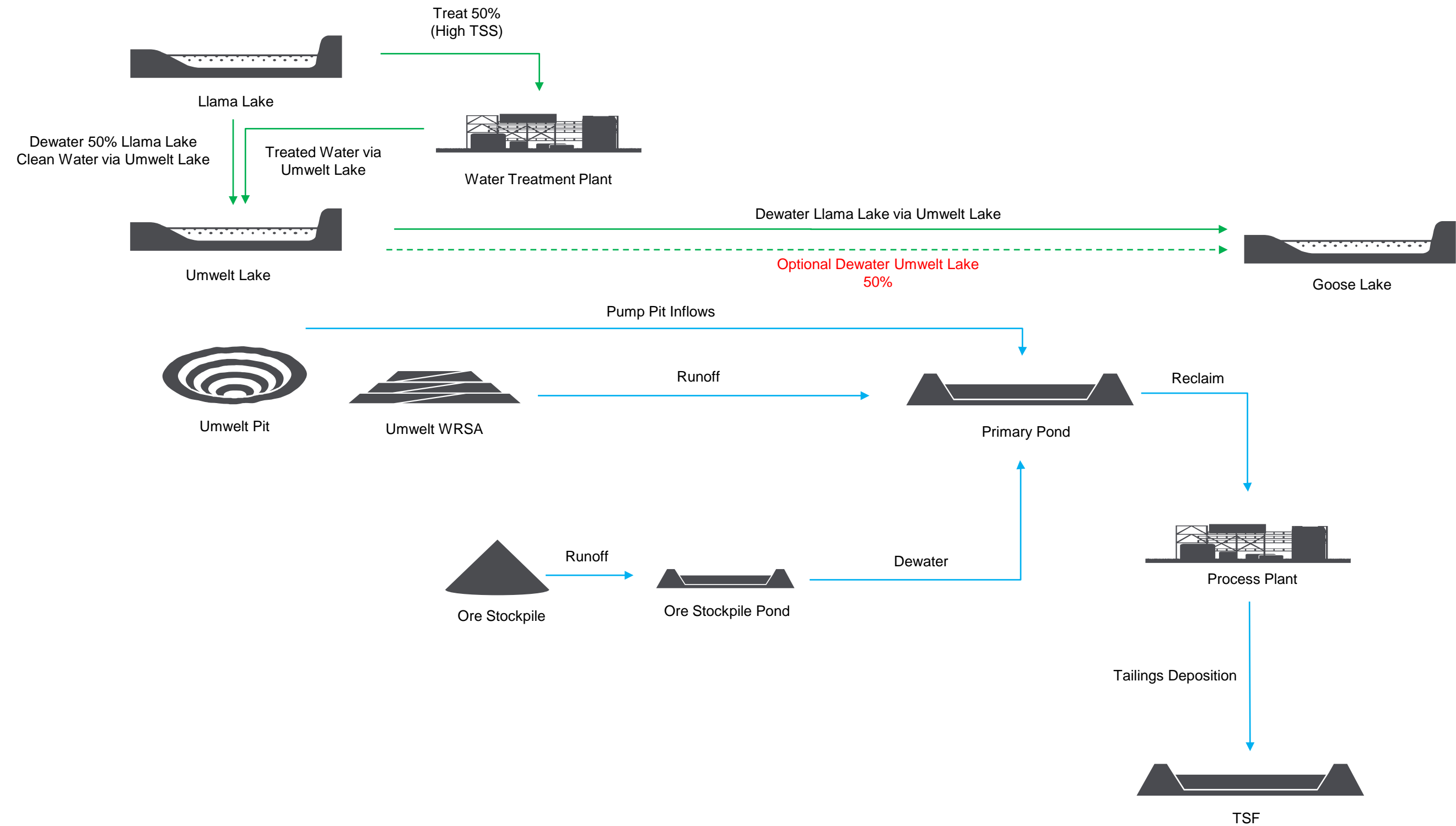
#### COLOUR LEGEND

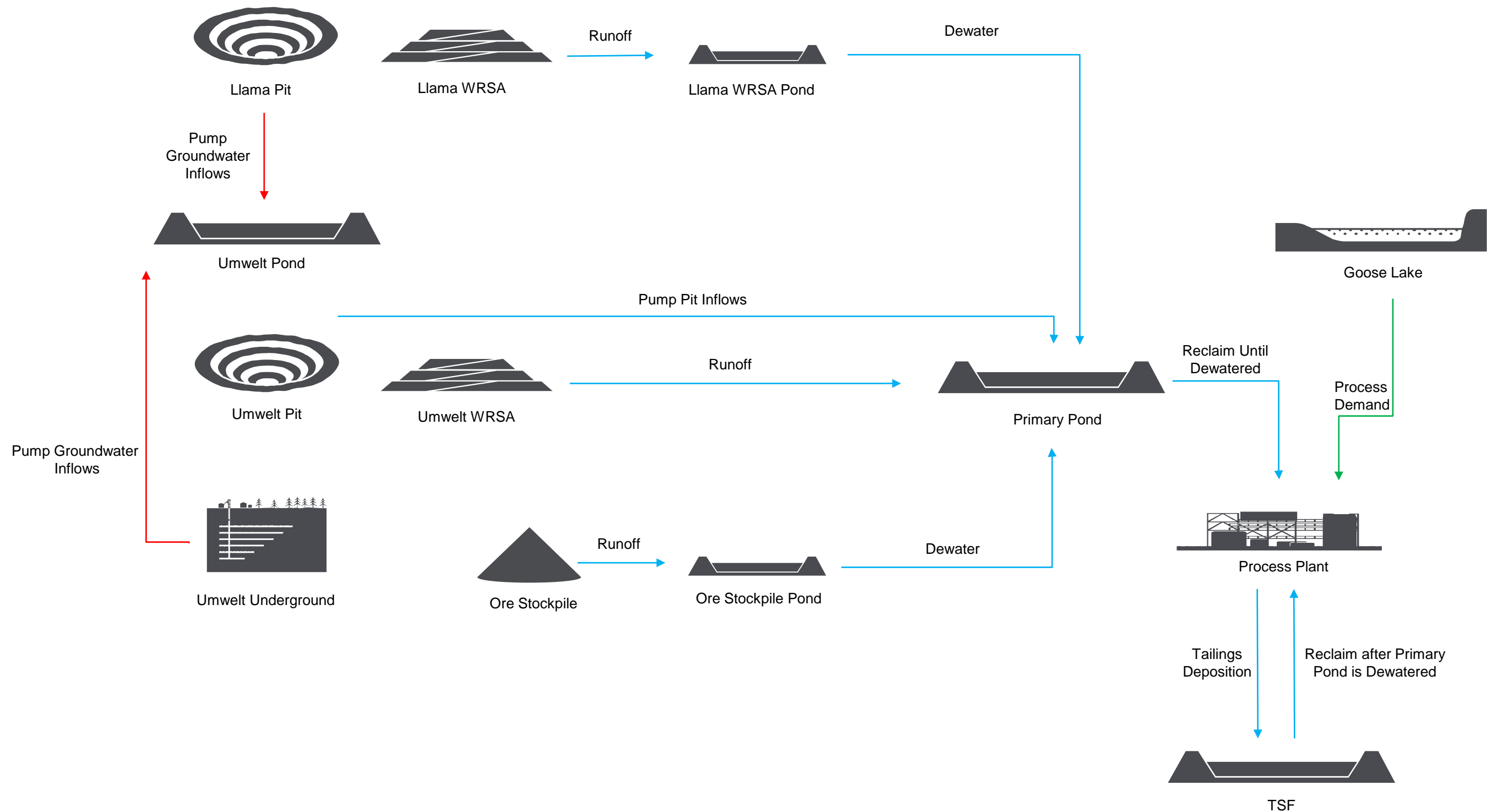
|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
|  | Mining - Pits                    |
|  | Mining - Underground             |
|  | Milling                          |
|  | Reclaim - For Mill               |
|  | Tailings Deposition              |
|  | Rock / Waste Rock Placement      |
|  | Lake Dewatering                  |
|  | Water Treatment                  |
|  | Saline Water (Temporary Storage) |
|  | Saline Water (Permanent Storage) |
|  | Contact and Fresh Water          |

|  |   |                               |               |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------|
|  |  | Water and Load Balance Report |               |
|  | Project Timeline  |                               |               |
| Job No: 1CS020.18  | Back River Project  | Date: June 2020               | Approved: JBK |
| Filename: AppendixA_Project_Timeline.pptx  |   |                               | Figure: A-1   |

## Appendix B – Water Balance Figures / Block Flow Diagrams

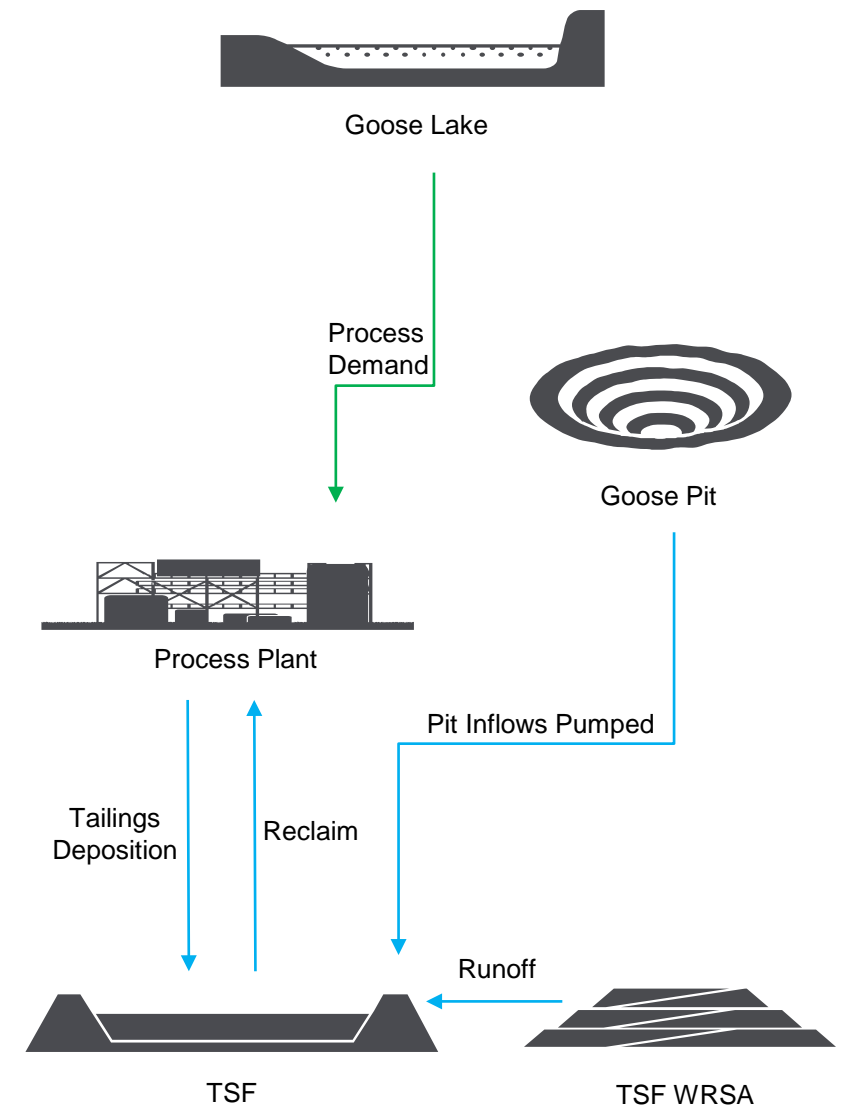
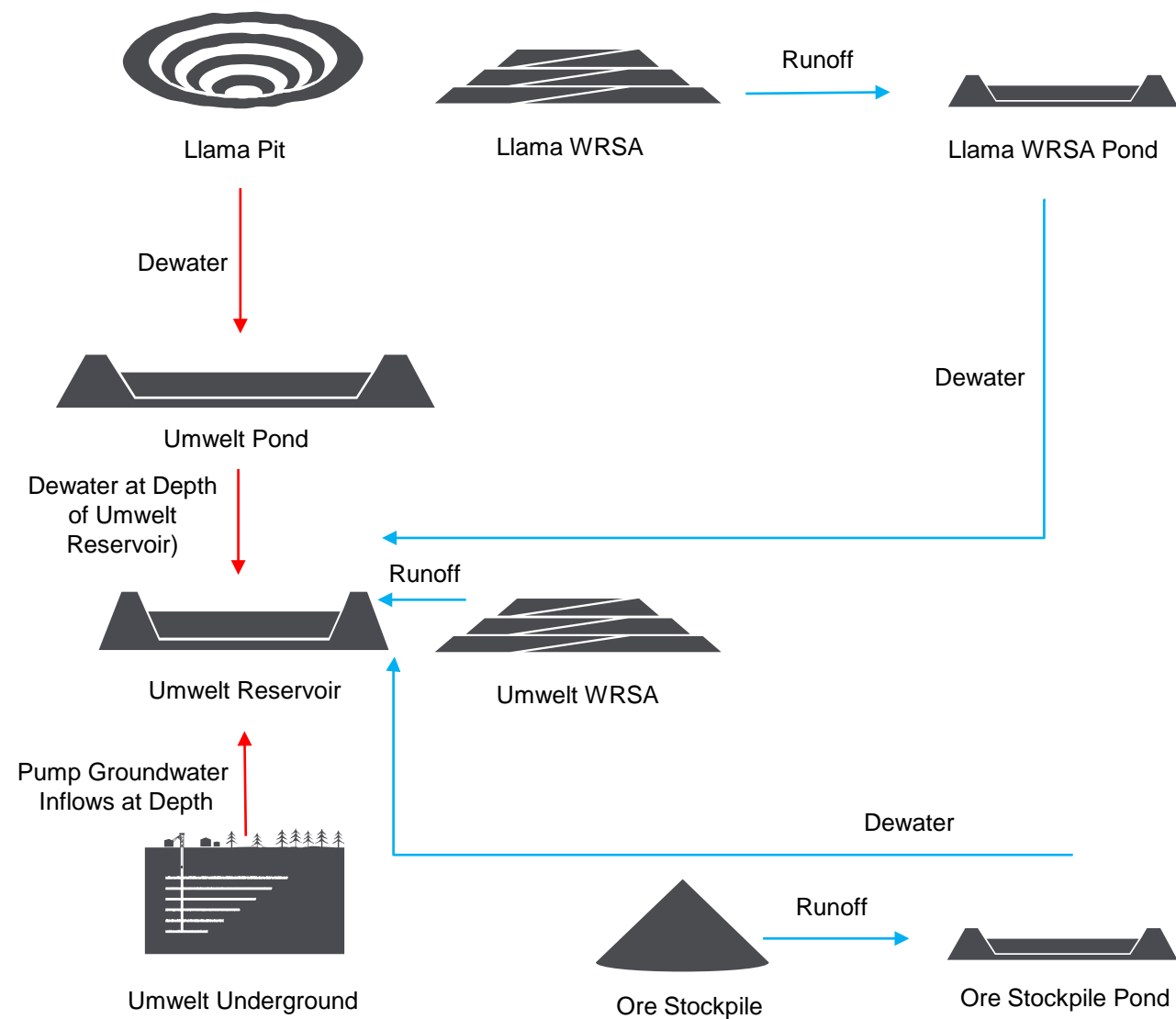









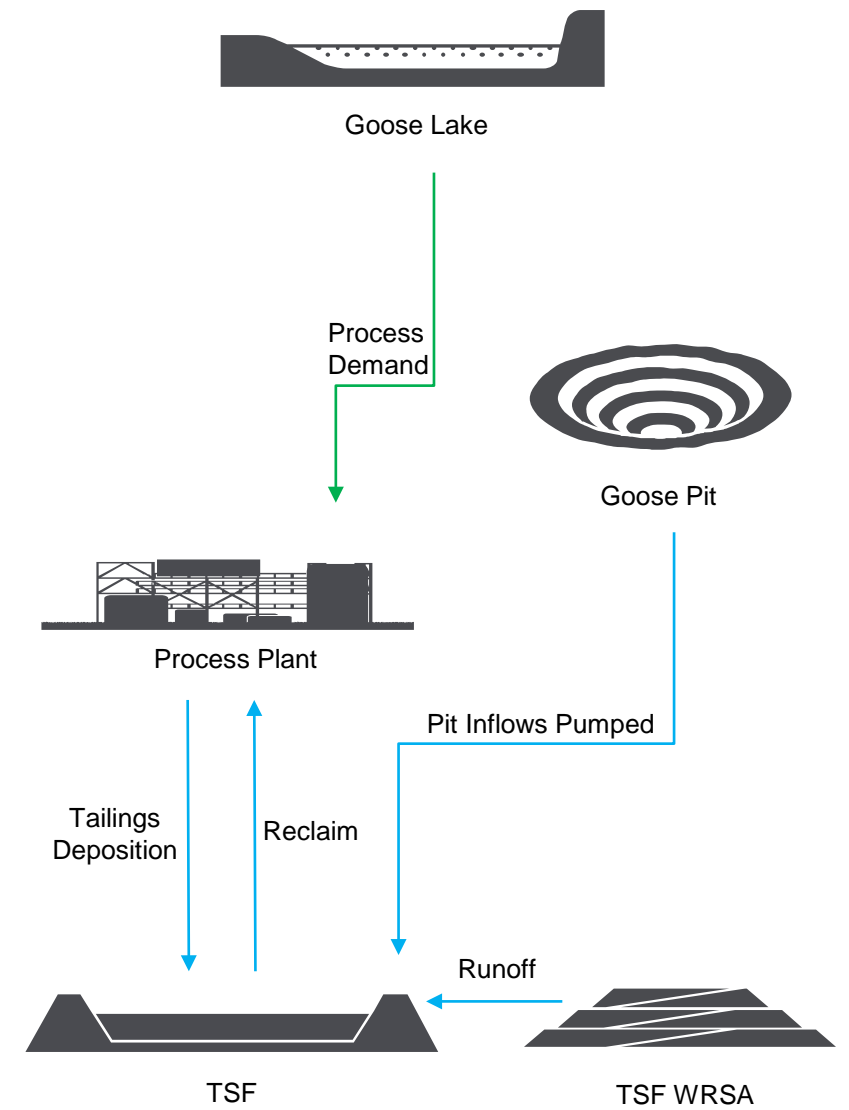
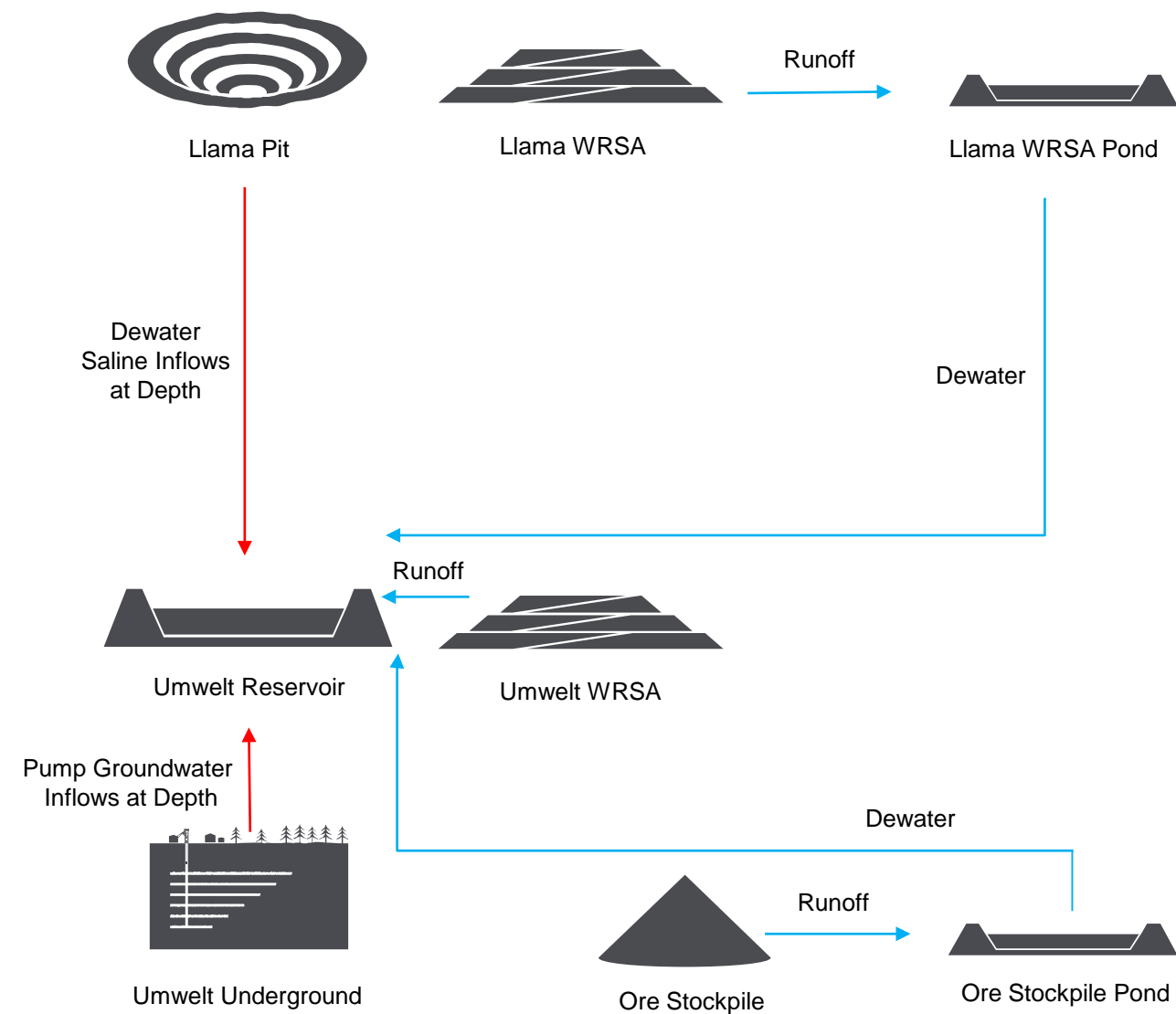
**Legend**

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



| Legend  |                   |
|---|-------------------|
|  | Contact Water     |
|  | Non-Contact Water |
|  | Saline Water      |

|   |   |  |               |                    |
|---|---|--|---------------|--------------------|
|  |  | Water Management   |               |                    |
|   |   | <b>Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 1<br/>(Operations, Tailings Storage Facility) Yr2 to Yr4</b> |               |                    |
| Job No: 1CS020.016<br>Filename: BackRiver_WaterMgmt_FlowDiagram.pptx                  | Back River  | Date: 2019-05-03   | Approved: MGS | Figure: <b>B-3</b> |



**Legend**

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 1  
(Operations, Tailings Storage  
Facility) Yr4 to Yr 5**

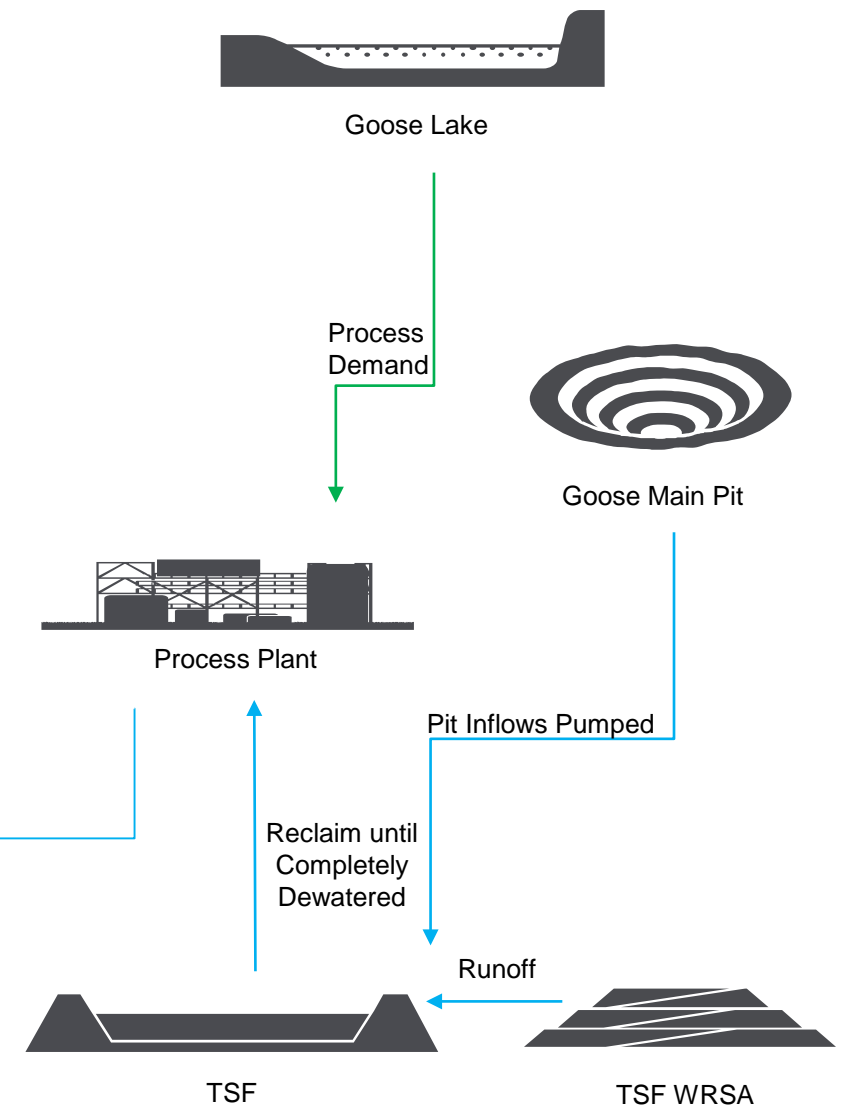
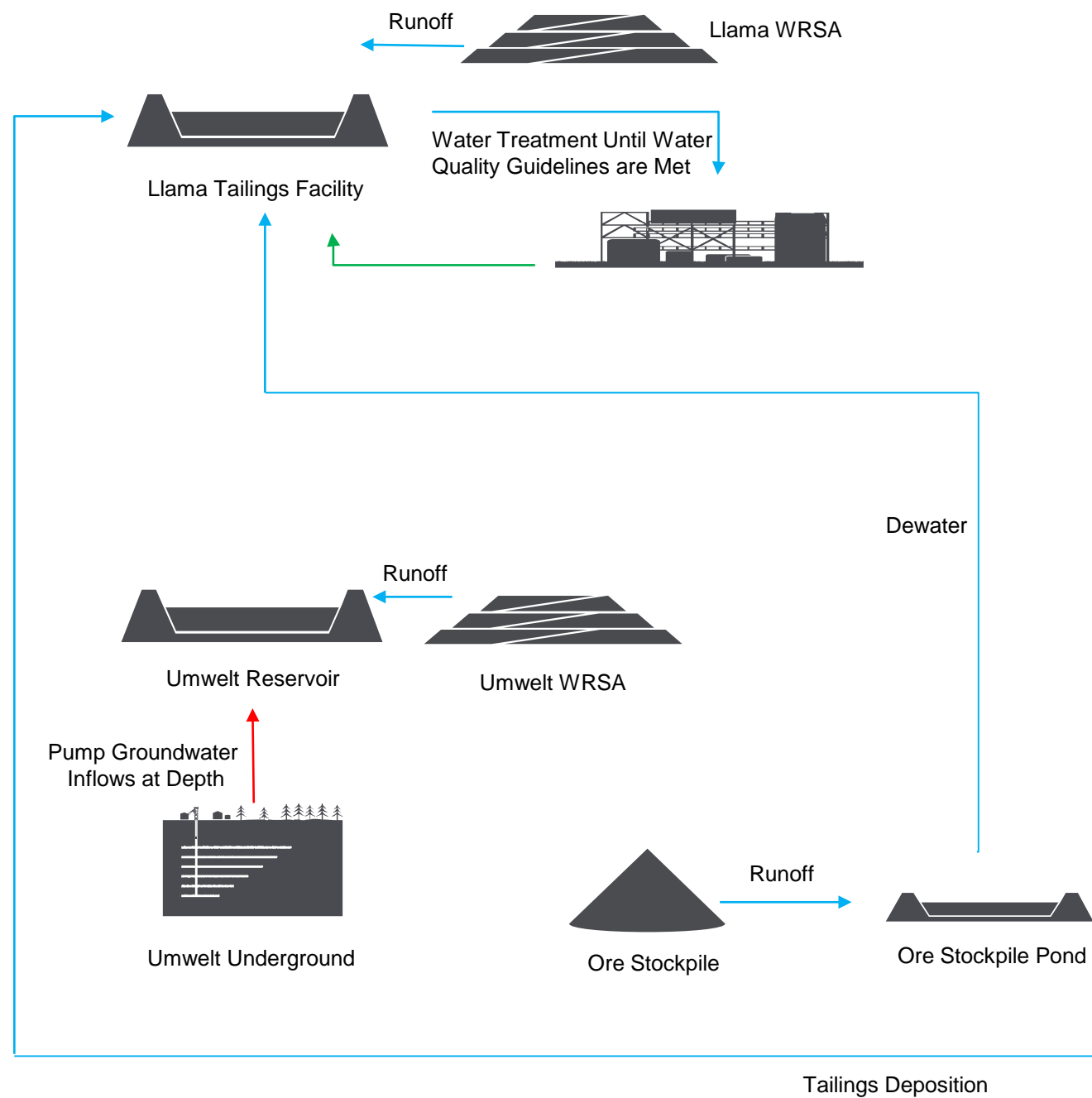
Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

Back River

Date:  
2019-05-03

Approved:  
MGS

Figure: **B-4**



#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx

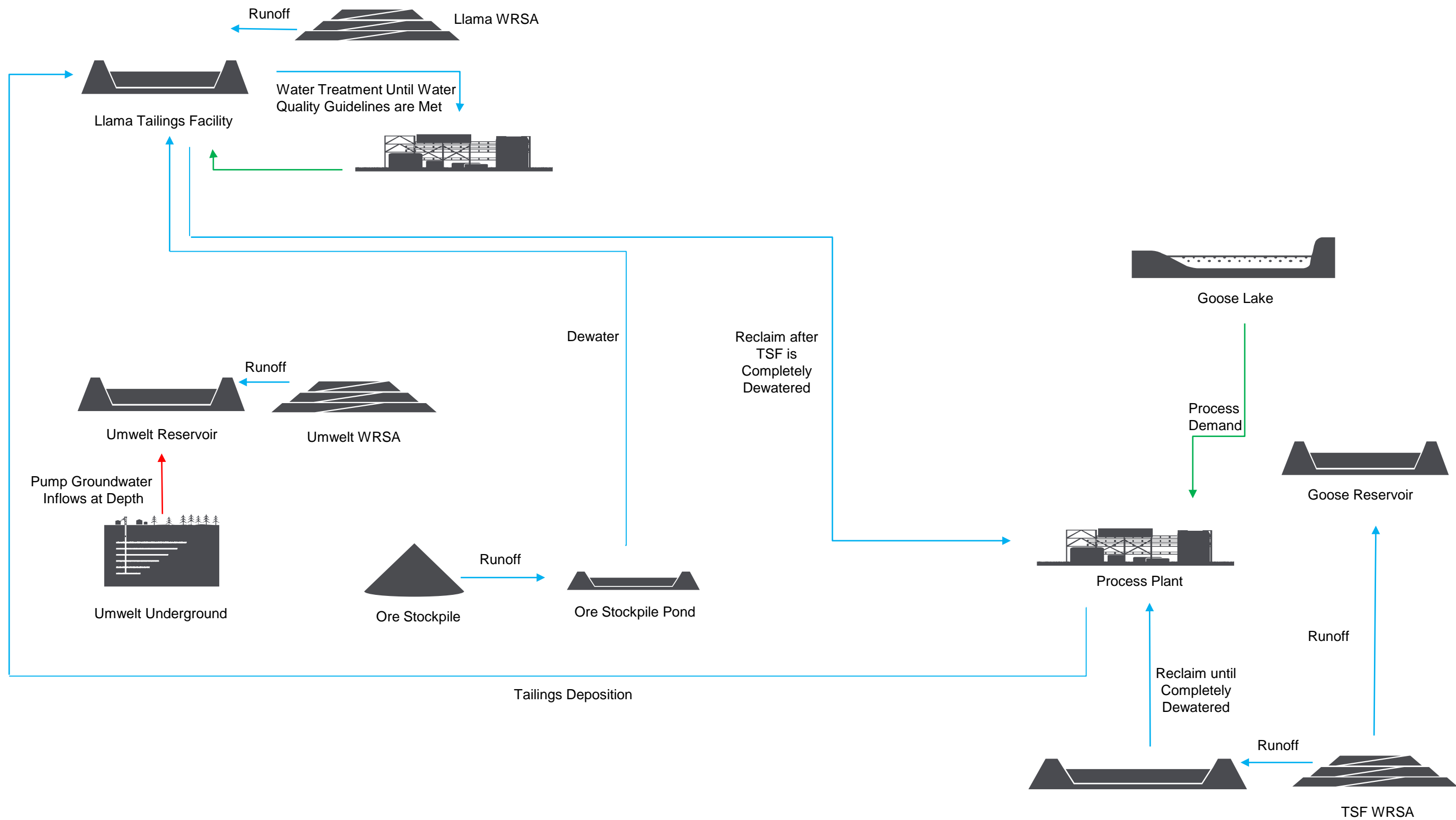


Back River

Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 2  
(Operations, Llama Tailings  
Facility) Yr 5 to Yr 8**

Date: 2019-05-03  
Approved: MGS  
Figure: **B-5**



#### Legend

- Contact Water
- Non-Contact Water
- Saline Water



Job No: 1CS020.016  
Filename: BackRiver\_WaterMgmt\_FlowDiagram.pptx



Back River

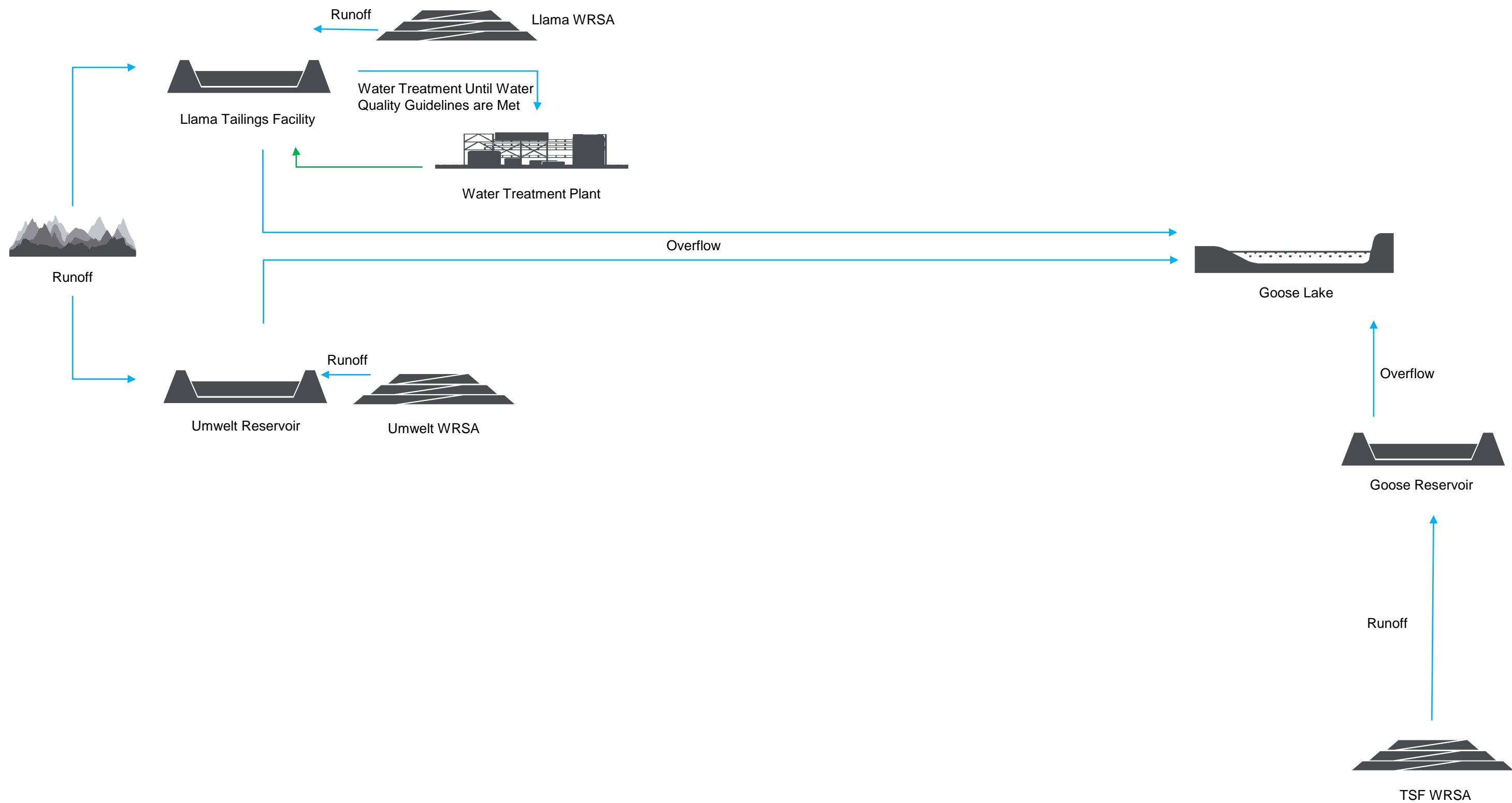
Water Management

**Flow Diagram: Phase 2, Stage 2  
(Operations, Llama Tailings  
Facility) Yr8 to Yr12**

Date:  
2019-05-03

Approved:  
MGS

Figure:  
**B-7**



**Legend**

Contact Water

Non-Contact Water

## Appendix C – Water Chemistry Input Data



Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix C - Water Chemistry Input Data

| Type        | Baseline   | Process Water | Sewage | Pad         | Stockpile-Pad | Stockpile-Ore_Pad | Stockpile_Frozen | Beach       | WR-Umwelt_Ops | WR-Umwelt_Closure |
|-------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Units       | (mg/L)     | (mg/L)        | (mg/L) | (mg/L)      | (mg/L)        | (mg/L)            | (mg/L)           | (mg/L)      | (mg/L)        | (mg/L)            |
| TDS         | 26         | 1900          | 1      | 87.49       | 770.58        | 2661.21           | 429.27           | 1326.65     | 2972.74       | 392.66            |
| TSS         | 3          | 0             | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Free_CN     | 0          | 0             | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Total_CN_N  | 0.0023     | 0.59231       | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 1.163019    | 0             | 0                 |
| WAD_CN      | 0          | 0.2           | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 1.4         | 0             | 0                 |
| CNO_N       | 0          | 20            | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| SCN_N       | 0          | 22.7          | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Sulphate    | 4.8        | 1055          | 0      | 36          | 492.147       | 1884.697          | 247.07           | 1055        | 2143.003      | 209.899           |
| Chloride    | 2.7        | 92.4          | 0      | 0           | 32.179        | 0                 | 16.155           | 5.061       | 0             | 16.014            |
| Ammonia_N   | 0.005      | 51.1          | 10     | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Nitrate_N   | 0.005      | 0.13          | 1      | 0           | 2.66058       | 0                 | 1.33568          | 0.17343     | 0             | 1.1556            |
| Nitrite_N   | 0.001      | 0.142         | 30     | 0           | 0.66265       | 0                 | 0.33267          | 0.03712     | 0             | 0.28699           |
| Alkalinity  | 3.8        | 79            | 0      | 24.68       | 119.5         | 191.849           | 119.5            | 82          | 199.026       | 119.5             |
| Ortho_P     | 0.001      | 0             | 1      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Phosphate_P | 0          | 0             | 1      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| TOC         | 3.5        | 0             | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Hardness    | 12         | 617           | 0      | 0           | 966.82        | 0                 | 485.37           | 650.83      | 0             | 427.01            |
| Aluminum    | 0.0085     | 1.34453       | 0.021  | 2.784491    | 1.72403       | 1.72453           | 1.72403          | 9.273099    | 2.969391      | 2.968891          |
| Antimony    | 0.00005    | 0.0020093     | 0      | 0.001002    | 0.0025093     | 0.0025093         | 0.0025093        | 0.002002    | 0.002502      | 0.002502          |
| Arsenic     | 0.00021    | 0.0736        | 0.0001 | 0.0437593   | 0.1446        | 0.2676            | 0.1446           | 0.081256    | 0.2198593     | 0.0968593         |
| Barium      | 0.0053     | 0.0418        | 0      | 0.008936    | 0.107345      | 0.0015            | 0.054637         | 0.040281    | 0.008936      | 0.059835          |
| Beryllium   | 0.0002     | 0.000025      | 0      | 0           | 0.00067       | 0                 | 0.000336         | 0.000669    | 0             | 0.000347          |
| Bismuth     | 0.0005     | 0.000273      | 0      | 0.000004    | 0.000523      | 0.000023          | 0.000523         | 0.000042    | 0.000004      | 0.000504          |
| Boron       | 0.001      | 0.0743        | 0      | 0.0003      | 2.31904       | 0.0003            | 1.16436          | 0.37981     | 0.0003        | 1.33004           |
| Cadmium     | 0.00001    | 0.0000262     | 0.0001 | 0.0000013   | 0.0001062     | 0.0001062         | 0.0001062        | 0.0002075   | 0.0001013     | 0.0001013         |
| Calcium     | 2.6        | 178.53        | 0      | 16.404      | 73.88         | 645.056           | 73.88            | 205.711     | 621.394       | 73.624            |
| Chromium    | 0.0001     | 0.003526      | 0.0001 | 0.003046    | 0.006634      | 0.001026          | 0.003842         | 0.008017    | 0.003046      | 0.006065          |
| Cobalt      | 0.00013    | 0.0601628     | 0      | 0.0180129   | 0.0178628     | 0.0178628         | 0.0178628        | 0.0602988   | 0.0180129     | 0.0180129         |
| Copper      | 0.0013     | 0.059787      | 0.0024 | 0.00362     | 0.011787      | 0.011787          | 0.011787         | 0.38254     | 0.01191       | 0.01191           |
| Iron        | 0.055      | 3.68035       | 0.014  | 2.10923     | 4.07885       | 4.07935           | 4.07885          | 23.19236    | 2.10923       | 2.10873           |
| Lead        | 0.00005    | 0.0029203     | 0.0001 | 0.0001195   | 0.0083315     | 0.0011003         | 0.0047305        | 0.000728    | 0.0001195     | 0.0030077         |
| Lithium     | 0.00061    | 0.01          | 0      | 0           | 0.1160874     | 0                 | 0.0582787        | 0.023851    | 0             | 0.0680824         |
| Magnesium   | 1.4        | 47.359        | 0      | 4.385       | 11.209        | 131.346           | 11.209           | 47.291      | 207.751       | 11.145            |
| Manganese   | 0.0043     | 0.160036      | 0      | 0.14956     | 0.483036      | 0.483036          | 0.42829          | 0.828815    | 0.48056       | 0.40773           |
| Mercury     | 0.00000077 | 0.00346       | 0      | 0.757606309 | 0.0035        | 0.0035            | 0.0035           | 0.755057952 | 0.757649309   | 0.757649309       |
| Molybdenum  | 0.00005    | 0.082607      | 0.0001 | 0.0008126   | 0.005182      | 0.000032          | 0.005182         | 0.0830221   | 0.0000226     | 0.0051726         |
| Nickel      | 0.0026     | 0.002053      | 0.0004 | 0.059177    | 0.058833      | 0.030533          | 0.058833         | 0.053696    | 0.030877      | 0.059177          |
| Phosphorus  | 0.0019     | 0.309225      | 1      | 0.010083    | 0.25411       | 0.009225          | 0.132163         | 0.032369    | 0.010083      | 0.130812          |
| Potassium   | 0.37       | 77.976        | 0      | 0.3494      | 114.9047      | 0.076             | 57.7228          | 7.2583      | 0.3494        | 63.0362           |
| Selenium    | 0.0001     | 0.003609      | 0      | 0.000334    | 0.002009      | 0.002009          | 0.002009         | 0.003604    | 0.002004      | 0.002004          |
| Silicon     | 0.173      | 6.64171       | 0      | 5.4619      | 72.94811      | 4.74171           | 38.98298         | 15.77643    | 5.4619        | 39.14399          |
| Silver      | 0.00001    | 0.0000688     | 0      | 0.0000147   | 0.0000458     | 0.0000458         | 0.0000458        | 0.0000647   | 0.0000417     | 0.0000417         |
| Sodium      | 0.63       | 338.0306      | 0      | 0.2459      | 46.2557       | 0.0306            | 23.2367          | 6.3308      | 0.2459        | 18.9458           |
| Strontium   | 0.015      | 0.7184        | 0      | 0.00028     | 0.68675       | 0.0004            | 0.34496          | 0.53685     | 0.00028       | 0.32406           |
| Tellurium   | 0          | 0             | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Thallium    | 0.00005    | 0.0000195     | 0      | 0.000004    | 0.0003144     | 0.0000015         | 0.0001586        | 0.0000492   | 0.000004      | 0.0001657         |
| Thorium     | 0          | 0             | 0      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0                | 0           | 0             | 0                 |
| Tin         | 0.0001     | 0.001         | 0      | 0           | 0.01045       | 0                 | 0.005246         | 0.001698    | 0             | 0.006073          |
| Titanium    | 0.0001     | 0.026352      | 0      | 0.052022    | 0.049201      | 0.020852          | 0.035084         | 0.052108    | 0.052022      | 0.067852          |
| Uranium     | 0.00001    | 0.0000102     | 0.0001 | 0.0000245   | 0.0465838     | 0.0000102         | 0.0233913        | 0.0007168   | 0.0000245     | 0.0267368         |
| Vanadium    | 0.000057   | 0.007925      | 0      | 0.00088005  | 0.07587446    | 0.000525          | 0.03835226       | 0.00263646  | 0.00088005    | 0.02828623        |
| Zinc        | 0.0008     | 0.00424       | 0.002  | 0.015027    | 0.01699       | 0.01704           | 0.01699          | 0.028313    | 0.016827      | 0.016777          |
| Zirconium   | 0.00006    | 0.0009        | 0      | 0           | 0.0045895     | 0                 | 0.002304         | 0.0007502   | 0             | 0.0026094         |

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix C - Water Chemistry Input Data

| Type        | WR-Llama Ops | WR-Llama Closure | WR-Goose Ops | WR-Goose Closure | WR-TSF Ops  | WR-TSF Closure | PW-Umwelt  | PW-Llama    | PW-Goose    |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Units       | (mg/L)       | (mg/L)           | (mg/L)       | (mg/L)           | (mg/L)      | (mg/L)         | (mg/L)     | (mg/L)      | (mg/L)      |
| TDS         | 2893.65      | 386.58           | 3007.93      | 429.44           | 836.33      | 389.36         | 91.5       | 96.36       | 72.31       |
| TSS         | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Free_CN     | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Total_CN_N  | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| WAD_CN      | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| CNO_N       | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| SCN_N       | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Sulphate    | 2079.699     | 206.408          | 2169.803     | 247.07           | 751         | 304            | 53.107     | 56.219      | 40.234      |
| Chloride    | 0            | 15.998           | 0            | 16.155           | 0           | 0              | 6.072      | 5.948       | 3.427       |
| Ammonia_N   | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Nitrate_N   | 0            | 1.16847          | 0            | 1.33568          | 0           | 0              | 0.10686    | 0.10188     | 0.09101     |
| Nitrite_N   | 0            | 0.29041          | 0            | 0.33267          | 0           | 0              | 0.37734    | 0.48834     | 0.07359     |
| Alkalinity  | 199.984      | 119.5            | 197.559      | 119.5            | 119.5       | 119.5          | 24.397     | 25.526      | 25.861      |
| Ortho_P     | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Phosphate_P | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| TOC         | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Hardness    | 0            | 422.54           | 0            | 485.37           | 0           | 0              | 60.68      | 63.71       | 53.07       |
| Aluminum    | 2.881629     | 2.968891         | 2.881629     | 2.968891         | 2.881129    | 2.968891       | 1.524762   | 2.684024    | 2.678313    |
| Antimony    | 0.002502     | 0.002502         | 0.002502     | 0.002502         | 0.002502    | 0.002502       | 0.0025093  | 0.002502    | 0.002502    |
| Arsenic     | 0.2197732    | 0.0968593        | 0.2197732    | 0.0968593        | 0.1362732   | 0.0968593      | 0.230804   | 0.1636487   | 0.1837612   |
| Barium      | 0.00894      | 0.060493         | 0.00894      | 0.062073         | 0.00894     | 0.008936       | 0.00964    | 0.016926    | 0.015438    |
| Beryllium   | 0            | 0.000335         | 0            | 0.000336         | 0           | 0              | 0.0002     | 0.0002      | 0.0002      |
| Bismuth     | 0.000004     | 0.000504         | 0.000004     | 0.000504         | 0.000004    | 0.000004       | 0.002609   | 0.003388    | 0.000504    |
| Boron       | 0.0003       | 1.26567          | 0.0003       | 1.16436          | 0.0003      | 0.0003         | 0.09421    | 0.09271     | 0.08885     |
| Cadmium     | 0.0001011    | 0.0001013        | 0.0001011    | 0.0001013        | 0.0000011   | 0.0000013      | 0.0001062  | 0.0001011   | 0.0001011   |
| Calcium     | 628.317      | 73.624           | 618.097      | 73.624           | 73.614      | 73.624         | 16.161     | 16.874      | 14.601      |
| Chromium    | 0.002976     | 0.005921         | 0.002976     | 0.005861         | 0.002976    | 0.003046       | 0.001442   | 0.003446    | 0.003238    |
| Cobalt      | 0.0179988    | 0.0180129        | 0.0179988    | 0.0180129        | 0.0179988   | 0.0180129      | 0.0178628  | 0.0179988   | 0.0140488   |
| Copper      | 0.011824     | 0.01191          | 0.011824     | 0.01191          | 0.011824    | 0.01191        | 0.011787   | 0.011824    | 0.011824    |
| Iron        | 2.2714       | 2.10873          | 2.2714       | 2.10873          | 2.2714      | 2.10923        | 4.07885    | 2.2709      | 2.2709      |
| Lead        | 0.0001162    | 0.0030365        | 0.0001162    | 0.0037498        | 0.0001162   | 0.0001195      | 0.0015059  | 0.0005329   | 0.0003751   |
| Lithium     | 0            | 0.0657618        | 0            | 0.0582787        | 0           | 0              | 0.049995   | 0.0630686   | 0.012425    |
| Magnesium   | 185.059      | 11.145           | 219.46       | 11.145           | 11.141      | 11.145         | 5.607      | 5.682       | 4.474       |
| Manganese   | 0.480326     | 0.382997         | 0.480326     | 0.425814         | 0.480326    | 0.48056        | 0.123044   | 0.125094    | 0.086125    |
| Mercury     | 0.755031951  | 0.757649309      | 0.755031951  | 0.757649309      | 0.755031951 | 0.757649309    | 0.0035     | 0.755031951 | 0.755031951 |
| Molybdenum  | 0.0000221    | 0.0051726        | 0.0000221    | 0.0051726        | 0.0051721   | 0.0051726      | 0.0018386  | 0.001856    | 0.0011092   |
| Nickel      | 0.030845     | 0.059177         | 0.030845     | 0.059177         | 0.059145    | 0.059177       | 0.058833   | 0.059145    | 0.040253    |
| Phosphorus  | 0.010129     | 0.131403         | 0.010129     | 0.133021         | 0.010129    | 0.010083       | 0.019332   | 0.020327    | 0.020221    |
| Potassium   | 0.3469       | 59.6811          | 0.3469       | 57.9962          | 0.3469      | 0.3494         | 4.7045     | 4.7701      | 4.6575      |
| Selenium    | 0.002004     | 0.002004         | 0.002004     | 0.002004         | 0.002004    | 0.002004       | 0.002009   | 0.002004    | 0.002004    |
| Silicon     | 5.45353      | 39.32594         | 5.45353      | 39.70317         | 5.45353     | 5.4619         | 7.3616     | 7.97699     | 7.89178     |
| Silver      | 0.0000417    | 0.0000417        | 0.0000417    | 0.0000417        | 0.0000417   | 0.0000417      | 0.0000458  | 0.0000417   | 0.0000417   |
| Sodium      | 0.2268       | 19.7247          | 0.2268       | 23.452           | 0.2268      | 0.2459         | 5.8437     | 6.8664      | 4.915       |
| Strontium   | 0.0003       | 0.31798          | 0.0003       | 0.34484          | 0.0003      | 0.00028        | 0.51473    | 0.66636     | 0.10899     |
| Tellurium   | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Thallium    | 0.0000041    | 0.000161         | 0.0000041    | 0.0001611        | 0.0000041   | 0.000004       | 0.0000515  | 0.0000541   | 0.0000541   |
| Thorium     | 0            | 0                | 0            | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Tin         | 0            | 0.005862         | 0            | 0.005246         | 0           | 0              | 0.000444   | 0.000452    | 0.000417    |
| Titanium    | 0.048141     | 0.067615         | 0.048141     | 0.066254         | 0.048141    | 0.052022       | 0.030852   | 0.058141    | 0.058141    |
| Uranium     | 0.0000245    | 0.0237464        | 0.0000245    | 0.0234056        | 0.0000245   | 0.0000245      | 0.0013683  | 0.0012242   | 0.0012856   |
| Vanadium    | 0.00082472   | 0.03028751       | 0.00082472   | 0.03870731       | 0.00082472  | 0.00088005     | 0.00747734 | 0.0096823   | 0.00369855  |
| Zinc        | 0.016785     | 0.016777         | 0.016785     | 0.016777         | 0.016785    | 0.016827       | 0.010958   | 0.010014    | 0.008022    |
| Zirconium   | 0            | 0.0024786        | 0            | 0.002304         | 0           | 0              | 0.0004     | 0.0004      | 0.0004      |

## Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report

## Appendix C - Water Chemistry Input Data

| Type        | HW-Umwelt   | HW-Llama  | HW-Goose    |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Units       | (mg/L)      | (mg/L)    | (mg/L)      |
| TDS         | 33.91       | 10.5      | 10.63       |
| TSS         | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Free_CN     | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Total_CN_N  | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| WAD_CN      | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| CNO_N       | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| SCN_N       | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Sulphate    | 23.66       | 4.085     | 4.085       |
| Chloride    | 1.086       | 1         | 1           |
| Ammonia_N   | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Nitrate_N   | 0.01974     | 0.0065    | 0.0065      |
| Nitrite_N   | 0.00451     | 0.001     | 0.001       |
| Alkalinity  | 4.285       | 2         | 2           |
| Ortho_P     | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Phosphate_P | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| TOC         | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Hardness    | 18.65       | 10.75     | 10.75       |
| Aluminum    | 2.881129    | 2.499779  | 2.499779    |
| Antimony    | 0.000167    | 0.0000593 | 0.000052    |
| Arsenic     | 0.0540664   | 0.048795  | 0.0009682   |
| Barium      | 0.018761    | 0.00662   | 0.01406     |
| Beryllium   | 0.000304    | 0.0002    | 0.0002      |
| Bismuth     | 0.000504    | 0.000523  | 0.000504    |
| Boron       | 0.02794     | 0.0053    | 0.0053      |
| Cadmium     | 0.0000625   | 0.0000162 | 0.0000111   |
| Calcium     | 4.504       | 2.67      | 2.404       |
| Chromium    | 0.003194    | 0.001176  | 0.003126    |
| Cobalt      | 0.0102631   | 0.0002828 | 0.0004188   |
| Copper      | 0.011824    | 0.002167  | 0.002204    |
| Iron        | 2.2709      | 3.67535   | 1.8674      |
| Lead        | 0.0007961   | 0.0011503 | 0.0001662   |
| Lithium     | 0.0058548   | 0.005     | 0.005       |
| Magnesium   | 2.224       | 1.639     | 1.571       |
| Manganese   | 0.044529    | 0.012941  | 0.010231    |
| Mercury     | 0.754994733 | 0.00346   | 0.754991951 |
| Molybdenum  | 0.0001766   | 0.000082  | 0.0000721   |
| Nickel      | 0.019564    | 0.003858  | 0.00417     |
| Phosphorus  | 0.015351    | 0.013125  | 0.014029    |
| Potassium   | 1.4804      | 0.413     | 0.6839      |
| Selenium    | 0.000222    | 0.000109  | 0.000104    |
| Silicon     | 6.87223     | 5.02021   | 5.73203     |
| Silver      | 0.0000125   | 0.0000158 | 0.0000117   |
| Sodium      | 0.9554      | 0.6916    | 0.8878      |
| Strontium   | 0.01458     | 0.00984   | 0.00974     |
| Tellurium   | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Thallium    | 0.0000541   | 0.0000515 | 0.0000541   |
| Thorium     | 0           | 0         | 0           |
| Tin         | 0.000179    | 0.0001    | 0.0001      |
| Titanium    | 0.058141    | 0.030852  | 0.058141    |
| Uranium     | 0.0007429   | 0.0000202 | 0.0000345   |
| Vanadium    | 0.00128345  | 0.000578  | 0.00087772  |
| Zinc        | 0.015174    | 0.00424   | 0.003985    |
| Zirconium   | 0.0004      | 0.0004    | 0.0004      |

## Appendix D – Water Quality Prediction Results

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Water Quality Prediction without Treatment |            |           |           |           |           |           |              |           |               |           |             |           |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Parameter                                  | Goose Lake |           | Goose Pit |           | Llama TF  |           | Primary Pond |           | TSF Reservoir |           | Umwelt Pond |           |
| (mg/L)                                     | Post-Clos  | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos    | Max       | Post-Clos     | Max       | Post-Clos   | Max       |
| TDS  | 9.463      | 20.56     | 16.34     | 16.79     | 10.01     | 31.67     | 0            | 66.45     | 22.7          | 498.5     | 0           | 992.9     |
| TSS  | 0.1824     | 0.3943    | 0.3429    | 2.15      | 0.1754    | 2.348     | 0            | 1.441     | 1.069         | 55.65     | 0           | 25.16     |
| Free_CN                                    | 0.00786    | 3.961     | 0.004562  | 0.1994    | 7.48E-05  | 144.7     | 0            | 185.6     | 4.035         | 57.3      | 0           | 0.889     |
| Total_CN_N                                 | 0.0001695  | 0.0005169 | 0.0003094 | 0.001348  | 0.0001753 | 0.006119  | 0            | 0.001156  | 0.001118      | 0.01221   | 0           | 0.2222    |
| WAD_CN                                     | 0.005133   | 0.01872   | 0.01047   | 0.09796   | 0.005191  | 0.2145    | 0            | 0.09859   | 0.05038       | 0.4936    | 0           | 1.166     |
| CNO_N                                      | 0.006849   | 0.02501   | 0.006603  | 0.01224   | 0.009058  | 6.755     | 0            | 0.03754   | 0.01746       | 0.2507    | 0           | 287.8     |
| SCN_N                                      | 0.000187   | 0.0004221 | 0.0001768 | 0.0002401 | 0.0002028 | 0.001221  | 0            | 0.001163  | 8.07E-05      | 0.004264  | 0           | 0.06353   |
| Sulphate                                   | 0.0004651  | 0.001088  | 0.0004424 | 0.0006014 | 0.0004907 | 0.04876   | 0            | 0.002909  | 0.0002056     | 0.001041  | 0           | 2.114     |
| Chloride                                   | 0.01353    | 0.02918   | 0.001331  | 0.04858   | 0.06495   | 4.32      | 0            | 0.2368    | 0.04274       | 2.244     | 0           | 184.2     |
| Ammonia_N                                  | 1.05E-05   | 2.56E-05  | 8.98E-06  | 5.68E-05  | 1.44E-05  | 0.0009867 | 0            | 5.83E-05  | 1.51E-05      | 0.001241  | 0           | 0.04289   |
| Nitrate_N                                  | 6.707      | 71.42     | 10.34     | 10.62     | 6.848     | 17717     | 0            | 1570      | 105.3         | 1224      | 0           | 753961    |
| Nitrite_N                                  | 3.077      | 36.43     | 2.564     | 3.474     | 3.657     | 3847      | 0            | 2768      | 48.67         | 217       | 0           | 1044000   |
| Alkalinity                                 | 0.0003464  | 0.001065  | 0.0004782 | 0.002626  | 0.0004594 | 0.01115   | 0            | 0.002123  | 0.002022      | 0.04854   | 0           | 0.3224    |
| Ortho_P                                    | 0.001142   | 0.3916    | 0.002456  | 0.002912  | 3.08E-06  | 35.5      | 0            | 6.71E-05  | 0             | 10.06     | 0           | 0.0001991 |
| Phosphate_P                                | 0.001454   | 0.008064  | 0.002378  | 0.007701  | 0.001409  | 0.1056    | 0            | 0.01126   | 0.0187        | 0.3623    | 0           | 0.5527    |
| TOC  | 0.001921   | 0.009467  | 0.002525  | 0.006919  | 0.001976  | 0.1049    | 0            | 0.00872   | 0.02679       | 2.261     | 0           | 0.5152    |
| Hardness                                   | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0         | 0           | 0         |
| Aluminum                                   | 16.03      | 65.77     | 11.2      | 31.18     | 33.31     | 49830     | 0            | 116.3     | 19.99         | 3862      | 0           | 2121000   |
| Antimony                                   | 0.1784     | 0.6375    | 0.2841    | 1.749     | 0.1686    | 6.791     | 0            | 1.929     | 1.914         | 137.7     | 0           | 201       |
| Arsenic                                    | 8.48E-05   | 0.000438  | 5.72E-05  | 0.0002469 | 0.0002009 | 0.005534  | 0            | 0.001184  | 0.0007325     | 0.004414  | 0           | 0.2139    |
| Barium                                     | 0.001366   | 0.01003   | 0.0006636 | 0.008002  | 0.004064  | 7.863     | 0            | 0.0211    | 0.004793      | 0.142     | 0           | 334.8     |
| Beryllium                                  | 1.863      | 10.44     | 2.359     | 2.851     | 1.849     | 1107      | 0            | 54.01     | 14.02         | 282.6     | 0           | 47212     |
| Bismuth                                    | 0.03048    | 0.06525   | 0.05911   | 0.06064   | 0.02831   | 3.213     | 0            | 0.1761    | 0.1242        | 4.954     | 0           | 137.9     |
| Boron                                      | 0.04084    | 0.08911   | 0.08225   | 0.62      | 0.0388    | 0.3762    | 0            | 0.2683    | 0.1526        | 4.694     | 0           | 4.624     |
| Cadmium                                    | 0.0003638  | 0.01267   | 0.000587  | 0.0006144 | 0.0003886 | 0.2268    | 0            | 0.001071  | 0.02912       | 0.4904    | 0           | 1.99      |
| Calcium                                    | 0.007192   | 0.01525   | 0.01032   | 0.02297   | 0.007131  | 0.03351   | 0            | 0.03761   | 0.01139       | 0.3425    | 0           | 1.107     |
| Chromium                                   | 0.09927    | 7.599     | 0.004651  | 0.3214    | 0.09072   | 46.7      | 0            | 300.9     | 16.19         | 28.9      | 0           | 55.11     |
| Cobalt                                     | 0.06428    | 0.7464    | 0.0008958 | 0.04106   | 0.01776   | 3.196     | 0            | 15.05     | 1.113         | 1.995     | 0           | 8.284     |
| Copper                                     | 0.00279    | 0.01507   | 0.000884  | 0.001025  | 0.0009479 | 0.06865   | 0            | 0.005816  | 0.006662      | 0.02017   | 0           | 2.974     |
| Iron                                       | 0.001872   | 0.01308   | 0         | 0         | 1.99E-05  | 0.2436    | 0            | 0         | 0.006646      | 0.02004   | 0           | 10.36     |
| Lead                                       | 0.005411   | 0.01804   | 0.002833  | 0.01477   | 0.008471  | 3.654     | 0            | 0.03316   | 0.009577      | 0.1973    | 0           | 155.7     |
| Lithium                                    | 1.024      | 12.63     | 0.3828    | 2.665     | 3.432     | 265.8     | 0            | 12.19     | 24.12         | 65.02     | 0           | 11347     |
| Magnesium                                  | 1.90E-29   | 0.3168    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 40.36     | 0            | 0         | 0             | 11.44     | 0           | 0         |
| Manganese                                  | 0.0001876  | 0.0008252 | 0.0002988 | 0.001094  | 0.0001976 | 0.01089   | 0            | 0.0009453 | 0.00158       | 0.02154   | 0           | 0.4335    |
| Mercury                                    | 0.8987     | 2.092     | 0.8578    | 5.849     | 2.264     | 20.1      | 0            | 10.44     | 3.907         | 95.31     | 0           | 92.03     |
| Molybdenum                                 | 1.12E-05   | 2.87E-05  | 1.33E-05  | 2.56E-05  | 1.15E-05  | 0.000986  | 0            | 6.00E-05  | 2.44E-05      | 0.0004026 | 0           | 0.04268   |
| Nickel                                     | 1.99       | 187.3     | 0.56      | 2.858     | 2.782     | 7530      | 0            | 6.171     | 372.2         | 1008      | 0           | 320385    |
| Phosphorus                                 | 0.02025    | 0.3998    | 0.01388   | 0.06053   | 0.03356   | 365.4     | 0            | 0.1763    | 0.1862        | 3.194     | 0           | 15549     |
| Potassium                                  | 19.97      | 396.6     | 35.81     | 38.84     | 16.98     | 6369      | 0            | 606.7     | 879.6         | 6246      | 0           | 2902      |
| Selenium                                   | 46.99      | 131.9     | 68.09     | 69.88     | 48.28     | 6412      | 0            | 877.8     | 112           | 7907      | 0           | 1742000   |
| Silicon                                    | 1.93E-05   | 4.17E-05  | 8.73E-08  | 0.001628  | 0.0001003 | 0.001306  | 0            | 0.0006576 | 6.14E-05      | 0.0009504 | 0           | 0.01091   |
| Silver                                     | 4.77E-05   | 0.0001056 | 4.46E-05  | 6.13E-05  | 5.46E-05  | 0.004873  | 0            | 0.0002913 | 8.92E-06      | 0.0003708 | 0           | 0.2102    |
| Sodium                                     | 6.73E-06   | 2.36E-05  | 1.04E-05  | 8.46E-05  | 1.23E-05  | 0.0003179 | 0            | 7.22E-05  | 6.13E-05      | 0.001309  | 0           | 0.000741  |
| Strontium                                  | 0.0001482  | 0.0003267 | 8.84E-05  | 0.0002492 | 0.0003876 | 0.009861  | 0            | 0.001176  | 0.0002935     | 0.01018   | 0           | 0.4265    |
| Tellurium                                  | 0.003152   | 0.00686   | 0.005801  | 0.0477    | 0.003627  | 0.1226    | 0            | 0.02863   | 0.01635       | 0.3241    | 0           | 5.576     |
| Thallium                                   | 3.959      | 8.667     | 3.864     | 4.614     | 4.063     | 4.33      | 0            | 24.88     | 0.07064       | 6.944     | 0           | 226.2     |
| Thorium                                    | 0.001183   | 0.001855  | 0.002507  | 0.002983  | 4.40E-05  | 1.059     | 0            | 0.002324  | 0             | 1.372     | 0           | 0.07411   |
| Tin  | 2.756      | 6.332     | 2.652     | 3.076     | 2.787     | 2.986     | 0            | 17.45     | 0.04848       | 4.758     | 0           | 159.3     |
| Titanium                                   | 0.0002426  | 0.0005251 | 1.15E-05  | 0.0006911 | 0.0012    | 0.001286  | 0            | 0.004654  | 0.0001042     | 0.004255  | 0           | 0.04749   |
| Uranium                                    | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0         | 0           | 0         |
| Vanadium                                   | 0.000384   | 0.0008343 | 0.0001418 | 0.002215  | 0.001569  | 0.03665   | 0            | 0.008829  | 0.0002736     | 0.01592   | 0           | 1.599     |
| Zinc                                       | 5.35E-05   | 0.007689  | 0         | 0         | 5.00E-05  | 0.1859    | 0            | 0         | 0.06349       | 8.498     | 0           | 0         |
| Zirconium                                  | 0.001995   | 0.004263  | 0.002881  | 0.005497  | 0.00198   | 0.3323    | 0            | 0.01021   | 0.0044        | 0.1737    | 0           | 14.27     |

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Parameter   | Umwelt Reservoir |           | PN01      |           | PN02      |           | PN03      |           | PN04      |           | PN05      |           |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| (mg/L)      | Post-Clos        | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       |
| TDS         | 42.17            | 5453      | 5.512     | 10.16     | 7.254     | 10.16     | 9.463     | 10.16     | 7.463     | 20.61     | 11.69     | 15.47     |
| TSS         | 1.199            | 615.2     | 0.05999   | 0.1949    | 0.1142    | 0.1949    | 0.1824    | 0.1949    | 0.1797    | 0.5698    | 0.2457    | 0.3255    |
| Free_CN     | 9.89E-06         | 3380      | 0.005088  | 2.301     | 0.006057  | 2.307     | 0.00786   | 3.961     | 0.002294  | 28.13     | 0.003484  | 0.2573    |
| Total_CN_N  | 0.0009777        | 0.2214    | 8.31E-05  | 0.000254  | 0.0001212 | 0.000254  | 0.0001695 | 0.000254  | 0.0001493 | 0.0008628 | 0.0002209 | 0.0002914 |
| WAD_CN      | 0.03975          | 9.674     | 0.001549  | 0.009199  | 0.003134  | 0.009199  | 0.005133  | 0.009199  | 0.005077  | 0.03996   | 0.007409  | 0.009775  |
| CNO_N       | 0.02537          | 1.975     | 0.006073  | 0.01229   | 0.006409  | 0.01229   | 0.006849  | 0.01229   | 0.006457  | 0.03194   | 0.004973  | 0.006962  |
| SCN_N       | 0.0001962        | 0.0002288 | 0.0001992 | 0.0002141 | 0.0001935 | 0.0002141 | 0.000187  | 0.0002138 | 0.0001475 | 0.0001961 | 0.0001353 | 0.0001995 |
| Sulphate    | 0.0004169        | 0.001643  | 0.0004973 | 0.0005491 | 0.0004821 | 0.0005491 | 0.0004651 | 0.0005491 | 0.0003596 | 0.0005975 | 0.0003387 | 0.0004986 |
| Chloride    | 0.3741           | 0.3875    | 0.00453   | 0.01441   | 0.008518  | 0.01441   | 0.01353   | 0.01441   | 0.04147   | 0.05717   | 0.001003  | 0.002329  |
| Ammonia_N   | 3.68E-05         | 0.0002857 | 1.03E-05  | 1.30E-05  | 1.03E-05  | 1.30E-05  | 1.05E-05  | 1.31E-05  | 1.03E-05  | 1.81E-05  | 6.87E-06  | 1.08E-05  |
| Nitrate_N   | 55.94            | 3624      | 3.836     | 35.09     | 5.102     | 35.09     | 6.707     | 35.09     | 6.645     | 155.2     | 7.416     | 9.814     |
| Nitrite_N   | 19.82            | 90.84     | 2.89      | 17.9      | 2.969     | 17.9      | 3.077     | 17.9      | 3.278     | 80.96     | 1.957     | 2.992     |
| Alkalinity  | 0.002297         | 0.6729    | 0.0001858 | 0.0005229 | 0.0002568 | 0.0005229 | 0.0003464 | 0.0005229 | 0.0003703 | 0.001575  | 0.0003475 | 0.0004645 |
| Ortho_P     | 4.08E-07         | 2.564     | 0.0003055 | 0.1754    | 0.0006725 | 0.1799    | 0.001142  | 0.3891    | 8.74E-07  | 4.006     | 0.001707  | 0.002515  |
| Phosphate_P | 0.009383         | 3.98      | 0.0005825 | 0.003962  | 0.0009683 | 0.003962  | 0.001454  | 0.003962  | 0.001425  | 0.01517   | 0.001712  | 0.00229   |
| TOC         | 0.006719         | 0.8001    | 0.001521  | 0.004648  | 0.001695  | 0.004648  | 0.001921  | 0.004648  | 0.001559  | 0.0153    | 0.001851  | 0.002454  |
| Hardness    | 0                | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Aluminium   | 142.1            | 147.8     | 13.43     | 32.31     | 14.56     | 32.31     | 16.03     | 32.31     | 23.17     | 98.47     | 8.554     | 12.96     |
| Antimony    | 0.9922           | 466.1     | 0.09121   | 0.3132    | 0.1297    | 0.3132    | 0.1784    | 0.3132    | 0.1823    | 1.047     | 0.2058    | 0.2722    |
| Arsenic     | 0.001008         | 0.02645   | 6.01E-05  | 0.000215  | 7.09E-05  | 0.000215  | 8.48E-05  | 0.000215  | 0.0001481 | 0.0007735 | 4.31E-05  | 5.69E-05  |
| Barium      | 0.0224           | 0.0288    | 0.0008597 | 0.004927  | 0.001083  | 0.004927  | 0.001366  | 0.004927  | 0.00274   | 0.0192    | 0.0005037 | 0.000887  |
| Beryllium   | 9.25             | 968.8     | 1.527     | 5.271     | 1.673     | 5.28      | 1.863     | 5.516     | 1.702     | 23.92     | 1.737     | 2.286     |
| Bismuth     | 0.1438           | 33.04     | 0.01282   | 0.03225   | 0.02063   | 0.03225   | 0.03048   | 0.03225   | 0.02235   | 0.0759    | 0.04196   | 0.05582   |
| Boron       | 0.2942           | 167.4     | 0.01109   | 0.04405   | 0.02425   | 0.04405   | 0.04084   | 0.04405   | 0.0412    | 0.08843   | 0.05886   | 0.07765   |
| Cadmium     | 0.005661         | 0.1796    | 0.0001355 | 0.006223  | 0.0002364 | 0.006223  | 0.0003638 | 0.006223  | 0.0004764 | 0.02772   | 0.0004144 | 0.0005468 |
| Calcium     | 0.02469          | 13.08     | 0.004357  | 0.007535  | 0.00561   | 0.007535  | 0.007192  | 0.007535  | 0.005969  | 0.009163  | 0.007525  | 0.01009   |
| Chromium    | 4.566            | 5520      | 0.03027   | 4.134     | 0.06078   | 4.143     | 0.09927   | 4.397     | 0.294     | 23.04     | 0.003547  | 0.4142    |
| Cobalt      | 0.3416           | 276       | 0.01759   | 0.3211    | 0.03714   | 0.3211    | 0.06428   | 0.3211    | 0.02567   | 1.382     | 0.000685  | 0.02146   |
| Copper      | 0.001469         | 0.005813  | 0.00148   | 0.004757  | 0.002021  | 0.004757  | 0.00279   | 0.005814  | 0.0007442 | 0.00696   | 0.0006767 | 0.0009973 |
| Iron        | 0.001065         | 0.005812  | 0.0004889 | 0.00377   | 0.001064  | 0.00377   | 0.001872  | 0.004902  | 6.65E-05  | 0.006601  | 0         | 0         |
| Lead        | 0.0415           | 2.228     | 0.002876  | 0.007341  | 0.003957  | 0.007341  | 0.005411  | 0.007613  | 0.00591   | 0.01526   | 0.002112  | 0.002792  |
| Lithium     | 21.41            | 77.34     | 0.557     | 6.207     | 0.7632    | 6.207     | 1.024     | 6.207     | 2.42      | 26.45     | 0.2905    | 0.4359    |
| Magnesium   | 0                | 1.692     | 3.10E-30  | 0.08278   | 9.53E-30  | 0.1444    | 1.90E-29  | 0.3137    | 0         | 3.433     | 0         | 0         |
| Manganese   | 0.0008711        | 0.0738    | 0.0001251 | 0.0004054 | 0.0001526 | 0.0004054 | 0.0001876 | 0.0004054 | 0.0001546 | 0.001398  | 0.0002152 | 0.0002839 |
| Mercury     | 12.29            | 1207      | 0.4054    | 1.028     | 0.6237    | 1.028     | 0.8987    | 1.028     | 1.59      | 3.196     | 0.6231    | 0.8334    |
| Molybdenum  | 2.13E-05         | 0.003248  | 1.05E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 1.08E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 1.12E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 8.76E-06  | 2.59E-05  | 9.87E-06  | 1.30E-05  |
| Nickel      | 66.83            | 333.1     | 0.9947    | 92        | 1.434     | 92        | 1.99      | 92        | 4.889     | 411.7     | 0.4281    | 0.6452    |
| Phosphorus  | 0.2367           | 0.7589    | 0.01679   | 0.1964    | 0.01829   | 0.1964    | 0.02025   | 0.1964    | 0.0295    | 0.8186    | 0.0106    | 0.01625   |
| Potassium   | 216.7            | 7955      | 8.884     | 194.9     | 13.78     | 194.9     | 19.97     | 194.9     | 20.26     | 832.8     | 25.35     | 35.05     |
| Selenium    | 188.9            | 19333     | 33.28     | 80.49     | 39.3      | 80.59     | 46.99     | 83.31     | 37.78     | 273       | 49.39     | 65.57     |
| Silicon     | 0.0005767        | 0.001429  | 5.22E-06  | 2.06E-05  | 1.14E-05  | 2.06E-05  | 1.93E-05  | 2.06E-05  | 6.41E-05  | 8.85E-05  | 6.24E-08  | 3.88E-05  |
| Silver      | 7.20E-05         | 0.0008933 | 5.01E-05  | 5.39E-05  | 4.89E-05  | 5.39E-05  | 4.77E-05  | 5.38E-05  | 3.95E-05  | 5.25E-05  | 3.42E-05  | 4.99E-05  |
| Sodium      | 8.58E-05         | 0.02117   | 1.83E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 3.99E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 6.73E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 1.04E-05  | 4.60E-05  | 7.44E-06  | 9.82E-06  |
| Strontium   | 0.001779         | 0.001843  | 0.0001144 | 0.0001605 | 0.0001292 | 0.0001605 | 0.0001482 | 0.0001605 | 0.0002557 | 0.0003575 | 6.77E-05  | 0.0001014 |
| Tellurium   | 0.02576          | 11.49     | 0.0009495 | 0.003391  | 0.001924  | 0.003391  | 0.003152  | 0.003391  | 0.003573  | 0.01057   | 0.004157  | 0.00549   |
| Thallium    | 2.004            | 3.182     | 3.901     | 4.792     | 3.922     | 4.58      | 3.959     | 4.38      | 2.739     | 4.595     | 2.931     | 4.787     |
| Thorium     | 5.84E-06         | 0.00565   | 0.002099  | 0.003084  | 0.001699  | 0.002618  | 0.001183  | 0.001694  | 0.001153  | 0.00592   | 0.001903  | 0.003091  |
| Tin         | 1.373            | 1.989     | 2.974     | 3.146     | 2.872     | 3.146     | 2.756     | 3.139     | 2.044     | 2.872     | 2.03      | 2.992     |
| Titanium    | 0.0071           | 0.007348  | 7.31E-05  | 0.0002594 | 0.0001482 | 0.0002594 | 0.0002426 | 0.0002594 | 0.0007803 | 0.001078  | 8.67E-06  | 2.33E-05  |
| Uranium     | 0                | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Vanadium    | 0.00856          | 0.1946    | 0.0001452 | 0.0004117 | 0.0002509 | 0.0004117 | 0.000384  | 0.0004117 | 0.001049  | 0.001444  | 0.0001039 | 0.0001368 |
| Zinc        | 0.002664         | 0.01454   | 1.43E-05  | 0.003778  | 3.17E-05  | 0.003778  | 5.35E-05  | 0.003778  | 0.0001662 | 0.01693   | 0         | 0         |
| Zirconium   | 0.0072           | 3.32      | 0.001241  | 0.002104  | 0.001574  | 0.002104  | 0.001995  | 0.002104  | 0.001669  | 0.00351   | 0.002099  | 0.002805  |

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Parameter   | PN06      |           | PN07      |     | PN08      |           | PN09      |           | PN10      |          |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| (mg/L)      | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max      |
| TDS         | 3.017     | 4.519     | 0         | 0   | 3.085     | 4.606     | 3.117     | 4.648     | 3.003     | 4.5      |
| TSS         | 0.01308   | 0.03461   | 0         | 0   | 0.02209   | 0.04649   | 0.0264    | 0.05218   | 0.0111    | 0.032    |
| Free_CN     | 0.003763  | 0.1764    | 0         | 0   | 0.003747  | 0.02517   | 0.003739  | 1.646     | 0.003767  | 0.08776  |
| Total_CN_N  | 3.83E-05  | 5.09E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.14E-05  | 5.50E-05  | 4.29E-05  | 5.70E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| WAD_CN      | 0.0001892 | 0.0002512 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003309 | 0.0004393 | 0.0003987 | 0.0005293 | 0.0001582 | 0.00021  |
| CNO_N       | 0.004315  | 0.006902  | 0         | 0   | 0.004325  | 0.006911  | 0.004331  | 0.006915  | 0.004313  | 0.0069   |
| SCN_N       | 0.0001505 | 0.0001998 | 0         | 0   | 0.0001498 | 0.0001989 | 0.0001495 | 0.0001985 | 0.0001507 | 2.00E-04 |
| Sulphate    | 0.0003763 | 0.0004996 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003747 | 0.0004974 | 0.0003739 | 0.0004964 | 0.0003767 | 5.00E-04 |
| Chloride    | 0.0008928 | 0.001699  | 0         | 0   | 0.0008899 | 0.001693  | 0.0008885 | 0.00169   | 0.0008933 | 0.0017   |
| Ammonia_N   | 7.53E-06  | 9.99E-06  | 0         | 0   | 7.50E-06  | 9.95E-06  | 7.49E-06  | 9.94E-06  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Nitrate_N   | 2.068     | 3.113     | 0         | 0   | 2.113     | 3.17      | 2.134     | 3.198     | 2.059     | 3.1      |
| Nitrite_N   | 2.092     | 2.997     | 0         | 0   | 2.083     | 2.984     | 2.079     | 2.978     | 2.094     | 3        |
| Alkalinity  | 9.74E-05  | 0.0002027 | 0         | 0   | 0.0001069 | 0.000215  | 0.0001115 | 0.0002209 | 9.53E-05  | 2.00E-04 |
| Ortho_P     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Phosphate_P | 0.0002146 | 0.0006664 | 0         | 0   | 0.0002723 | 0.0007414 | 0.0002999 | 0.0007773 | 0.0002019 | 0.00065  |
| TOC         | 0.001021  | 0.001502  | 0         | 0   | 0.001028  | 0.001511  | 0.001032  | 0.001516  | 0.001019  | 0.0015   |
| Hardness    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Aluminum    | 9.232     | 12.99     | 0         | 0   | 9.192     | 12.93     | 9.171     | 12.9      | 9.24      | 13       |
| Antimony    | 0.0451    | 0.06794   | 0         | 0   | 0.05177   | 0.07676   | 0.05496   | 0.08098   | 0.04363   | 0.066    |
| Arsenic     | 3.77E-05  | 5.01E-05  | 0         | 0   | 3.79E-05  | 5.04E-05  | 3.81E-05  | 5.05E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Barium      | 0.000501  | 0.0008193 | 0         | 0   | 0.0004989 | 0.0008157 | 0.0004978 | 0.000814  | 0.0005015 | 0.00082  |
| Beryllium   | 1.037     | 1.403     | 0         | 0   | 1.047     | 1.416     | 1.051     | 1.422     | 1.035     | 1.4      |
| Bismuth     | 0.004882  | 0.01213   | 0         | 0   | 0.005347  | 0.01272   | 0.005571  | 0.01301   | 0.004779  | 0.012    |
| Boron       | 0.0005412 | 0.0007189 | 0         | 0   | 0.003006  | 0.003991  | 0.004186  | 0.005557  | 7.06E-07  | 1.40E-06 |
| Cadmium     | 3.82E-05  | 5.07E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.07E-05  | 5.40E-05  | 4.19E-05  | 5.56E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Calcium     | 0.002539  | 0.005351  | 0         | 0   | 0.00272   | 0.005584  | 0.002807  | 0.005695  | 0.002499  | 0.0053   |
| Chromium    | 0.003763  | 0.283     | 0         | 0   | 0.003747  | 0.4088    | 0.003739  | 2.667     | 0.003767  | 0.1392   |
| Cobalt      | 0.0007526 | 0.0149    | 0         | 0   | 0.0007493 | 0.02119   | 0.0007478 | 0.1341    | 0.0007533 | 0.00771  |
| Copper      | 0.0007526 | 0.0009991 | 0         | 0   | 0.0007493 | 0.0009947 | 0.0007478 | 0.0009927 | 0.0007533 | 0.001    |
| Iron        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Lead        | 0.001457  | 0.002008  | 0         | 0   | 0.001484  | 0.002043  | 0.001496  | 0.002059  | 0.001451  | 0.002    |
| Lithium     | 0.2847    | 0.4       | 0         | 0   | 0.2846    | 0.3997    | 0.2846    | 0.3996    | 0.2847    | 0.4      |
| Magnesium   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Manganese   | 7.55E-05  | 0.0001002 | 0         | 0   | 7.62E-05  | 0.0001012 | 7.66E-05  | 0.0001017 | 7.53E-05  | 1.00E-04 |
| Mercury     | 0.1719    | 0.3668    | 0         | 0   | 0.1889    | 0.3889    | 0.1971    | 0.3994    | 0.1681    | 0.362    |
| Molybdenum  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.55E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 7.56E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Nickel      | 0.4663    | 0.6297    | 0         | 0   | 0.4651    | 0.628     | 0.4645    | 0.6272    | 0.4666    | 0.63     |
| Phosphorus  | 0.01149   | 0.01599   | 0         | 0   | 0.01144   | 0.01592   | 0.01142   | 0.01588   | 0.0115    | 0.016    |
| Potassium   | 3.539     | 4.83      | 0         | 0   | 3.64      | 4.964     | 3.689     | 5.029     | 3.516     | 4.8      |
| Selenium    | 21.03     | 33.05     | 0         | 0   | 21.22     | 33.29     | 21.32     | 33.4      | 20.99     | 33       |
| Silicon     | 5.02E-10  | 6.66E-10  | 0         | 0   | 2.79E-09  | 3.70E-09  | 3.88E-09  | 5.15E-09  | 0         | 0        |
| Silver      | 3.76E-05  | 5.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 3.75E-05  | 4.98E-05  | 3.74E-05  | 4.97E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Sodium      | 6.84E-08  | 9.07E-08  | 0         | 0   | 3.80E-07  | 5.05E-07  | 5.29E-07  | 7.03E-07  | 0         | 0        |
| Strontium   | 7.53E-05  | 9.99E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.49E-05  | 9.95E-05  | 7.48E-05  | 9.93E-05  | 7.53E-05  | 1.00E-04 |
| Tellurium   | 0.0001344 | 0.0002591 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003032 | 0.0004828 | 0.000384  | 0.0005899 | 9.73E-05  | 0.00021  |
| Thallium    | 2.894     | 4.796     | 0         | 0   | 2.882     | 4.775     | 2.875     | 4.765     | 2.897     | 4.8      |
| Thorium     | 0.001891  | 0.003097  | 0         | 0   | 0.001883  | 0.003084  | 0.001879  | 0.003077  | 0.001893  | 0.0031   |
| Tin         | 2.258     | 2.997     | 0         | 0   | 2.248     | 2.984     | 2.243     | 2.978     | 2.26      | 3        |
| Titanium    | 7.54E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.59E-06  | 1.01E-05  | 7.62E-06  | 1.01E-05  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Uranium     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Vanadium    | 4.21E-05  | 5.78E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.48E-05  | 6.13E-05  | 4.61E-05  | 6.30E-05  | 4.15E-05  | 5.70E-05 |
| Zinc        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Zirconium   | 0.0007327 | 0.001413  | 0         | 0   | 0.0007785 | 0.001472  | 0.0008004 | 0.0015    | 0.0007227 | 0.0014   |

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Water Quality Prediction with Treatment |            |           |           |           |           |           |              |           |               |           |             |           |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Parameter                               | Goose Lake |           | Goose Pit |           | Llama TF  |           | Primary Pond |           | TSF Reservoir |           | Umwelt Pond |           |
| (mg/L)                                  | Post-Clos  | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos    | Max       | Post-Clos     | Max       | Post-Clos   | Max       |
| TDS                                     | 9.463      | 20.56     | 16.34     | 16.79     | 10.01     | 31.67     | 0            | 66.45     | 22.7          | 498.5     | 0           | 992.9     |
| TSS                                     | 0.1824     | 0.3943    | 0.3429    | 2.15      | 0.1754    | 2.348     | 0            | 1.441     | 1.069         | 55.65     | 0           | 25.16     |
| Free_CN                                 | 0.00786    | 2.014     | 0.004562  | 0.1996    | 7.48E-05  | 144.7     | 0            | 185.6     | 4.035         | 57.3      | 0           | 0.889     |
| Total_CN_N                              | 0.0001694  | 0.0005179 | 0.0003094 | 0.001348  | 0.0001753 | 0.006119  | 0            | 0.001156  | 0.001118      | 0.01221   | 0           | 0.2222    |
| WAD_CN                                  | 0.005131   | 0.01875   | 0.01047   | 0.09796   | 0.005191  | 0.2145    | 0            | 0.09859   | 0.05038       | 0.4936    | 0           | 1.166     |
| CNO_N                                   | 0.006847   | 0.02512   | 0.006603  | 0.01224   | 0.009059  | 6.755     | 0            | 0.03754   | 0.01746       | 0.2507    | 0           | 287.8     |
| SCN_N                                   | 0.000187   | 0.0004221 | 0.0001768 | 0.0002401 | 0.0002028 | 0.001221  | 0            | 0.001163  | 8.07E-05      | 0.004264  | 0           | 0.06353   |
| Sulphate                                | 0.0004651  | 0.001088  | 0.0004424 | 0.0006014 | 0.0004907 | 0.04876   | 0            | 0.002909  | 0.0002056     | 0.001041  | 0           | 2.114     |
| Chloride                                | 0.01353    | 0.02917   | 0.001331  | 0.04858   | 0.06495   | 4.32      | 0            | 0.2368    | 0.04274       | 2.244     | 0           | 184.2     |
| Ammonia_N                               | 1.05E-05   | 2.56E-05  | 8.98E-06  | 5.68E-05  | 1.44E-05  | 0.0009867 | 0            | 5.83E-05  | 1.51E-05      | 0.001241  | 0           | 0.04289   |
| Nitrate_N                               | 6.702      | 71.74     | 10.34     | 10.62     | 6.848     | 17717     | 0            | 1570      | 105.3         | 1224      | 0           | 753961    |
| Nitrite_N                               | 3.075      | 36.49     | 2.564     | 3.474     | 3.657     | 3847      | 0            | 2768      | 48.67         | 217       | 0           | 1044000   |
| Alkalinity                              | 0.0003464  | 0.001066  | 0.0004782 | 0.002626  | 0.0004594 | 0.01115   | 0            | 0.002123  | 0.002022      | 0.04854   | 0           | 0.3224    |
| Ortho_P                                 | 0.001142   | 0.3932    | 0.002456  | 0.002912  | 3.08E-06  | 35.5      | 0            | 6.71E-05  | 0             | 10.06     | 0           | 0.0001991 |
| Phosphate_P                             | 0.001453   | 0.00807   | 0.002378  | 0.007701  | 0.001409  | 0.1056    | 0            | 0.01126   | 0.0187        | 0.3623    | 0           | 0.5527    |
| TOC                                     | 0.00192    | 0.009474  | 0.002525  | 0.006919  | 0.001968  | 0.1049    | 0            | 0.00872   | 0.02679       | 2.261     | 0           | 0.5152    |
| Hardness                                | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0         | 0           | 0         |
| Aluminum                                | 16.02      | 66.12     | 11.2      | 31.18     | 33.31     | 49830     | 0            | 116.3     | 19.99         | 3862      | 0           | 2121000   |
| Antimony                                | 0.1784     | 0.6379    | 0.2841    | 1.749     | 0.1686    | 6.791     | 0            | 1.929     | 1.914         | 137.7     | 0           | 201       |
| Arsenic                                 | 8.47E-05   | 0.0004384 | 5.72E-05  | 0.0002469 | 0.0002009 | 0.005534  | 0            | 0.001184  | 0.0007325     | 0.004414  | 0           | 0.2139    |
| Barium                                  | 0.001365   | 0.01013   | 0.0006636 | 0.008002  | 0.004064  | 7.863     | 0            | 0.0211    | 0.004793      | 0.142     | 0           | 334.8     |
| Beryllium                               | 1.863      | 10.45     | 2.359     | 2.851     | 1.849     | 1107      | 0            | 54.01     | 14.02         | 282.6     | 0           | 47212     |
| Bismuth                                 | 0.03048    | 0.06525   | 0.05911   | 0.06064   | 0.02831   | 3.213     | 0            | 0.1761    | 0.1242        | 4.954     | 0           | 137.9     |
| Boron                                   | 0.04084    | 0.08911   | 0.08225   | 0.62      | 0.0388    | 0.3762    | 0            | 0.2683    | 0.1526        | 4.694     | 0           | 4.624     |
| Cadmium                                 | 0.0003622  | 0.01272   | 0.000587  | 0.0006144 | 0.0003886 | 0.2268    | 0            | 0.001071  | 0.02912       | 0.4904    | 0           | 1.99      |
| Calcium                                 | 0.007192   | 0.01525   | 0.01032   | 0.02297   | 0.007131  | 0.03351   | 0            | 0.03761   | 0.01139       | 0.3425    | 0           | 1.107     |
| Chromium                                | 0.09924    | 7.606     | 0.004651  | 0.3217    | 0.0907    | 46.8      | 0            | 300.9     | 16.19         | 28.9      | 0           | 55.11     |
| Cobalt                                  | 0.06426    | 0.7473    | 0.0008958 | 0.04106   | 0.01776   | 3.196     | 0            | 15.05     | 1.113         | 1.995     | 0           | 8.284     |
| Copper                                  | 0.002789   | 0.01485   | 0.000884  | 0.001025  | 0.0009479 | 0.06865   | 0            | 0.005816  | 0.006662      | 0.02017   | 0           | 2.974     |
| Iron                                    | 0.001872   | 0.01285   | 0         | 0         | 1.99E-05  | 0.2436    | 0            | 0         | 0.006646      | 0.02004   | 0           | 10.36     |
| Lead                                    | 0.00541    | 0.01807   | 0.002833  | 0.01477   | 0.008471  | 3.654     | 0            | 0.03316   | 0.009577      | 0.1973    | 0           | 155.7     |
| Lithium                                 | 1.022      | 12.68     | 0.3828    | 2.665     | 3.432     | 265.8     | 0            | 12.19     | 24.12         | 65.02     | 0           | 11347     |
| Magnesium                               | 1.92E-29   | 0.3186    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 40.36     | 0            | 0         | 0             | 11.44     | 0           | 0         |
| Manganese                               | 0.0001875  | 0.0008274 | 0.0002988 | 0.001094  | 0.0001976 | 0.01089   | 0            | 0.0009453 | 0.00158       | 0.02154   | 0           | 0.4335    |
| Mercury                                 | 0.8985     | 2.095     | 0.8578    | 5.849     | 2.264     | 20.1      | 0            | 10.44     | 3.907         | 95.31     | 0           | 92.03     |
| Molybdenum                              | 1.12E-05   | 2.87E-05  | 1.33E-05  | 2.56E-05  | 1.15E-05  | 0.000986  | 0            | 6.00E-05  | 2.44E-05      | 0.0004026 | 0           | 0.04268   |
| Nickel                                  | 1.967      | 188.1     | 0.56      | 2.858     | 2.781     | 7530      | 0            | 6.171     | 372.2         | 1008      | 0           | 320385    |
| Phosphorus                              | 0.02021    | 0.4024    | 0.01388   | 0.06053   | 0.03357   | 365.4     | 0            | 0.1763    | 0.1862        | 3.194     | 0           | 15549     |
| Potassium                               | 19.93      | 398       | 35.81     | 38.84     | 16.98     | 6369      | 0            | 606.7     | 879.6         | 6246      | 0           | 2902      |
| Selenium                                | 46.99      | 130.4     | 68.09     | 69.88     | 48.28     | 6412      | 0            | 877.8     | 112           | 7907      | 0           | 1742000   |
| Silicon                                 | 1.93E-05   | 4.17E-05  | 8.73E-08  | 0.001628  | 0.0001003 | 0.001306  | 0            | 0.0006576 | 6.14E-05      | 0.0009504 | 0           | 0.01091   |
| Silver                                  | 4.77E-05   | 0.0001056 | 4.46E-05  | 6.13E-05  | 5.46E-05  | 0.004873  | 0            | 0.0002913 | 8.92E-06      | 0.0003708 | 0           | 0.2102    |
| Sodium                                  | 6.72E-06   | 2.36E-05  | 1.04E-05  | 8.46E-05  | 1.23E-05  | 0.0003179 | 0            | 7.22E-05  | 6.13E-05      | 0.001309  | 0           | 0.000741  |
| Strontium                               | 0.0001482  | 0.0003269 | 8.84E-05  | 0.0002492 | 0.0003876 | 0.009861  | 0            | 0.001176  | 0.0002935     | 0.01018   | 0           | 0.4265    |
| Tellurium                               | 0.003152   | 0.006859  | 0.005801  | 0.0477    | 0.003627  | 0.1226    | 0            | 0.02863   | 0.01635       | 0.3241    | 0           | 5.576     |
| Thallium                                | 3.959      | 8.687     | 3.864     | 4.614     | 4.063     | 4.33      | 0            | 24.88     | 0.07064       | 6.944     | 0           | 226.2     |
| Thorium                                 | 0.001183   | 0.001855  | 0.002507  | 0.002983  | 4.40E-05  | 1.059     | 0            | 0.002324  | 0             | 1.372     | 0           | 0.07411   |
| Tin                                     | 2.756      | 6.332     | 2.652     | 3.076     | 2.787     | 2.986     | 0            | 17.45     | 0.04848       | 4.758     | 0           | 159.3     |
| Titanium                                | 0.0002426  | 0.0005251 | 1.15E-05  | 0.0006911 | 0.0012    | 0.001286  | 0            | 0.004654  | 0.0001042     | 0.004255  | 0           | 0.04749   |
| Uranium                                 | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0             | 0         | 0           | 0         |
| Vanadium                                | 0.000384   | 0.0008343 | 0.0001418 | 0.002215  | 0.001569  | 0.03665   | 0            | 0.008829  | 0.0002736     | 0.01592   | 0           | 1.599     |
| Zinc                                    | 5.25E-05   | 0.007695  | 0         | 0         | 5.00E-05  | 0.1859    | 0            | 0         | 0.06349       | 8.498     | 0           | 0         |
| Zirconium                               | 0.001995   | 0.004263  | 0.002881  | 0.005497  | 0.00198   | 0.3323    | 0            | 0.01021   | 0.0044        | 0.1737    | 0           | 14.27     |



Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Parameter   | Umwelt Reservoir |           | PN01      |           | PN02      |           | PN03      |           | PN04      |           | PN05      |           |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| (mg/L)      | Post-Clos        | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       |
| TDS         | 42.17            | 5453      | 5.512     | 10.16     | 7.254     | 10.16     | 9.463     | 10.16     | 7.463     | 20.6      | 11.69     | 15.47     |
| TSS         | 1.199            | 615.2     | 0.05997   | 0.1949    | 0.1141    | 0.1949    | 0.1824    | 0.1949    | 0.1797    | 0.5684    | 0.2457    | 0.3255    |
| Free_CN     | 9.89E-06         | 3380      | 0.005088  | 1.478     | 0.006057  | 1.482     | 0.00786   | 1.594     | 0.002294  | 14.87     | 0.003484  | 0.2573    |
| Total_CN_N  | 0.000977         | 0.2214    | 8.31E-05  | 0.0002545 | 0.0001212 | 0.0002545 | 0.0001694 | 0.0002545 | 0.0001492 | 0.0008622 | 0.0002209 | 0.0002914 |
| WAD_CN      | 0.03972          | 9.674     | 0.001549  | 0.009219  | 0.003134  | 0.009219  | 0.005132  | 0.009219  | 0.005075  | 0.03982   | 0.007409  | 0.009775  |
| CNO_N       | 0.02535          | 1.975     | 0.006073  | 0.01232   | 0.006409  | 0.01232   | 0.006849  | 0.01232   | 0.006456  | 0.03199   | 0.004973  | 0.006962  |
| SCN_N       | 0.0001962        | 0.0002288 | 0.0001992 | 0.0002142 | 0.0001934 | 0.0002142 | 0.000187  | 0.0002138 | 0.0001475 | 0.0001961 | 0.0001353 | 0.0001995 |
| Sulphate    | 0.0004167        | 0.001643  | 0.0004973 | 0.0005491 | 0.0004821 | 0.0005491 | 0.0004651 | 0.0005491 | 0.0003596 | 0.0005979 | 0.0003387 | 0.0004986 |
| Chloride    | 0.3741           | 0.3874    | 0.00453   | 0.01441   | 0.008517  | 0.01441   | 0.01353   | 0.01441   | 0.04146   | 0.05717   | 0.001003  | 0.002329  |
| Ammonia_N   | 3.68E-05         | 0.0002857 | 1.03E-05  | 1.29E-05  | 1.03E-05  | 1.29E-05  | 1.05E-05  | 1.31E-05  | 1.03E-05  | 1.80E-05  | 6.87E-06  | 1.08E-05  |
| Nitrate_N   | 55.86            | 3624      | 3.835     | 35.21     | 5.101     | 35.21     | 6.705     | 35.21     | 6.64      | 154.7     | 7.416     | 9.814     |
| Nitrite_N   | 19.79            | 90.84     | 2.89      | 17.95     | 2.968     | 17.95     | 3.077     | 17.95     | 3.276     | 82.22     | 1.957     | 2.992     |
| Alkalinity  | 0.002295         | 0.6729    | 0.0001858 | 0.0005237 | 0.0002568 | 0.0005237 | 0.0003464 | 0.0005237 | 0.0003703 | 0.001574  | 0.0003475 | 0.0004645 |
| Ortho_P     | 4.08E-07         | 2.543     | 0.0003055 | 0.173     | 0.0006725 | 0.1798    | 0.001142  | 0.3887    | 8.74E-07  | 4.002     | 0.001707  | 0.002515  |
| Phosphate_P | 0.009369         | 3.98      | 0.0005824 | 0.003971  | 0.0009682 | 0.003971  | 0.001454  | 0.003971  | 0.001424  | 0.01516   | 0.001712  | 0.00229   |
| TOC         | 0.006366         | 0.8001    | 0.001519  | 0.004088  | 0.001691  | 0.004088  | 0.001913  | 0.004088  | 0.001537  | 0.01272   | 0.001851  | 0.002454  |
| Hardness    | 0                | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Aluminium   | 142.1            | 147.8     | 13.43     | 32.48     | 14.56     | 32.48     | 16.03     | 32.48     | 23.17     | 98.93     | 8.554     | 12.96     |
| Antimony    | 0.9914           | 466.1     | 0.0912    | 0.3138    | 0.1297    | 0.3138    | 0.1784    | 0.3138    | 0.1822    | 1.046     | 0.2058    | 0.2722    |
| Arsenic     | 0.001007         | 0.02645   | 6.01E-05  | 0.0002155 | 7.09E-05  | 0.0002155 | 8.48E-05  | 0.0002155 | 0.0001481 | 0.000773  | 4.31E-05  | 5.69E-05  |
| Barium      | 0.02239          | 0.0288    | 0.0008597 | 0.004957  | 0.001083  | 0.004957  | 0.001366  | 0.004957  | 0.00274   | 0.01927   | 0.0005037 | 0.000887  |
| Beryllium   | 9.241            | 968.8     | 1.527     | 5.25      | 1.673     | 5.259     | 1.863     | 5.494     | 1.701     | 23.87     | 1.737     | 2.286     |
| Bismuth     | 0.1438           | 33.04     | 0.01282   | 0.03225   | 0.02063   | 0.03225   | 0.03048   | 0.03225   | 0.02235   | 0.07572   | 0.04196   | 0.05582   |
| Boron       | 0.2942           | 167.4     | 0.01109   | 0.04405   | 0.02425   | 0.04405   | 0.04084   | 0.04405   | 0.0412    | 0.08857   | 0.05886   | 0.07765   |
| Cadmium     | 0.005634         | 0.1796    | 0.0001354 | 0.006241  | 0.0002361 | 0.006241  | 0.0003633 | 0.006241  | 0.0004748 | 0.02769   | 0.0004144 | 0.0005468 |
| Calcium     | 0.0247           | 13.08     | 0.004357  | 0.007535  | 0.00561   | 0.007535  | 0.007192  | 0.007535  | 0.005969  | 0.009163  | 0.007525  | 0.01009   |
| Chromium    | 4.563            | 5520      | 0.03026   | 4.116     | 0.06076   | 4.125     | 0.09922   | 4.377     | 0.2938    | 23.02     | 0.003547  | 0.4142    |
| Cobalt      | 0.3411           | 276       | 0.01759   | 0.3215    | 0.03713   | 0.3215    | 0.06427   | 0.3215    | 0.02564   | 1.397     | 0.000685  | 0.02146   |
| Copper      | 0.001462         | 0.005777  | 0.00148   | 0.004757  | 0.002021  | 0.004757  | 0.002789  | 0.005814  | 0.0007439 | 0.006957  | 0.0006767 | 0.0009973 |
| Iron        | 0.001058         | 0.005774  | 0.0004889 | 0.00377   | 0.001064  | 0.00377   | 0.001872  | 0.004902  | 6.61E-05  | 0.0066    | 0         | 0         |
| Lead        | 0.04149          | 2.228     | 0.002876  | 0.007358  | 0.003957  | 0.007358  | 0.00541   | 0.007624  | 0.00591   | 0.01529   | 0.002112  | 0.002792  |
| Lithium     | 21.38            | 77.34     | 0.557     | 6.224     | 0.763     | 6.224     | 1.023     | 6.224     | 2.419     | 26.43     | 0.2905    | 0.4359    |
| Magnesium   | 0                | 1.695     | 3.10E-30  | 0.08295   | 9.52E-30  | 0.1444    | 1.90E-29  | 0.3136    | 0         | 3.558     | 0         | 0         |
| Manganese   | 0.0008699        | 0.0738    | 0.0001251 | 0.0004063 | 0.0001526 | 0.0004063 | 0.0001876 | 0.0004063 | 0.0001545 | 0.001396  | 0.0002152 | 0.0002839 |
| Mercury     | 12.28            | 1207      | 0.4054    | 1.029     | 0.6237    | 1.029     | 0.8986    | 1.029     | 1.59      | 3.194     | 0.6231    | 0.8334    |
| Molybdenum  | 2.12E-05         | 0.003248  | 1.05E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 1.08E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 1.12E-05  | 1.41E-05  | 8.76E-06  | 2.59E-05  | 9.87E-06  | 1.30E-05  |
| Nickel      | 66.44            | 330.9     | 0.9927    | 92.28     | 1.43      | 92.28     | 1.982     | 92.28     | 4.866     | 411.4     | 0.4281    | 0.6452    |
| Phosphorus  | 0.2363           | 0.7567    | 0.01679   | 0.1978    | 0.01829   | 0.1978    | 0.02024   | 0.1978    | 0.02948   | 0.8219    | 0.0106    | 0.01625   |
| Potassium   | 216              | 7955      | 8.879     | 195.4     | 13.77     | 195.4     | 19.96     | 195.4     | 20.21     | 832.1     | 25.35     | 35.05     |
| Selenium    | 188.9            | 19333     | 33.28     | 80.33     | 39.3      | 80.43     | 46.99     | 83.14     | 37.78     | 272.9     | 49.39     | 65.57     |
| Silicon     | 0.0005767        | 0.001429  | 5.22E-06  | 2.06E-05  | 1.14E-05  | 2.06E-05  | 1.93E-05  | 2.06E-05  | 6.41E-05  | 8.85E-05  | 6.24E-08  | 3.88E-05  |
| Silver      | 7.20E-05         | 0.0008933 | 5.01E-05  | 5.39E-05  | 4.89E-05  | 5.39E-05  | 4.77E-05  | 5.38E-05  | 3.95E-05  | 5.25E-05  | 3.42E-05  | 4.99E-05  |
| Sodium      | 8.58E-05         | 0.02117   | 1.83E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 3.99E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 6.73E-06  | 1.16E-05  | 1.04E-05  | 4.59E-05  | 7.44E-06  | 9.82E-06  |
| Strontium   | 0.001778         | 0.001842  | 0.0001144 | 0.0001607 | 0.0001292 | 0.0001607 | 0.0001482 | 0.0001607 | 0.0002557 | 0.0003573 | 6.77E-05  | 0.0001014 |
| Tellurium   | 0.02575          | 11.49     | 0.0009495 | 0.00339   | 0.001924  | 0.00339   | 0.003152  | 0.00339   | 0.003573  | 0.01054   | 0.004157  | 0.00549   |
| Thallium    | 2.004            | 3.182     | 3.901     | 4.792     | 3.922     | 4.58      | 3.959     | 4.382     | 2.739     | 4.595     | 2.931     | 4.787     |
| Thorium     | 5.84E-06         | 0.005635  | 0.002099  | 0.003084  | 0.001699  | 0.002618  | 0.001183  | 0.001694  | 0.001153  | 0.006764  | 0.001903  | 0.003091  |
| Tin         | 1.373            | 1.989     | 2.974     | 3.148     | 2.872     | 3.147     | 2.756     | 3.139     | 2.044     | 2.872     | 2.03      | 2.992     |
| Titanium    | 0.0071           | 0.007348  | 7.31E-05  | 0.0002594 | 0.0001482 | 0.0002594 | 0.0002426 | 0.0002594 | 0.0007803 | 0.001078  | 8.67E-06  | 2.33E-05  |
| Uranium     | 0                | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Vanadium    | 0.00856          | 0.1946    | 0.0001452 | 0.0004117 | 0.0002509 | 0.0004117 | 0.000384  | 0.0004117 | 0.001049  | 0.001444  | 0.0001039 | 0.0001368 |
| Zinc        | 0.002646         | 0.01444   | 1.42E-05  | 0.00379   | 3.15E-05  | 0.00379   | 5.32E-05  | 0.00379   | 0.0001652 | 0.01693   | 0         | 0         |
| Zirconium   | 0.0072           | 3.32      | 0.001241  | 0.002104  | 0.001574  | 0.002104  | 0.001995  | 0.002104  | 0.001669  | 0.003505  | 0.002099  | 0.002805  |

Back River Project: Water and Load Balance Report  
Appendix D - Water Quality Prediction Results

| Parameter   | PN06      |           | PN07      |     | PN08      |           | PN09      |           | PN10      |          |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| (mg/L)      | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max       | Post-Clos | Max      |
| TDS         | 3.017     | 4.519     | 0         | 0   | 3.085     | 4.606     | 3.117     | 4.648     | 3.003     | 4.5      |
| TSS         | 0.01308   | 0.03461   | 0         | 0   | 0.02209   | 0.04649   | 0.0264    | 0.05218   | 0.0111    | 0.032    |
| Free_CN     | 0.003763  | 0.1764    | 0         | 0   | 0.003747  | 0.02517   | 0.003739  | 1.646     | 0.003767  | 0.08776  |
| Total_CN_N  | 3.83E-05  | 5.09E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.14E-05  | 5.50E-05  | 4.29E-05  | 5.70E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| WAD_CN      | 0.0001892 | 0.0002512 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003309 | 0.0004393 | 0.0003987 | 0.0005293 | 0.0001582 | 0.00021  |
| CNO_N       | 0.004315  | 0.006902  | 0         | 0   | 0.004325  | 0.006911  | 0.004331  | 0.006915  | 0.004313  | 0.0069   |
| SCN_N       | 0.0001505 | 0.0001998 | 0         | 0   | 0.0001498 | 0.0001989 | 0.0001495 | 0.0001985 | 0.0001507 | 2.00E-04 |
| Sulphate    | 0.0003763 | 0.0004996 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003747 | 0.0004974 | 0.0003739 | 0.0004964 | 0.0003767 | 5.00E-04 |
| Chloride    | 0.0008928 | 0.001699  | 0         | 0   | 0.0008899 | 0.001693  | 0.0008885 | 0.00169   | 0.0008933 | 0.0017   |
| Ammonia_N   | 7.53E-06  | 9.99E-06  | 0         | 0   | 7.50E-06  | 9.95E-06  | 7.49E-06  | 9.94E-06  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Nitrate_N   | 2.068     | 3.113     | 0         | 0   | 2.113     | 3.17      | 2.134     | 3.198     | 2.059     | 3.1      |
| Nitrite_N   | 2.092     | 2.997     | 0         | 0   | 2.083     | 2.984     | 2.079     | 2.978     | 2.094     | 3        |
| Alkalinity  | 9.74E-05  | 0.0002027 | 0         | 0   | 0.0001069 | 0.000215  | 0.0001115 | 0.0002209 | 9.53E-05  | 2.00E-04 |
| Ortho_P     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Phosphate_P | 0.0002146 | 0.0006664 | 0         | 0   | 0.0002723 | 0.0007414 | 0.0002999 | 0.0007773 | 0.0002019 | 0.00065  |
| TOC         | 0.001021  | 0.001502  | 0         | 0   | 0.001028  | 0.001511  | 0.001032  | 0.001516  | 0.001019  | 0.0015   |
| Hardness    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Aluminum    | 9.232     | 12.99     | 0         | 0   | 9.192     | 12.93     | 9.171     | 12.9      | 9.24      | 13       |
| Antimony    | 0.0451    | 0.06794   | 0         | 0   | 0.05177   | 0.07676   | 0.05496   | 0.08098   | 0.04363   | 0.066    |
| Arsenic     | 3.77E-05  | 5.01E-05  | 0         | 0   | 3.79E-05  | 5.04E-05  | 3.81E-05  | 5.05E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Barium      | 0.000501  | 0.0008193 | 0         | 0   | 0.0004989 | 0.0008157 | 0.0004978 | 0.000814  | 0.0005015 | 0.00082  |
| Beryllium   | 1.037     | 1.403     | 0         | 0   | 1.047     | 1.416     | 1.051     | 1.422     | 1.035     | 1.4      |
| Bismuth     | 0.004882  | 0.01213   | 0         | 0   | 0.005347  | 0.01272   | 0.005571  | 0.01301   | 0.004779  | 0.012    |
| Boron       | 0.0005412 | 0.0007189 | 0         | 0   | 0.003006  | 0.003991  | 0.004186  | 0.005557  | 7.06E-07  | 1.40E-06 |
| Cadmium     | 3.82E-05  | 5.07E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.07E-05  | 5.40E-05  | 4.19E-05  | 5.56E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Calcium     | 0.002539  | 0.005351  | 0         | 0   | 0.00272   | 0.005584  | 0.002807  | 0.005695  | 0.002499  | 0.0053   |
| Chromium    | 0.003763  | 0.283     | 0         | 0   | 0.003747  | 0.4088    | 0.003739  | 2.667     | 0.003767  | 0.1392   |
| Cobalt      | 0.0007526 | 0.0149    | 0         | 0   | 0.0007493 | 0.02119   | 0.0007478 | 0.1341    | 0.0007533 | 0.00771  |
| Copper      | 0.0007526 | 0.0009991 | 0         | 0   | 0.0007493 | 0.0009947 | 0.0007478 | 0.0009927 | 0.0007533 | 0.001    |
| Iron        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Lead        | 0.001457  | 0.002008  | 0         | 0   | 0.001484  | 0.002043  | 0.001496  | 0.002059  | 0.001451  | 0.002    |
| Lithium     | 0.2847    | 0.4       | 0         | 0   | 0.2846    | 0.3997    | 0.2846    | 0.3996    | 0.2847    | 0.4      |
| Magnesium   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Manganese   | 7.55E-05  | 0.0001002 | 0         | 0   | 7.62E-05  | 0.0001012 | 7.66E-05  | 0.0001017 | 7.53E-05  | 1.00E-04 |
| Mercury     | 0.1719    | 0.3668    | 0         | 0   | 0.1889    | 0.3889    | 0.1971    | 0.3994    | 0.1681    | 0.362    |
| Molybdenum  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.55E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 7.56E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Nickel      | 0.4663    | 0.6297    | 0         | 0   | 0.4651    | 0.628     | 0.4645    | 0.6272    | 0.4666    | 0.63     |
| Phosphorus  | 0.01149   | 0.01599   | 0         | 0   | 0.01144   | 0.01592   | 0.01142   | 0.01588   | 0.0115    | 0.016    |
| Potassium   | 3.539     | 4.83      | 0         | 0   | 3.64      | 4.964     | 3.689     | 5.029     | 3.516     | 4.8      |
| Selenium    | 21.03     | 33.05     | 0         | 0   | 21.22     | 33.29     | 21.32     | 33.4      | 20.99     | 33       |
| Silicon     | 5.02E-10  | 6.66E-10  | 0         | 0   | 2.79E-09  | 3.70E-09  | 3.88E-09  | 5.15E-09  | 0         | 0        |
| Silver      | 3.76E-05  | 5.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 3.75E-05  | 4.98E-05  | 3.74E-05  | 4.97E-05  | 3.77E-05  | 5.00E-05 |
| Sodium      | 6.84E-08  | 9.07E-08  | 0         | 0   | 3.80E-07  | 5.05E-07  | 5.29E-07  | 7.03E-07  | 0         | 0        |
| Strontium   | 7.53E-05  | 9.99E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.49E-05  | 9.95E-05  | 7.48E-05  | 9.93E-05  | 7.53E-05  | 1.00E-04 |
| Tellurium   | 0.0001344 | 0.0002591 | 0         | 0   | 0.0003032 | 0.0004828 | 0.000384  | 0.0005899 | 9.73E-05  | 0.00021  |
| Thallium    | 2.894     | 4.796     | 0         | 0   | 2.882     | 4.775     | 2.875     | 4.765     | 2.897     | 4.8      |
| Thorium     | 0.001891  | 0.003097  | 0         | 0   | 0.001883  | 0.003084  | 0.001879  | 0.003077  | 0.001893  | 0.0031   |
| Tin         | 2.258     | 2.997     | 0         | 0   | 2.248     | 2.984     | 2.243     | 2.978     | 2.26      | 3        |
| Titanium    | 7.54E-06  | 1.00E-05  | 0         | 0   | 7.59E-06  | 1.01E-05  | 7.62E-06  | 1.01E-05  | 7.53E-06  | 1.00E-05 |
| Uranium     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Vanadium    | 4.21E-05  | 5.78E-05  | 0         | 0   | 4.48E-05  | 6.13E-05  | 4.61E-05  | 6.30E-05  | 4.15E-05  | 5.70E-05 |
| Zinc        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Zirconium   | 0.0007327 | 0.001413  | 0         | 0   | 0.0007785 | 0.001472  | 0.0008004 | 0.0015    | 0.0007227 | 0.0014   |

## Appendix E – Waste Rock Runoff Coefficient Review

## Memo

---

|                     |  |                    |                            |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>To:</b>          | Project File   | <b>Client:</b>     | Sabina Gold & Silver Corp. |
| <b>From:</b>        | Sarah Portelance, MEng, PEng.                                    | <b>Project No:</b> | 1CS020.008                 |
| <b>Reviewed By:</b> | Maritz Rykaart, PhD, PEng  | <b>Date:</b>       | October 23, 2015           |
| <b>Subject:</b>     | Back River Project: Waste Rock Runoff Coefficient Review - Final |                    |                            |

---

### 1 Introduction

This memo provides a summary and description of the rationale behind the adoption of the waste rock runoff coefficients used for the Back River Project (the Project).

Runoff coefficients are typically used in water and load balance models to describe precipitation losses on a catchment due to soil type and various other characteristics (Chow *et al.* 1988). It is however recognized that the use of runoff coefficients is a simplification of the complexity of hydrological processes to define runoff.

Waste rock pile hydrology is of great importance for the Project water and load balance as it affects the total volume and quality of water collected at the toe of the waste rock pile (called waste rock storage areas (WRSAs) for this Project). Water that comes into contact with the waste rock can mobilize constituents that may result in exceedances of downstream water quality criteria. Waste rock piles at the Project will be constructed on deep and cold continuous permafrost and therefore, deep seepage through the waste rock pile entering the groundwater system is not of concern. However, toe seepage that could enter the surface water environment, or direct waste rock pile runoff is of concern.

Over time, permafrost is expected aggregate into the waste rock piles because of extreme climatic conditions. As a result, over time, the waste rock piles will mimic the current landscape with a defined active layer overlying permafrost which will include much of the waste rock pile. This memo describes the simplified assumptions adopted for describing the hydrologic behaviour of waste rock piles in a permafrost environment, and provides a summary of the benchmark data from other mining projects in cold regions to justify the selection of runoff coefficients used for the Project.

## 2 Simplified Waste Rock Water Balance

Waste rock pile hydrology in temperate climates is a complex process and is extremely difficult to accurately measure and/or predict. Key factors causing these challenges include highly non-linear unsaturated flow, energy imbalances caused by the surface flux boundary, material property heterogeneity, preferential flow paths, and complex geometry. In addition to these challenges, the reality of determining the freezing temperatures further complicates the understanding of waste rock hydrology in cold climate regions. Although much research has been carried out in this area, and still continues, good practical and verified answers are still not available, which necessitates the need for simplifying assumptions. Typically, when analyzing the site wide water and load balance of a project, it is common to use a simplified waste rock pile water balance based on tracking inflows, outflows, and change in storage. This relationship can be defined as:

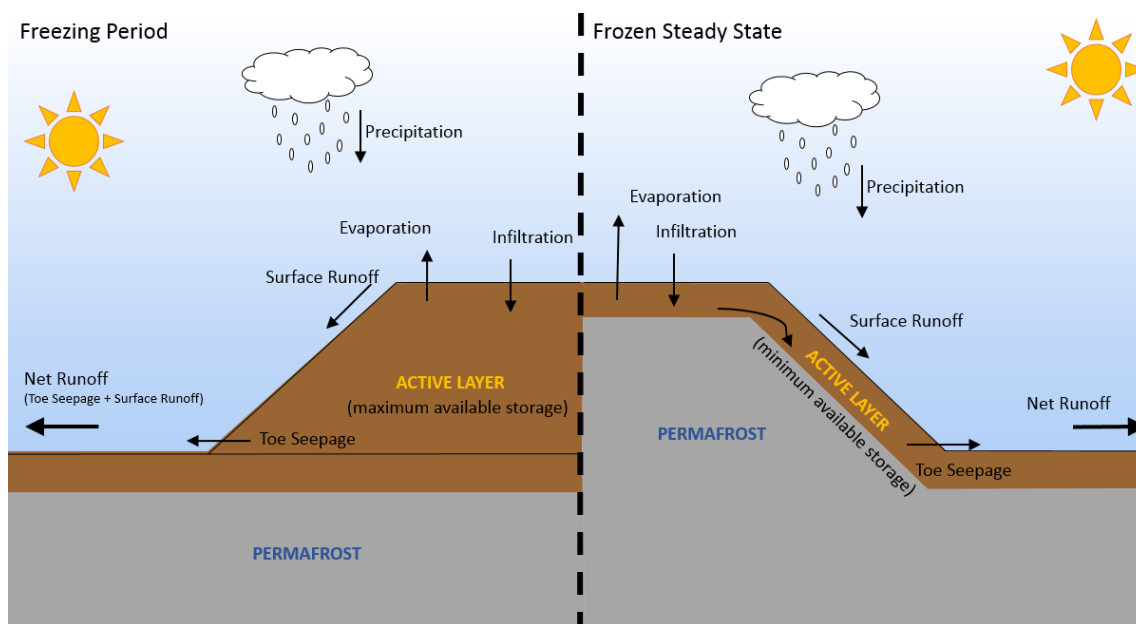
$$\text{Water Storage} = \text{Water Input} - \text{Water Output}$$

Water input is defined as precipitation (of which some infiltrates, some evaporates, and some reports at the toe of the pile as runoff), and the source of storage in a waste rock pile can be attributed to void spaces. Water output includes surface runoff, evaporation, and seepage at the toe. Deep groundwater seepage can be assumed to be zero as a result of the permafrost foundation. Since evaporation is lost to the environment, the total water output that can contribute to the water and load balance and geochemical load to the receiving environment is the sum of the surface runoff and toe seepage. This total flow is often referred to as the total net runoff.

The freeze back of the waste rock pile causes a change in the hydrology of the waste rock pile, and therefore a different conceptual hydrologic model applies to freezing and frozen periods of the pile. Figure 1 illustrates these differences. The key difference is the amount of unfrozen (and unsaturated) materials present. As freeze back occurs (i.e. the freezing period), this volume of unfrozen material continuously decreases until the steady state active layer has redeveloped in the waste rock pile. As a result, the amount of available void space in the waste rock that defines the available storage space in the waste rock pile continuously decreases until the steady state active layer develops at which time it remains essentially constant.

Therefore the simplified water balance assumes that during the freezing period much of the water that infiltrates the waste rock pile is locked up in storage as ice with the resultant effect of reducing toe seepage. However, as the pile freezes and the void space reduces, the amount of toe seepage increases because the infiltration remains constant but water is no longer lost due to void space lockup.

As a result, based on the definition of total net runoff described above, the total net runoff during freezing is less than when the waste rock pile is frozen, at which time the total net runoff is at its peak.



**Figure 1: Simplified Waste Rock Pile Water Balance**

For a simplified waste rock water balance, total net runoff is estimated using a runoff coefficient which takes into account all of the water balance components described above. The expression for the total surface runoff at the toe of the waste rock pile can be described as follows:

$$\text{Surface Runoff} = \text{Area} \times \text{Precipitation} \times \text{Runoff Coefficient}$$

## 3 Benchmarking Study

### 3.1 Database

Runoff coefficients often used in conjunction with the rational method typically in urban and agricultural settings to evaluate runoff from undeveloped and developed areas during storm events (Chow *et al.* 1988). Runoff coefficients for waste rock piles are however not well defined, especially in cold regions. As a result, a benchmarking study was undertaken to determine what runoff coefficient values for waste rock piles are being used in the context of northern Canadian mines for site wide water balance studies.

Figure 2 is extracted from a publication by Mining North, an official publication of the Northwest Territory (NWT) and Nunavut (NU) Chamber of Mines (Mining North 2014), and lists all the current natural resource projects in these regions as of November 2014. The public registry of the Nunavut Water Board and Mackenzie Valley Water Board was reviewed and any information pertaining to the adoption or use of waste rock pile runoff coefficients for these projects was compiled. The results are summarized in Tables 1 and 2.

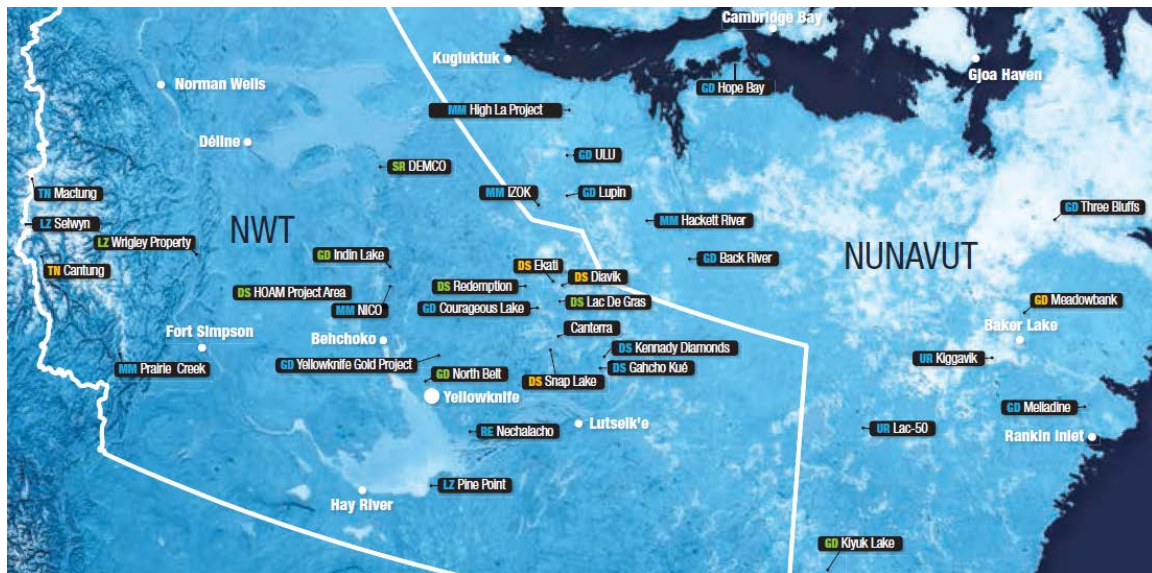


Figure 2: List of Mining and Exploration Project in NU and NWT (Mining North 2014)

Table 1: Projects/Mines with no Runoff Coefficient Information

| Project/Mine                           | Project Status                           |
|--|--|
| High Lake Project (NU)                 | Exploration                              |
| Kennady Lake Project (NWT)             | Exploration                              |
| Lupin Mine (NU)                        | Underground Mine in Care and Maintenance |
| Hackett River Project (NU)             | Exploration                              |
| Committee Bay - Three Bluffs Gold (NU) | Exploration                              |
| Kiggavik (NU)                          | Exploration                              |
| Lac de Gras (NWT)                      | Exploration                              |
| Redemption (NWT)                       | Exploration                              |
| Courageous Lake (NWT)                  | Exploration                              |
| Hilltop – Canterra (NWT)               | Exploration                              |
| King – Canterra (NWT)                  | Exploration                              |
| Gwen – Canterra (NWT)                  | Exploration                              |
| Marlin – Canterra (NWT)                | Exploration                              |

**Table 2: Projects/Mines with Runoff Coefficient Information**

| Project/Mine                        | Runoff Factor  | Material Type  | Justification  | Source                          |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Meliadine Gold Project (NU)         | 0.70 (waste rock and tailings); 0.90 (pits); 0.80 (plant site) | ROM waste rock (open pit)                                | None provided  | Golder (2014b)                  |
| ULU Exploration Project (NU)        | 0.75 (waste rock, camp and ore pads); 0.65 (natural watershed) | ROM waste rock (undefined)                               | Natural watershed estimated empirically. Waste rock surfaces assumed to have higher runoff coefficient due to increased infiltration and reduced sublimation and evaporation | BGC (2005)                      |
| Back River Project - PFS Stage (NU) | 0.30   | ROM waste rock (mixed underground and open pit)          | None provided  | Rescan (2013a)                  |
| Meadowbank Project (NU)             | 0.41   | ROM waste rock (open pit)                                | Uncalibrated water balance   | SNC Lavalin. (2013)             |
| Hope Bay Project (NU)               | 0.20 (summer); 0.6 (winter)                                    | ROM waste rock (underground; diabase and basalt)         | Calibrated water balance (recorded flows)  | SRK (2014)                      |
| Ekati Project (NWT)                 | 0.05 to 0.30 (used 0.2)  | ROM waste rock (underground)                             | Calibrated against observed runoff rates from Misery WRSA (BHP 2011)   | Rescan (2013b)                  |
| Diavik Project (NWT)                | 0.24 to 0.74   | ROM waste rock (open pit: granite and pegmatite)         | Based on Test Pile III (assumes rainfall only – see Table 3 below)   | Fretz (2013)                    |
| Snap Lake Project (NWT)             | 0.60 to 0.80 (freshet)   | ROM waste rock (mixed underground and open pit; granite) | None provided  | De Beers (2013)                 |
| Jay Project (at Ekati Mine) (NWT)   | 0.70 (waste rock); 0.90 (pits)                                 | ROM waste rock (not specified)                           | None provided  | Golder (2014c)                  |
| Mary River Project (NWT)            | 0.27 (operations and closure) and 0.34 (operations)            | ROM waste rock (open pit; granite and sedimentary).      | None provided  | Hatch (2013)                    |
| Gahcho Kue Mine (NWT)               | 0.32 (operations); 0.64 (closure)                              | ROM waste rock (unspecified; host rock and kimberlite)   | None provided  | Golder (2014a); De Beers (2015) |

Source: \\VAN-SVR0\Projects\06\_REFERENCE\_MATERIALS\Water Management\pdf\Papers\Waste Rock Runoff\Literature\_Review\_Waste Rock Runoff\_r1.xlsx

### 3.2 Diavik Waste Rock Pile Research Project

The Diavik Waste Rock Pile Research Project was initiated in 2006 at the Diavik diamond mine with funding from government and international organizations, and partnerships with universities. The program consists of three 15 m high waste rock test piles that were instrumented during construction to monitor the hydrology, geochemistry, microbiology, gas transport, and heat transport mechanisms that influence acid rock drainage (Fretz *et al.* 2011).



A large number of papers and theses from university graduates have been published relating to flow mechanisms, water balances and hydrological parameters of waste rock observed at the Diavik Project. Runoff coefficients for the waste rock piles have however not been explicitly developed. Using the available data (Fretz 2013), SRK has back calculated runoff coefficients.

The mean annual precipitation at Diavik was determined to be 351 mm water equivalent with 164 mm (47%) as rain and 187 mm (53%) as snow (Golder 2008). Table 3 provides a summary of rainfall and total annual volumes of runoff collected (and measured) at the toe of the Diavik Type III test pile.

Runoff coefficients listed in Table 3 should be calculated by dividing the measured flow depth (i.e. total net runoff) by the total precipitation estimate. Snow depth and total precipitation data during the winter months are however a data gap in the water balance of the test piles at Diavik. It was therefore assumed that the total precipitation is roughly two times the rainfall estimate, based on the regional study described above (Golder 2008). Using the corrected total precipitation estimate, the runoff coefficients for the Type III test pile were found to be range from 0.14 to 0.34. This is almost 50% of the calculated runoff coefficient when compared to that for rainfall only which range from 0.24 to 0.73.

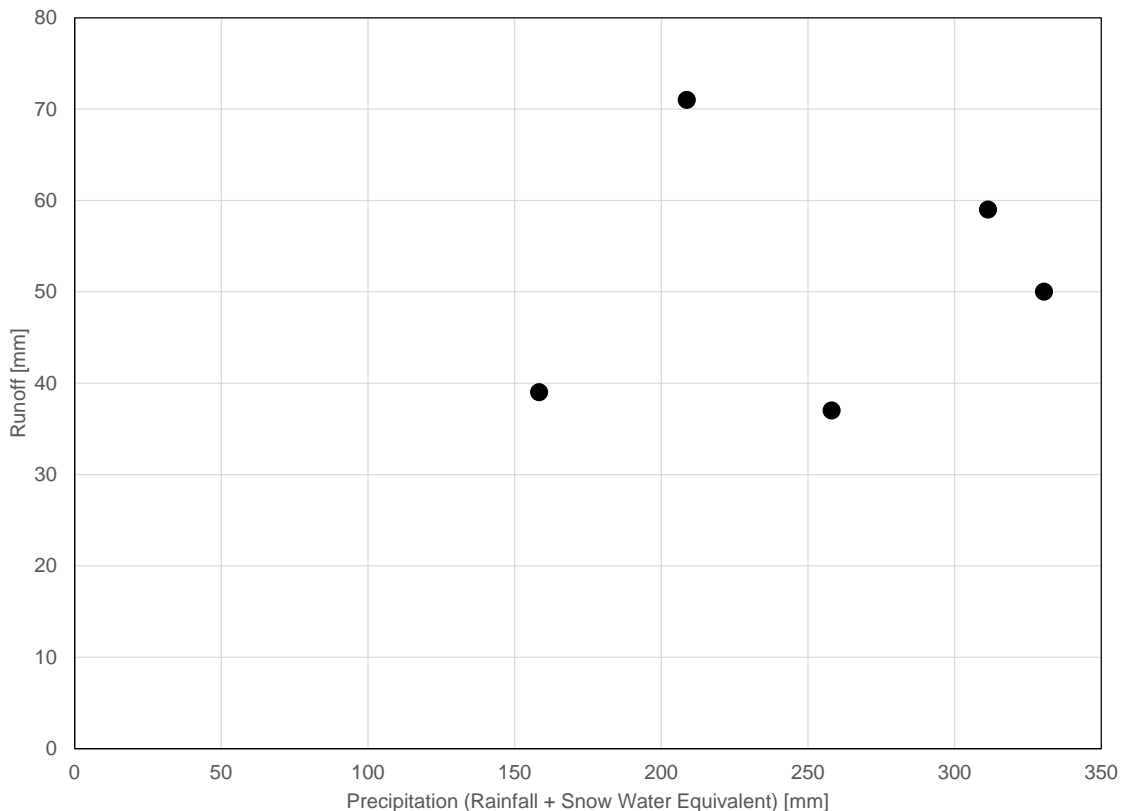
**Table 3: Back Calculated Diavik Runoff Coefficients**

| Year    | Measured Rainfall (mm) | Corrected Precipitation (mm) | Measured Flow Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | Calculated Flow Depth <sup>1</sup> (mm) | Calculated Runoff Coefficient |                     |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|         |                        |                              |  |   | Rainfall Based                | Precipitation Based |
| 2007    | 152.7                  | 258.1                        | 110                                    | 37                                      | 0.24                          | 0.14                |
| 2008    | 154.4                  | 330.5                        | 150                                    | 50                                      | 0.32                          | 0.15                |
| 2009    | 74.0                   | 158.4                        | 117                                    | 39                                      | 0.53                          | 0.25                |
| 2010    | 97.5                   | 208.7                        | 213                                    | 71                                      | 0.73                          | 0.34                |
| 2011    | 145.5                  | 311.4                        | 176                                    | 59                                      | 0.40                          | 0.19                |
| Average |                        |                              |  |   | 0.44                          | 0.21                |
| Mean    |                        |                              |  |   | 0.41                          | 0.20                |

Source: \\VAN-SVR0\Projects\06\_REFERENCE\_MATERIALS\Water Management\pdf\Papers\Waste Rock Runoff\Literature\_Review\_Waste Rock Runoff\_r1.xlsx

Note: <sup>1</sup> Total area of Type III pile is 3000 m<sup>2</sup> (50 m x 60 m)

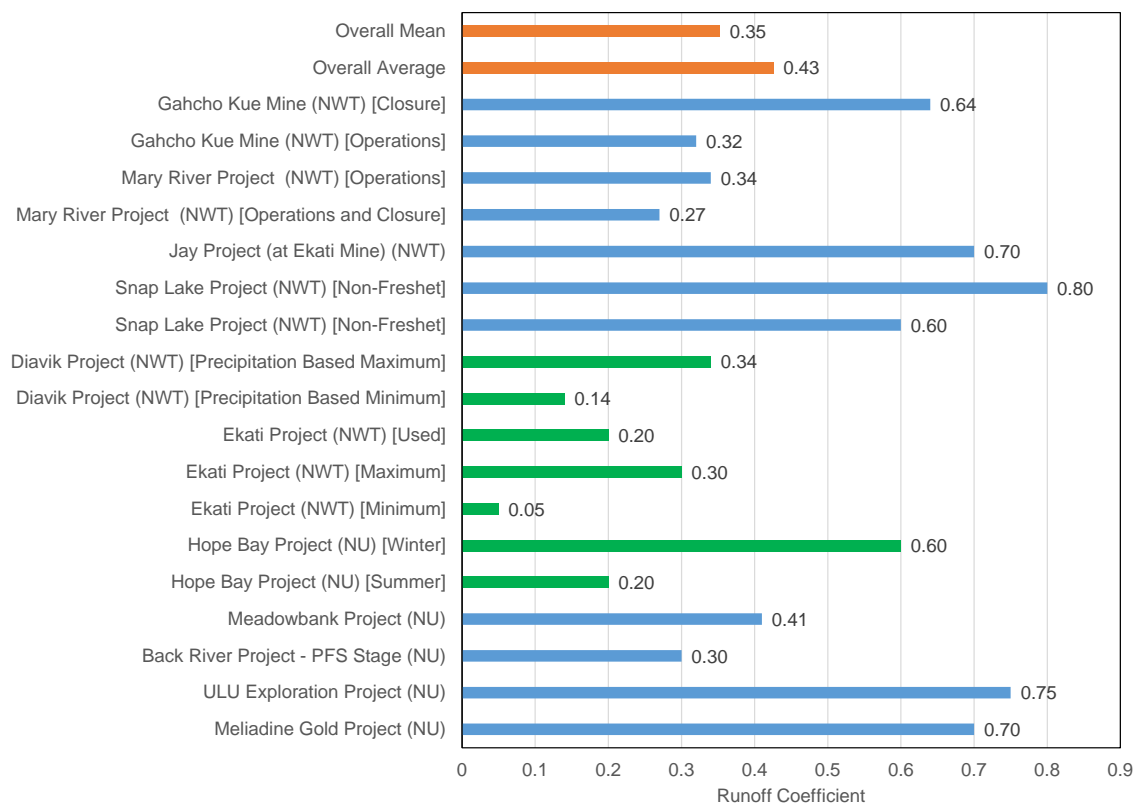
Figure 3 presents a scatter plot of runoff against precipitation data for the Diavik Type III test pile documented in Table 3. It is evident that there is no correlation based on the available annualized data. As a result, the back calculated Diavik data can at best be representative of a fairly wide range which is consistent with the greater data set described in Table 2.



**Figure 3: Scatter plot of Diavik Type III Test Pile Runoff vs. Precipitation**

### 3.3 Benchmarking Conclusions

Figure 4 summarizes the information gleaned from the benchmarking study of runoff coefficients at other NU and NWT projects and mines. Only three of the 13 projects for which data is available are using runoff coefficients that are based on actual calibrated data (highlighted in green). For the remaining 10 sites (highlighted in blue), there are no justification provided for the selection of runoff coefficients, other than statements such as “assumed”, “prior experience” or “engineering judgement”. In addition, in many cases the runoff coefficients were not explicitly defined but had to be back calculated based on average precipitation and total runoff volumes that were modelled for a waste rock pile.



**Figure 4: Runoff Coefficients used at Other NU and NWT Projects/Mines**

It is clear from this benchmarking study that the range of runoff coefficients used for waste rock piles in water balances is significant (0.05 to 0.80), which is alarming considering the significant effect this parameter has on the water balance. Even more disconcerting is the fact that in over 75% of the projects, the numbers adopted have no scientific basis. Some loosely defined “rules of thumb” are quoted such as “waste rock pile runoff factors should be greater than that the natural watershed”, which have no scientific basis.

It can therefore be concluded that the general poor understanding of waste rock pile hydrology in permafrost environments, coupled with the use of simplified water balance assumptions such as the use of a runoff coefficient approach, has considerable inherent uncertainty. As a result, any water balance calculations should take a cautious and conservative approach. However, it should be recognized that water balances have many other uncertainties and therefore a broad based sensitivity analysis is not necessarily the most appropriate approach, but rather the focus should be on ongoing monitoring and verifying the water balance throughout the life of the Project.

## 4 Back River Project Waste Rock Runoff Coefficient

Based on the information described in this memo, SRK believes that the use of the runoff coefficient approach for the site wide water balance remains appropriate. It is however reasonable to assume that the total net runoff will change as permafrost migrates into the waste rock pile.

To account for the change in total runoff during the freezing period and frozen state, two different runoff coefficients were applied. Considering the lack of good scientific basis for making a selection, SRK adopted a runoff coefficient of 0.30 for the freezing stage. This value is based on the rounded up value for the 0.27 average runoff coefficient of the three sites that have calibrated data of some kind.

Due to limited data regarding the frozen period, SRK adopted a similar approach as what was applied at Gahcho Kue (De Beers 2013), where the frozen period runoff coefficient is double that of the freezing period. So for the Back River Project the runoff coefficient for waste rock during the frozen period is 0.6.

**Disclaimer**—SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. has prepared this document for Sabina Gold & Silver Corp.. Any use or decisions by which a third party makes of this document are the responsibility of such third parties. In no circumstance does SRK accept any consequential liability arising from commercial decisions or actions resulting from the use of this report by a third party.

The opinions expressed in this report have been based on the information available to SRK at the time of preparation. SRK has exercised all due care in reviewing information supplied by others for use on this project. Whilst SRK has compared key supplied data with expected values, the accuracy of the results and conclusions from the review are entirely reliant on the accuracy and completeness of the supplied data. SRK does not accept responsibility for any errors or omissions in the supplied information, except to the extent that SRK was hired to verify the data.

## Appendix F – Assessment of Stratification for Llama Reservoir

# **Assessment of Stratification in the Proposed Back River Project Llama Pit Lake**

Prepared by:

Roger Pieters, Ph.D.  
Gregory A. Lawrence, Ph.D., P.Eng.

Greg Lawrence and Associates Ltd.  
P.O. Box 45046, RPO Dunbar  
Vancouver, B.C. V6S 2M8

Prepared for:  
Tom Sharp and Sarah Portelance  
SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.  
22nd Floor, 1066 West Hastings Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6E 3X2, Canada  
Tel: 604-681-4196  
tsharp@srk.com  
sportelance@srk.com

28 October 2015

## Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Executive Summary .....                             | ii |
| Introduction.....                                   | 1  |
| Study site  |    |
| Ice cover and fresh water inflow                    |    |
| Salinity  |    |
| Conceptual model for assessing meromixis.....       | 5  |
| Annual cycle of stratification in a meromictic lake |    |
| Salinity stability and meromictic ratio             |    |
| Compartment model and model scenarios .....         | 7  |
| Results and Conclusions .....                       | 9  |
| Likelihood of meromixis                             |    |
| Evolution of meromixis                              |    |
| References  |    |
| Appendix 1 Scope of work                            |    |
| Appendix 2 Hydrograph of inflow to the pit lake     |    |
| Appendix 3 Salinity and chloride concentration      |    |
| Appendix 4 Ice cover                                |    |
| Appendix 5 Earthquake induced mixing                |    |

## List of Figures

- Figure 1** Schematic of a meromictic lake  
**Figure 2.** Evolution of the Equity Waterline pit lake, 2001.  
**Figure 3.** Scenario 1A: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 4.** Scenario 1B: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 5.** Scenario 2A: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 6.** Scenario 2B: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 7.** Scenario 3A: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 8.** Scenario 3B: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 9.** Scenario 4A: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity  
**Figure 10.** Scenario 4B: Stability, surface depth and surface salinity

## List of Tables

- Table 1** Characteristics of Llama pit lake and comparison to three existing pit lakes  
**Table 2** Estimated salinity of the pit lake and inflows  
**Table 3** Meromictic ratio for comparison sites  
**Table 4** Scenarios  
**Table 5** Salinity and chloride concentrations at years 1, 10 and 100

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Closure plans for the Back River Project include filling the Llama mine open pit with water to form a lake. The bottom of the pit will be filled with a combination of intercepted talik groundwater and excess contact water to form a lower layer of high chloride concentration, capped by an upper layer of fresher water. We have been asked to assess the likelihood of meromixis, and to assess the range of likely surface layer chloride concentrations given the initial two layer stratification.

Temperate lakes typically experience stratification in summer during which a surface layer of warm, less-dense water isolates the deep water from the atmosphere. Temperate lakes typically undergo complete mixing during spring and fall turnover.

Under certain conditions lakes can be meromictic, that is they can be permanently stratified and never mix completely. Meromixis occurs when salinity stratification successfully resists turnover. Pit lakes are predisposed to meromixis because they are deep, have a relatively small surface area, and can contain relatively saline water.

In the proposed Llama pit lake, the lower layer will consist of groundwater diluted by other sources such as direct precipitation; the resulting salinity of the lower layer will remain high, 31,400 mg/L. This is significantly higher than the lower layer salinity in three examples of existing pit lakes in Northern Canada whose salinity ranges from 750 to 2,000 mg/L, and all three of which tend toward meromixis. The salinity in Llama pit lake is close to that of seawater, 35,000 mg/L. Because of the large contrast in salinity between the fresh water cap and the lower layer, the salinity stability – the energy needed to mix the salinity stratification – is very high,  $120,000 \text{ J/m}^2$ , and based on this meromixis is predicted.

A compartment model of the salinity stratification was used to assess the long term evolution of the stratification, and of the chloride concentration in the surface layer. Four scenarios were considered, each with two values of mixing during fall cooling. In the first scenario, with an initial surface layer salinity of 280 mg/L, the surface salinity and chloride concentration declined as the surface layer was flushed by inflow. For low fall mixing, the chloride concentration declined from 105 mg/L at ice-on in the first year to 5 mg/L in the long term. For high fall mixing, the chloride concentration declined from 155 mg/L in the first year to 100 mg/L in the long term for high fall mixing. The discharge criterion for chloride concentration of 500 mg/L was met throughout the model runs for both levels of fall mixing.

The other three scenarios considered increasing degrees of mixing with the lower saline layer during placement of the fresh water cap. Scenario 2 considered a case in which there had been some entrainment of the saline lower layer into the fresh water cap, such that the initial salinity in the fresh water cap was at the discharge criterion for chloride concentration. Due to ice melt, this scenario met the discharge criterion in the first year, and, due to flushing of the surface layer by inflow, it met the discharge criteria by a factor of 5 in the long term.



Scenario 3 considered a linear decrease in salinity from the bottom to a surface value of 280 mg/L such that the mean salinity was the same as that in Scenario 1; this scenario did not meet the discharge criterion in the early years. Scenario 4 considered complete mixing of the water cap and lower layer of Scenario 1, and far exceeded the discharge criterion in the early years, but came close to the discharge criterion in the long term. Scenarios 2 to 4 highlight the natural processes of ice melt and flushing of the surface layer by inflow that enhances meromixis. Scenarios 3 and 4 highlight the importance of managing the degree of mixing with the saline lower layer during water cap placement.

## INTRODUCTION

In this report we assess the likelihood of meromixis in the proposed Llama pit lake which is part of the Back River Project. While temperate lakes are generally temperature stratified in summer, they usually turnover in both spring and fall. However, pit lakes are often deep, have a relatively small surface area, and are more saline than surrounding natural waters. Consequently, these lakes are predisposed to permanent stratification, otherwise known as meromixis.

A schematic of the layers in a meromictic lake is shown in Figure 1. The surface layer or epilimnion mixes down through the summer, until the entire mixolimnion is included in the surface layer in the fall. Further deepening of the surface layer is resisted by the chemocline, leaving the monimolimnion relatively isolated throughout the year.

In a meromictic lake, dissolved and suspended substances make the deep water denser than the surface water. This stratification makes it less likely that the natural sources of mixing (typically wind, surface cooling and inflows) can provide enough energy to break down the density stratification and mix the entire lake. In temperate climates, the exclusion of salt from ice-cover and freshet inflow can provide a cap of fresh water sufficient to resist spring turnover (Pieters and Lawrence 2009a). During summer, warming of the surface means that the pit lake stability is augmented by temperature. However, it is in late fall, once the surface layer has deepened and cooled to  $\sim 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ , that the pit lake is most vulnerable to turnover. It is during this time that salinity alone maintains the stratification.

Here we estimate the magnitude of those factors that enhance the stability of the lake (e.g. the salinity of the water column, and the introduction of buoyant water at the surface by ice-melt and inflow) and compare to estimates of the work done against the salinity stratification by mixing processes during fall (wind, penetrative convection, and inflows).

### Study site

The proposed Llama pit lake ( $62^{\circ} 32.5' \text{ N}$  and  $106^{\circ} 30' \text{ W}$ ) is located adjacent to Goose Lake in Nunavut, 160 km south of Bathurst Inlet. The Back River Project is in the Barren Grounds of the Canadian Arctic, a large expanse of uninhabited tundra in a region of continuous permafrost.

The physical characteristics of the proposed Llama pit lake are summarized in Table 1. Data from three other pit lakes are also presented for comparison. Of these, the Llama pit lake is similar in surface area, volume and depth to Zone 2 pit lake, larger than Waterline pit lake, and smaller than Faro pit lake.

**Table 1.** Characteristics of the proposed Llama pit lake and comparison to three existing pit lakes

| PIT                       | LLAMA                | WATERLINE <sup>1</sup> | Z2P <sup>2</sup>    | FARO <sup>3</sup>   |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Surface elevation (m ASL) | 294.4                | 1265                   | 332                 | 1066                |
| Depth (m)                 | 130                  | 40                     | 110                 | 90                  |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )    | 1.12x10 <sup>5</sup> | 2.6x10 <sup>4</sup>    | 1.5x10 <sup>5</sup> | 5.1x10 <sup>5</sup> |
| Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )  | 5.57x10 <sup>6</sup> | 4.8x10 <sup>5</sup>    | 7.1x10 <sup>6</sup> | 3x10 <sup>7</sup>   |
| Relative depth            | 0.34                 | 0.18                   | 0.25                | 0.11                |
| Annual Inflow (m)         | 7.5                  | 7.6*                   | 0.2                 | -                   |
| Surface outflow (m)       | 7.5                  | 7.6*                   | filling             | filling             |
| Bulk retention time (yrs) | 6.6                  | 2.4                    | 50                  | -                   |
| Ice thickness (m)         | 2                    | ~0.7                   | ~0.8                | ~0.5                |
| Deep salinity (mg/L)      | 31,400               | 1,400 to 2,000         | 750                 | 1,200               |
| Mictic status             | meromictic           | weakly meromictic      | weakly meromictic   | meromictic          |

<sup>1</sup> Equity Silver mine site, 30 km southeast of Houston B.C. (54.189 N, 126.263 W)

<sup>2</sup> Colomac Zone 2 Pit, 250 km north of Yellowknife, NWT (64.397 N, 115.089 W)

<sup>3</sup> Faro mine site, 200 km north of Whitehorse, Yukon (62.353 N, 133.364 W)

\* Estimated as 15L/s during 5 months open water.

Pit lakes generally have a small surface area relative to their depth and Llama is no exception. The relative depth,  $h_r$ , is the maximum depth of the pit lake divided by the equivalent diameter of the surface area,

$$h_r = \frac{h_{\max}}{2\sqrt{A/\pi}},$$

where  $h_{\max}$  (m) is the maximum depth, and  $A$  (m<sup>2</sup>) is the surface area. The relative depth of Llama,  $h_r = 0.34$ , is high (Table 1). A high relative depth indicates a small surface area which reduces the ability of wind stress and surface cooling to effect mixing. For comparison most natural lakes have a small relative depth of  $< 0.02$ , while natural lakes that are considered deep have with a relative depth of  $> 0.04$  (Wetzel 2001).

Characteristics of the Llama pit lake are described in a memo and subsequent emails, here referred to as SRK (2015). The water balance model predicts Llama pit will fill in 2035 (SRK 2015, Figure 2). We examine the potential for stratification once the pit is filled (2035 and following). Here we have assumed that it is possible to dissipate the energy of the water used to form the fresh water cap as it enters the pit lake, and limit mixing so that the initial stratification consists of two layers, an upper layer of fresh water (0 - 55 m), and a lower layer of talik and contact water (55 – 130 m).

## **Ice cover and fresh water inflow**

Ice-cover can have an important effect on stratification as ice-melt can provide a cap of fresh water with enough stability to sustain meromixis. Ice thickness on Goose Lake adjacent to the proposed pit lake was measured at 2 m (SRK 2015). Additional ice data is available from Contwoyto Lake, 200 km west of the Back River site, where a long record of data (1968-1981) showed the ice thickness varying from 1.2 to 1.95 m and averaging 1.7 m. We use 1.7 m as a conservative estimate of total ice thickness for Llama pit lake.

Almost all dissolved salt is excluded from the ice as it forms, and the effective ice thickness gives the equivalent thickness of pure ice. No information is available about the salt content of the ice at Goose Lake. Ice characteristics from several other sites are listed in Appendix 4, and based on these data the effective ice thickness for Llama pit lake was estimated to be 1.1 m.

Fresh water inflow can also contribute to the salinity stratification and can play an important role in flushing the surface layer, resulting in a decrease in salinity of the mixolimnion, an increase in salinity stability and improved water quality. Once the diversion berms are breached at closure of Llama pit lake, the lake will receive a relatively large inflow of 839,700 m<sup>3</sup>/year, corresponding to a depth of 7.5 m of water over the surface area of the pit lake. The inflow has a typical temperate hydrograph with a large peak during freshet in June (Appendix 2).

## **Salinity**

The initial chloride concentration and the corresponding salinity for the two layers in the pit lake are listed in Table 2 (for details see Appendix 3). Also included are values for the inflow to the pit lake, which are assumed to have the same water quality as Goose Lake (SRK 2015). There is a large contrast in salinity between the upper and lower layers.

Note the surface layer has a salinity of 280 mg/L, which is higher than the salinity of the background runoff of 23 mg/L. The surface layer includes some groundwater that entered the pit during the time taken to add the freshwater cap. Once the pit lake is full, no further groundwater inflow is expected (SRK 2015).

**Table 2** Estimated salinity and chloride concentration in the proposed Llama pit lake<sup>1,2,3</sup>.

|  | [Cl] (mg/L)   | Salinity (mg/L) |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Lower layer, pit lake                              | <b>20,000</b> | 31,400          |
| Upper layer, pit lake                              | <b>164</b>    | 280             |
| Background runoff (Goose Lake)                     | <b>1</b>      | <b>23</b>       |
| Surface layer [Cl] discharge criteria <sup>4</sup> | <b>500</b>    | 805             |

<sup>1</sup> Salinity and total dissolved solids (TDS) are considered to be the same for this report.

<sup>2</sup> The following approximation is used to convert between chloride concentration, [Cl], and salinity,  $S \approx [Cl] * 1.57 + 23$  where S and [Cl] are in units of mg/L, see Appendix 3.

<sup>3</sup> Values in bold were given in SRK (2015).

<sup>4</sup> Based on dilution to the CCME long term guideline of [Cl] = 120 mg/L in the receiving water (SRK 2015).

## CONCEPTUAL MODEL FOR ASSESSING MEROMIXIS

To investigate the possibility of meromixis in the proposed Llama pit lake we wish to estimate the salinity stability at the time of maximum heat content,  $St_s^*$ , and compare this to the decrease in salinity stability during fall,  $\Delta St_s$ , observed in the three examples of existing pit lakes.

### Annual cycle

We divide the annual cycle of a northern pit lake into three periods: ice cover (mid-October to May), warming (June to August) and cooling (September to mid-October). We illustrate the behaviour of a meromictic pit lake with ice-cover by looking at the warming and cooling periods of the Waterline pit lake in 2001.

For the warming period, temperature and conductivity<sup>1</sup> profiles from the Waterline pit lake are plotted in Figure 2a,b. During the warming period there is little change in either temperature or salinity below the surface layer (4 m). The surface layer itself warms from 10 to 15 °C (Figure 2a), and the salinity decreases slightly due to inflows (Figure 2b). Because of the slight freshening of the surface layer, the salinity stability increases slightly from 194 J/m<sup>2</sup> on 29 Jun 2001 to 200 J/m<sup>2</sup> on 17 Aug 2001.

During the cooling period, the surface layer not only cools but deepens. From 17 Aug to 2 Oct 2001, the surface layer cools from 15 to 5 °C and mixes down from 4 to 9 m depth (Figure 2c). During this time the salinity of the surface layer increases as more saline water is mixed from below into the surface layer (Figure 2d). During the cooling period the salinity stability decreased from 200 J/m<sup>2</sup> on 17 Aug 2001 to 187 J/m<sup>2</sup> on 3 Oct 2001.

After 3 Oct 2001 the surface layer does not deepen further, rather it cools below the temperature of maximum density, 4 °C. Water below 4 °C is buoyant and this layer of cold, buoyant water is referred to as reverse stratification; once the surface reaches 0 °C, ice begins to form.

### Salinity stability and meromictic ratio

Mixing a stratified water body raises the center of mass of the water body and the work against gravity needed to lift the center of mass is the stability, given in J/m<sup>2</sup>. Both warmer surface temperatures and lower salinities contribute to the buoyancy of the surface layer. To examine the possibility of meromixis we would like to remove the effect of temperature. To do this we define the salinity stability as the energy needed to mix the water body with a given salinity stratification while at a constant temperature.

Of particular interest is the salinity stratification at the end of the warming period (late August) defined as  $St_s^*$ . It varies from year to year, but for Waterline it is approximately 200 J/m<sup>2</sup>. We compare  $St_s^*$  with the reduction in salinity stability during the cooling period  $\Delta St_s$ . For the Waterline pit lake in fall 2001,  $\Delta St_s$  was approximately 13 J/m<sup>2</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> Conductivity, C25, is a measure of salinity, for Waterline  $S[\text{mg/L}] \sim 0.9 \text{ C25 } [\mu\text{S/cm}]$ .

The meromictic ratio  $M = St_S^*/\Delta St_S$  (15 for Waterline) is an indicator of the likelihood of meromixis. The higher  $M$ , the more likely the lake is to be meromictic.

In order to determine  $M$  for the Llama pit lake, we need both  $St_S^*$  and  $\Delta St_S$ . We have insufficient data to calculate  $\Delta St_S$  for the Llama pit lake, so based on the values from the Waterline, Z2P and Faro pit lakes shown in Table 3, we will use  $\Delta St_S = 20 \text{ J/m}^2$  as a point of comparison (Table 3). We will also apply a factor of safety of 10, and use  $\Delta St_S = 200 \text{ J/m}^2$  to account for potential differences between sites, such as higher wind speeds or reduced pit wall sheltering.

**Table 3** Meromictic ratio for comparison sites

| Site      | Mictic Status     | Year | $St_S^*$<br>( $\text{J/m}^2$ ) | $\Delta St_S$<br>( $\text{J/m}^2$ ) | $M = St_S^*/\Delta St_S$ |
|-----------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Waterline | weakly meromictic | 2001 | 200                            | 13                                  | 15                       |
| Z2P       | weakly meromictic | 2004 | 140                            | 25                                  | 6                        |
|           |                   | 2005 | 145                            | $\approx 19$                        | 8                        |
| Faro      | meromictic        | 2004 | 700                            | $\approx 20$                        | $\approx 35$             |

## COMPARTMENT MODEL AND MODEL SCENARIOS

A compartment model for salinity stratification is used to determine  $St_s^*$  for the Llama pit lake, and to evaluate the salinity and chloride concentration of the surface layer. The salinity of the surface layer is then used to estimate the chloride concentration of the discharge. The compartment model is described in Pieters and Lawrence (2009b). The model accounts for surface layer deepening, salt exclusion from the ice, inflow and outflow.

The surface layer of the model evolves as follows:

- At ice off the surface layer deepens to twice the depth of the ice thickness. For example, in Tailings Lake, the surface layer was found to be 2-3 times the depth of the ice just after ice-off (Pieters and Lawrence 2009a).
- Throughout the open water season, inflow mixes with the surface layer, and outflow is taken from the surface layer.
- Through the warming period (June to August) the surface layer deepens gradually to a depth estimated from the empirical relationship of Gorham and Boyce (1989), giving the surface layer depth at the time of maximum heat content. The surface layer depth was estimated to be  $h_{GB} = 5.4$  m using a surface temperature of  $15^\circ\text{C}$  and a wind speed for late summer storms of 6 m/s. The results of the model are not sensitive to this choice.
- In the fall, the model deepens the surface layer so that the salinity stability is reduced by  $\Delta St_s$ .
- After ice-on, salinity excluded from the ice is accumulated in the top layer, and if the salinity in the top layer exceeds that of the layer below, mixing occurs.



## Scenarios

Four scenarios were run as shown in Table 4. Each scenario was run with two values of  $\Delta St_s$ , which represents the work done against the salinity stratification by mixing processes during the fall.

**Table 4** Model scenarios

| Sc. | Description  |   | $\Delta St_s$ (J/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1   | two layer<br>0-55 m, 280 mg/L; 55-130 m, 31,400 mg/L | A | 20                                |
|     |  | B | 200                               |
| 2   | two layer<br>0-55 m, 805 mg/L; 55-130 m, 31,400 mg/L | A | 20                                |
|     |  | B | 200                               |
| 3   | linear stratification<br>280 mg/L to 29,600 mg/L*    | A | 20                                |
|     |  | B | 200                               |
| 4   | completely mixed<br>8,500 mg/L                       | A | 20                                |
|     |  | B | 200                               |

\* Averaged over 4 m bins in the compartment model

Scenario 1 is the base scenario with a fresher water cap. The salinity of the surface layer is 280 mg/L, which is slightly more saline than the background water of the area (e.g. Goose Lake, 23 mg/L) due to the presence of a small amount of saline groundwater than entered the water cap during placement.

The other three scenarios considered increasing levels of mixing with the saline lower layer during placement of the freshwater cap. Scenario 2 considers a case in which there had been some entrainment of the saline lower layer as the fresh water cap was added such that the salinity of the fresh water cap was at the discharge criterion for chloride concentration, which in terms of salinity is 805 mg/L (Table 2).

Scenario 3 considers increased mixing between the saline lower layer and the fresh water cap such that the final stratification has salinity increasing linearly from the bottom to 280 mg/L at the surface. The mean salinity of the initial stratification was kept the same as that in Scenario 1.

The final scenario considers the fresh water cap and saline lower layer of Scenario 1 to be completely mixed; the mean salinity of the entire pit is 8,500 mg/L. At the start of the simulation, the surface layer exceeds the discharge criterion in terms of salinity, 805 mg/L (see Table 2).

## RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

### Likelihood of meromixis

In the proposed Llama pit lake, the salinity of the lower layer is high, 31,400 mg/L, significantly higher than the salinity in the three examples of existing pit lakes in Northern Canada where the salinity ranged from 750 to 2,000 mg/L. All three of the example pit lakes tended toward meromixis; for discussion of meromixis in these three examples, see Pieters and Lawrence (2014). The salinity in Llama pit lake is close to that of seawater, 35,000 mg/L.

Because of the large contrast in salinity between the fresh water cap and the lower layer, the salinity stability – the energy needed to mix the salinity stratification – is very high,  $St_S^* = 120,000 \text{ J/m}^2$ . We can use this to estimate the meromictic ratio,  $M$ , for the Llama pit lake. As the initial salinity contrast is so large, it will be the dominant contribution to the salinity stability at maximum heat content,  $St_S^*$ . The meromictic ratio compares the salinity stability at maximum heat content,  $St_S^*$ , to the work done against the salinity stratification by fall mixing processes,  $\Delta St_S$ ,  $M = St_S^* / \Delta St_S$ .

We consider two values of  $\Delta St_S$  of 20 and 200  $\text{J/m}^2$  to account for differences between the sites such as changes in wind speed. For  $\Delta St_S = 20 \text{ J/m}^2$ ,  $M = 6000$ , and for  $\Delta St_S = 200 \text{ J/m}^2$ ,  $M = 600$ . Regardless of the choice of  $\Delta St_S$ , the meromictic ratio is one to three orders of magnitude larger than for the comparison sites, indicating that meromixis will occur.

### Evolution of meromixis and the salinity of the surface layer

The results of the compartment model for Llama pit lake are shown in Figures 3 to 10. In each figure, the first panel (a) shows the predicted stability of the pit lake using two different scales: the salinity stability at the end of August ( $St_S^*$ ), and the meromictic ratio ( $M$ ). The second panel (b) shows the predicted depth of the surface layer at the time of ice-on, when the depth is greatest. In most cases the depth of the surface layer at ice-on marks the depth of the chemocline.<sup>2</sup> The third panel (c) shows the predicted salinity of the surface layer at ice-on (red) and compares this to the initial salinity of the surface layer (dash line) and the mean salinity of all inflow (dotted line). The surface layer salinity just before ice-on is shown because, of the open water season, the surface layer salinity is highest at this time.

In Scenario 1A, Llama pit lake has a 55 m cap of relatively fresh water, and, as expected, the salinity stability is high,  $St_S^* \sim 120,000 \text{ J/m}^2$ , and the meromictic ratio is large,  $M \sim 6000$ , indicating that meromixis will occur (Figure 3a). In the first year, fall cooling mixed to only 10 m depth due to the stability provided by the contrast between the ice melt and inflow and the surface layer itself (Figure 3b). However, the depth of fall cooling increased rapidly until it reached the chemocline at 55m around year 100 (Figure

---

<sup>2</sup> The exceptions are Figure 3b (year 0-100), Figure 5b (year 0-250) and Figure 6b (year 0-15) when a secondary chemocline is established above the main chemocline at 55 m.

3b). After this time the deepening was very slow; at year 250 the chemocline had deepened from 55 m to only 55.4 m depth (Figure 3b, year 100 onward). The salinity of the surface layer at ice-on declined from 188 mg/L in the first year to ~30 mg/L in the long term (Figure 3c). The long term chloride concentration represents a balance between the flux of saline water from below (as the chemocline deepens each year bringing chloride into the surface layer), and the flux of fresh inflow. The corresponding chloride concentrations were well within the discharge criterion (Figure 3c, Table 5).

**Table 5** Surface layer salinity and chloride concentration just before ice-on

| Sc. | Description                |   | $\Delta St_s$<br>(J/m <sup>2</sup> ) | 1 yr<br>S<br>[Cl]<br>(mg/L) | 10 yr<br>S<br>[Cl]<br>(mg/L) | 100 yr<br>S<br>[Cl]<br>(mg/L) |
|-----|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1   | two layer,<br>surf 280mg/L | A | 20                                   | 188<br>105                  | 81<br>37                     | 31<br>5                       |
|     |                            | B | 200                                  | 267<br>155                  | 214<br>122                   | 181<br>100                    |
| 2   | two layer,<br>surf 805mg/L | A | 20                                   | 342<br>203                  | 129<br>68                    | 48<br>16                      |
|     |                            | B | 200                                  | 694<br>427                  | 372<br>222                   | 183<br>102                    |
| 3   | linear                     | A | 20                                   | 383<br>229                  | 171<br>94                    | 80<br>36                      |
|     |                            | B | 200                                  | 1230<br>770                 | 600<br>430                   | 296<br>174                    |
| 4   | mixed                      | A | 20                                   | 990<br>620                  | 317<br>188                   | 132<br>69                     |
|     |                            | B | 200                                  | 3230<br>2170                | 1220<br>770                  | 380<br>227                    |

\* Grey shade marks chloride concentrations over the discharge criterion of 500 mg/L.

In Scenario 1B, a higher degree of fall mixing was considered. The salinity stability and meromictic ration remained high (Figure 4a). Because of the increased fall mixing the surface layer mixed down to the chemocline in the first year, and over the course of the simulation the surface layer deepened from 55 to 63.2 m (Figure 4b). This slightly higher rate of chemocline deepening increased the flux of saline water into the surface layer and the long term salinity of the surface layer rose a little from 31 mg/L in Scenario 1A to 181 mg/L in Scenario 1B (Figure 4c). The corresponding chloride concentrations remained within the discharge criterion (Table 5).

Three additional scenarios were considered to examine the effect of increased mixing during placement of the water cap. Scenario 2, considers a fresh water cap at the discharge criterion. The stability in Scenario 2 remained comparable to that in Scenario 1 (Figures 5a and 6a). With lower fall mixing the surface layer never reaches the chemocline (Figure 5b), while with higher fall mixing it reaches the chemocline after

approximately 20 years (Figure 6b). The salinity reaches an equilibrium of 48 mg/L in Scenario 2A (Figure 5c, Table 5) and 183 mg/L in Scenario 2B (Figure 6c, Table 5); both values are a little higher than the corresponding values of Scenario 1, due to the presence of additional saline water in the initial surface cap. Chloride concentrations for Scenario 2 remain within the discharge criterion (Table 5); the highest concentration was 427 mg/L for Scenario 2B just before ice on during of the first year.

In Scenario 3, with linear stratification, the stability of the pit lake is 66,000 J/m<sup>2</sup> (Figures 7a and 8a) about half of the salinity stability in Scenarios 1 and 2, but still sufficient to ensure meromixis. The salinity stability is reduced because a fraction of the fresh water is below 55 m and a fraction of the saline water is above 55 m. In Scenario 3A the surface mixed layer deepens from 5 to 20 m over the course of the simulation (Figure 7b) and the surface salinity remains within the discharge criterion (Figure 7c). However, for increased fall mixing, Scenario 3B, the surface salinity is higher than the discharge criterion in the early years (Figure 8c and Table 5).

In Scenario 4, with a completely mixed pit, the stability in the end of the first year results only from ice melt and flushing with fresh water inflow, and is approximately 7,000 J/m<sup>2</sup> (Figures 9a and 10a). As the surface layer continues to be flushed by inflow the stability increases and the chloride concentration in the surface layer decreases, falling below the discharge criterion in the first few years for Scenario 4A (Figure 9c) and around year 20 for Scenario 4B (Figure 10c).

To conclude, we have focused on the deepening of the chemocline due to fall mixing. Note that other processes may also contribute to the flux of saline water from the lower layer into the mixolimnion including:

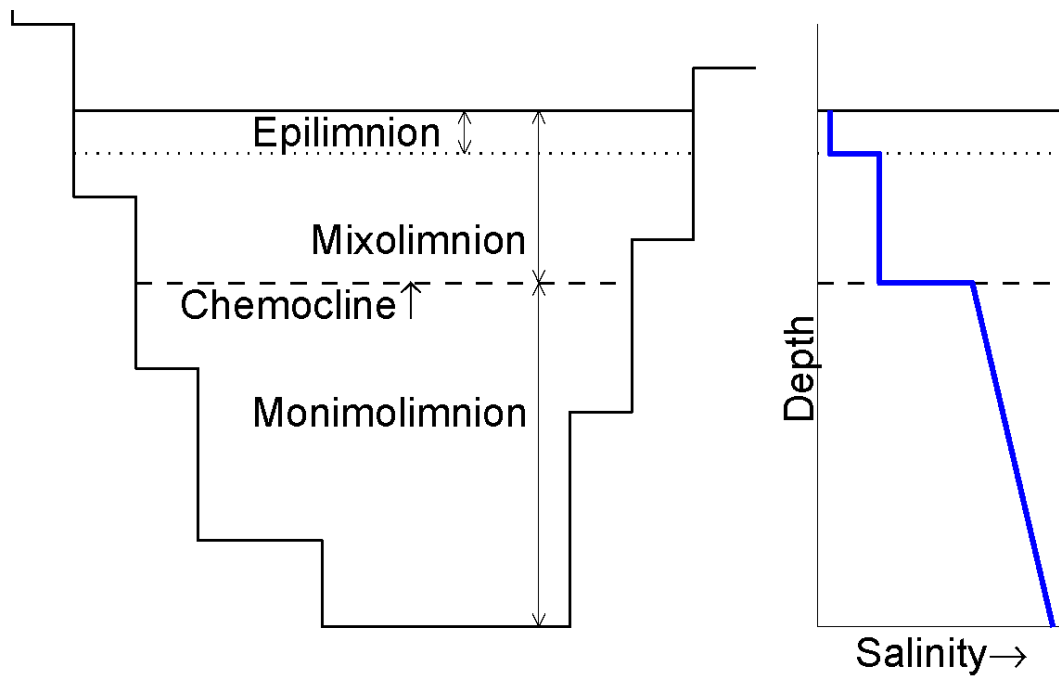
- mixing induced by inflow (dissipation of inflow energy can be engineered);
- injection of fluid at depth from groundwater inflow (groundwater inflow is predicted to end after Llama pit lake has filled); and
- earthquake inducing mixing (generally inefficient at mixing, see Appendix 5).

Based on both conceptual and compartment models for the salinity stratification, meromixis is predicted for Llama pit lake. Scenarios 1 and 2 of the compartment model meet the discharge criterion for chloride concentration, while Scenarios 3 and 4 do not meet the criterion in the short term, but do in the long term. All four scenarios highlight the natural processes of ice melt and flushing of the surface layer by fresh inflow that both enhances meromixis by increasing the salinity contrast, and improves water quality by reducing the chloride concentration of the surface layer. Scenarios 2, 3 and 4 also highlight the importance of managing energy dissipation and mixing with the saline lower layer during water cap placement.

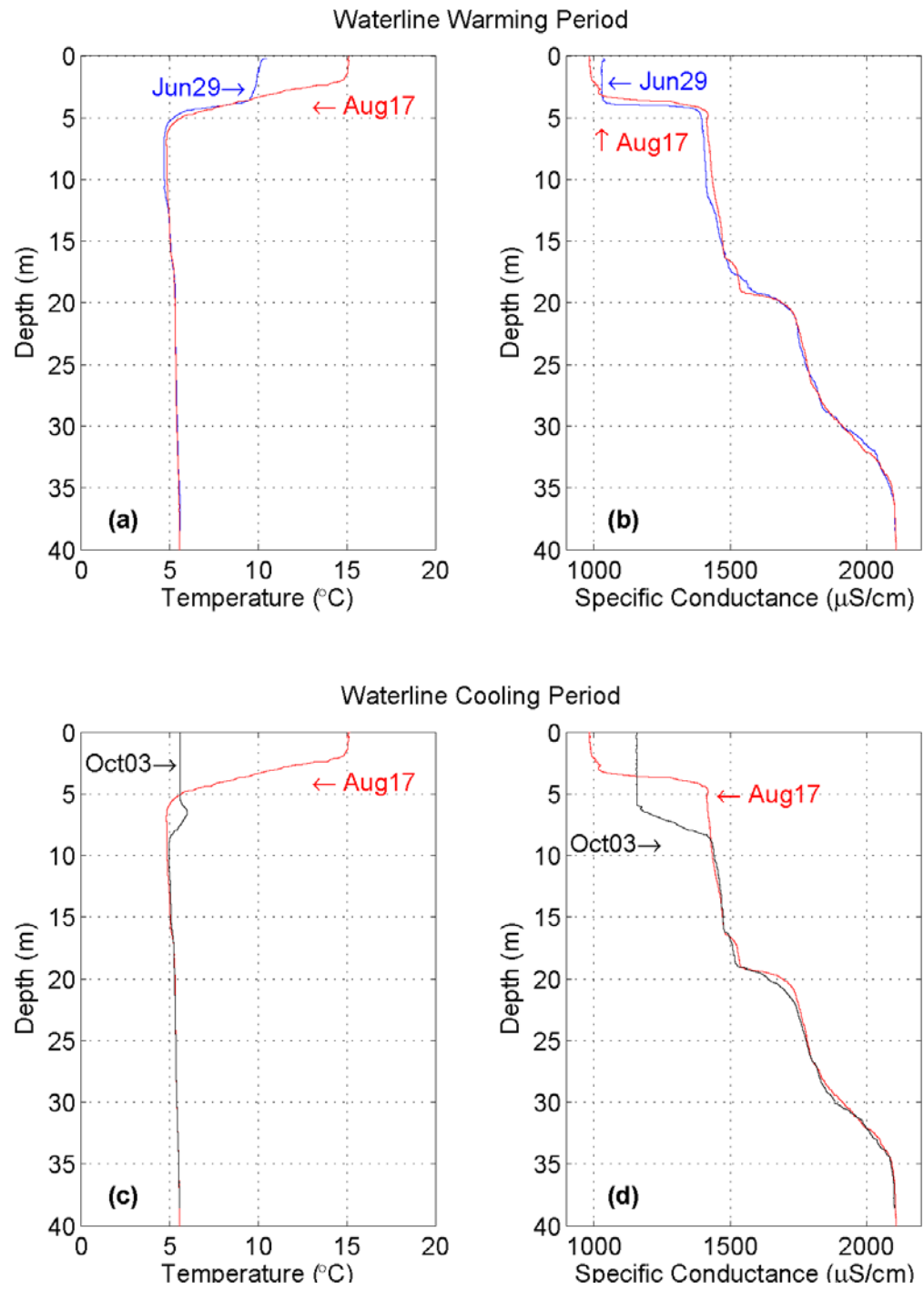
## REFERENCES

- Belzile, C., J. A. E. Gibson, and W. F. Vincent. 2002. Colored dissolved organic matter and dissolved organic carbon exclusion from lake ice: Implication for irradiance transmission and carbon cycling. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47: 1283-1293.
- Chen, C. A. and Millero, F. J., 1986. Precise thermodynamic properties for natural waters covering only the limnological range. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 31(3): 657-662.
- de la Fuente, A., C. Meruane, M. Contreras, H. Ulloa, and Y. Niño. 2010. Strong vertical mixing of deep water of a stratified reservoir during the Maule earthquake, central Chile ( $M_w$  8.8), *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 37, L24608, *doi:10.1029/2010GL045798*.
- Forest A., B. Laval, R. Pieters and D. Lim. 2008. Convectively driven transport in temperate lakes. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 53 (5, part 2): 2321-2332.
- Gorham, E. and F. M. Boyce, 1989. Influence of lake surface area and depth upon thermal stratification and the depth of the summer thermocline. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, 15(2): 233-245.
- NRC. 2010. Seismic design tools for engineers.  
<http://earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/hazard-alea/interpolat/index-eng.php>  
(Accessed 21 Oct 2015)
- Pawlowicz R. 2008. Calculating the conductivity of natural waters. *Limnology and Oceanography Methods*, 6, 489-501.
- Pieters R. and G. Lawrence. 2009a. Effect of salt exclusion from lake ice-on seasonal circulation. *Limnology and Oceanography* 54(2): 401-412.
- Pieters, R. and G. Lawrence. 2009b. Meromixis in pit lakes with ice-cover. *Proceedings of the 33<sup>rd</sup> IAHR Congress, Vancouver, Canada. Aug 9-14, 2009. 8 pp.*
- Roger Pieters, R. and G.A. Lawrence. 2014. Physical processes and meromixis in pit lakes subject to ice cover. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering*, 2014, 41(6): 569-578, *10.1139/cjce-2012-0132*.
- SRK. 2015. Back River Meromictic Lake. Prepared by Sarah Portelance, June 26, 2015. 8pp.
- Walker K. and G. Likens. 1975. Meromixis and a reconsidered typology of lake circulation patterns. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.*, 19: 442-458.
- Wetzel, R. 2001. *Limnology*. Academic Press, San Diego. 1006 pp.





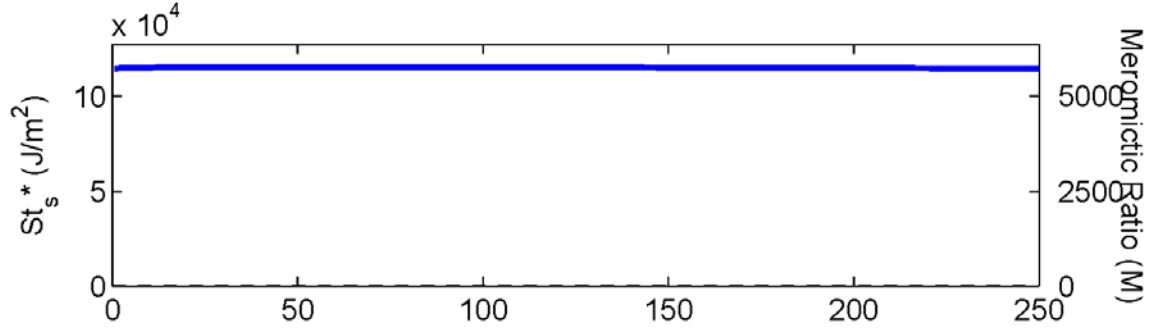
**Figure 1.** Schematic of a meromictic lake showing: the surface layer or **epilimnion** which is less saline as a result of ice-melt and freshet runoff; the **mixolimnion** which mixes seasonally; the **chemocline** where the largest step in salinity occurs and which resists further mixing; and the **monimolimnion** which is relatively isolated.



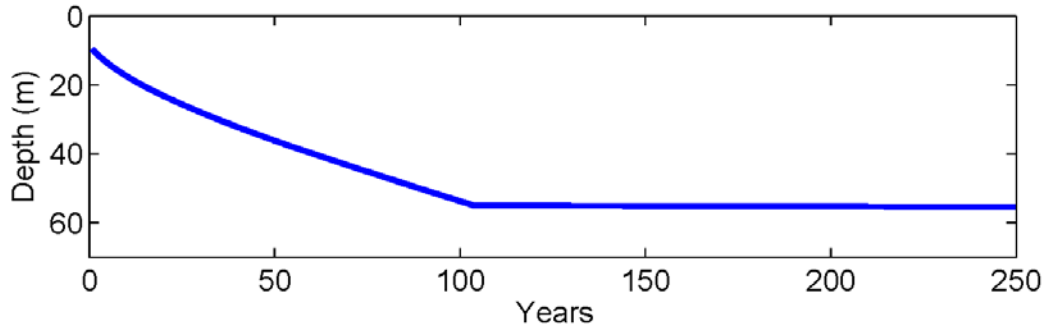
**Figure 2.** Waterline warming (Jun-Aug) and cooling (Aug-Oct) in 2001. The salinity stability was 194, 200 and 187 J/m<sup>2</sup> on Jun 29, Aug 17 and Oct 3, respectively.



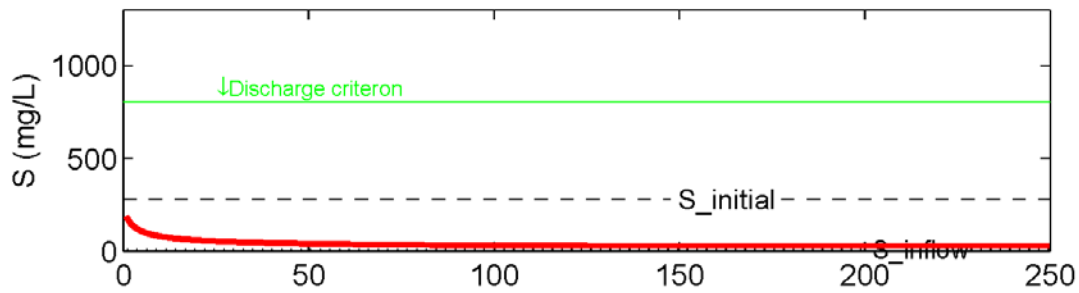
**Figure 3** Scenario 1A, Llama pit lake  
**(a) Salinity stability ( $St_s^*$ ) and Meromictic ratio ( $M$ ) at August 31**



**(b) Depth of the surface layer at ice on**

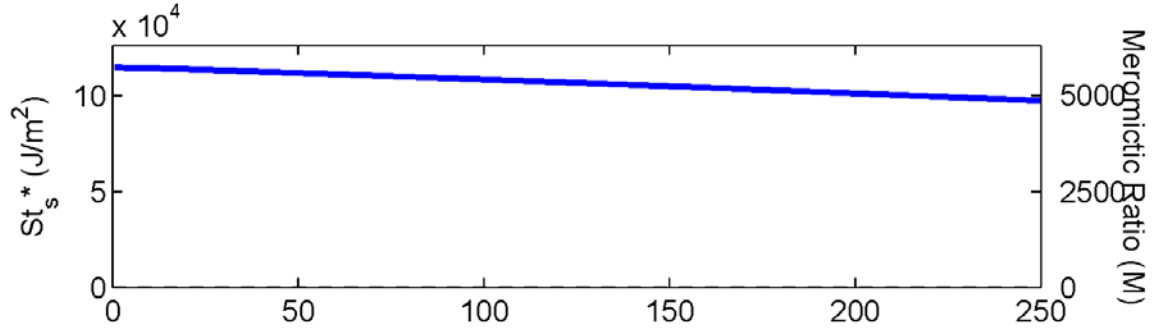


**(c) Salinity of surface layer at ice on (RED)**

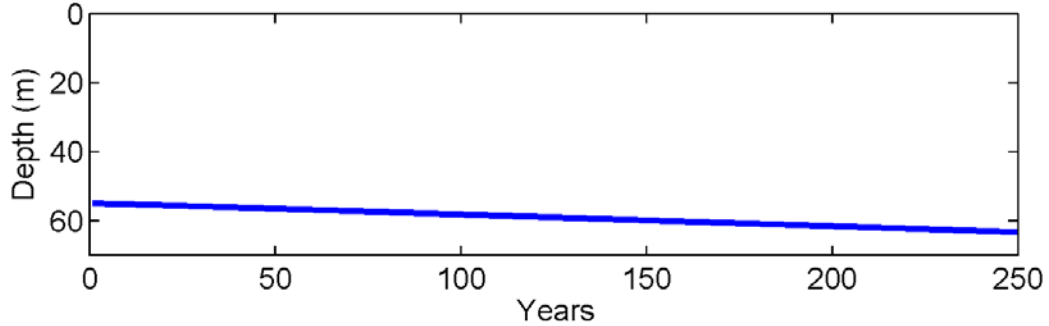


**Figure 3** Scenario 1A Two layer stratification with  $\Delta St_s = 20 \text{ J/m}^2$ . **(a)** Salinity stability shown on two different scales: the salinity stability at the end of August ( $St_s^*$ ), and the meromictic ratio ( $M$ ). **(b)** Depth of the surface layer at the time of ice-on. **(c)** Salinity of the surface layer at ice-on (red), the initial salinity of the surface layer (dash line), the mean salinity of all inflow (dotted line), and the discharge criterion (green).

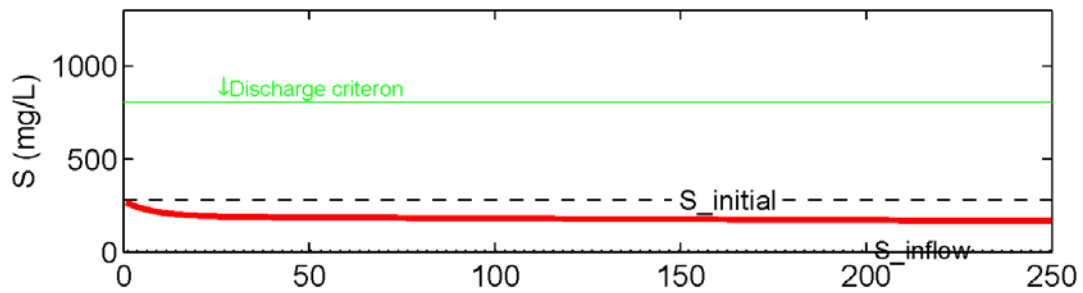
**Figure 4** Scenario 1B, Llama pit lake  
**(a) Salinity stability ( $St_s^*$ ) and Meromictic ratio (M) at August 31**



**(b) Depth of the surface layer at ice on**



**(c) Salinity of surface layer at ice on (RED)**



**Figure 4** Scenario 1B Two layer stratification with  $\Delta St_s = 200 \text{ J/m}^2$ . **(a)** Salinity stability shown on two different scales: the salinity stability at the end of August ( $St_s^*$ ), and the meromictic ratio (M). **(b)** Depth of the surface layer at the time of ice-on. **(c)** Salinity of the surface layer at ice-on (red), the initial salinity of the surface layer (dash line), the mean salinity of all inflow (dotted line), and the discharge criterion (green).